UN SCRIPT 64
RUN's POWERFUL
NEW WORD PROCESSOR

Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95

RUN

March 1986 A CWC/I Publication

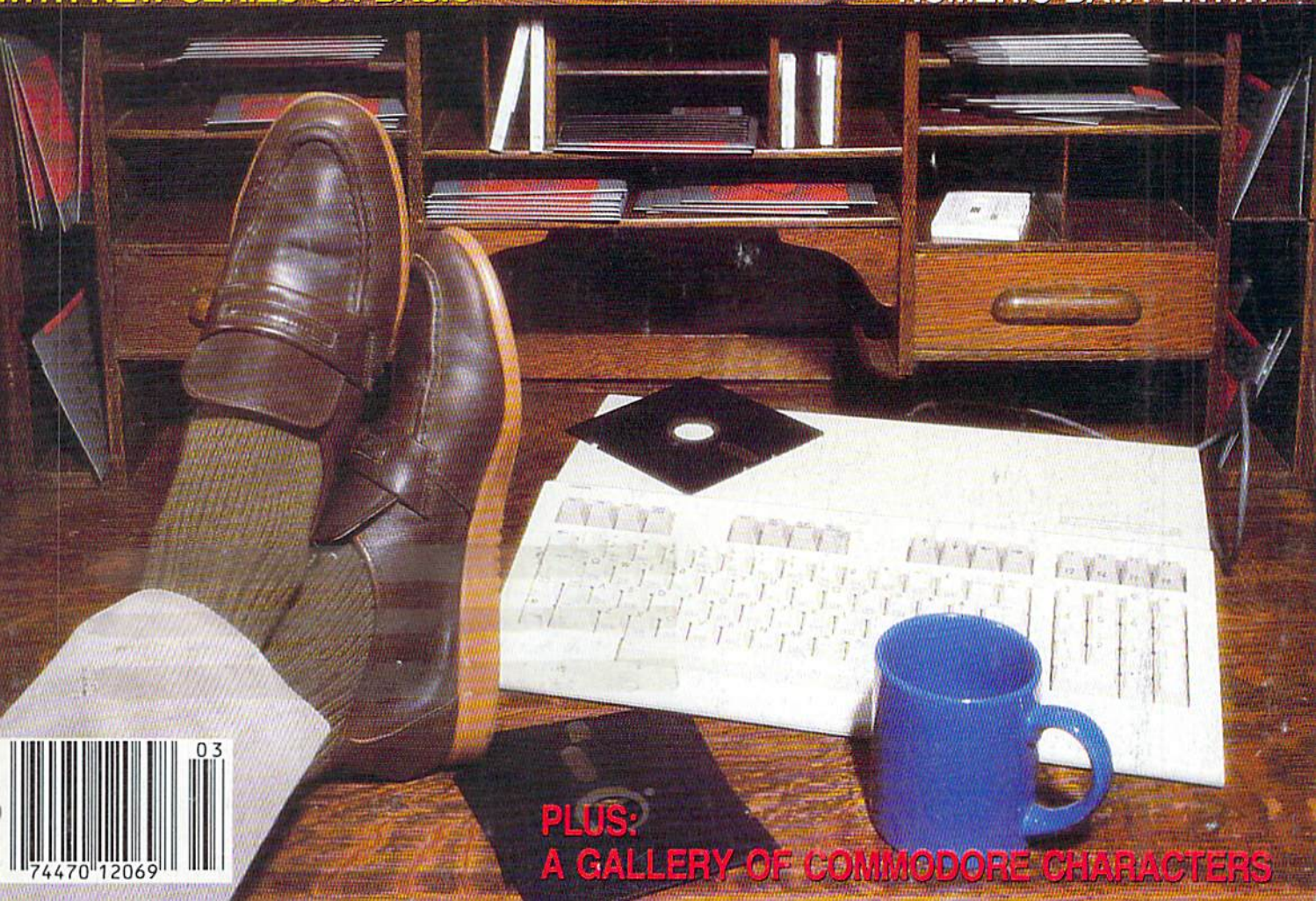
C-128 PRODUCTIVITY
PUT YOUR COMMODORE TO WORK!

SPREADSHEET
DATABASE
WORD PROCESSING

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP
How to Get On-Line . . .
And Stay There!

SHARPEN YOUR PROGRAMMING SKILLS WITH NEW SERIES ON BASIC

CREATE YOUR OWN KEYPAD FOR FAST AND EASY NUMERIC DATA ENTRY



PLUS:
A GALLERY OF COMMODORE CHARACTERS

03
74470 12069

Circle 19 on Reader Service card.

New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

KEY MASTER

One of the easiest-to-use, most powerful disk backup program ever written for the 64. Working with the 1541 or the 1571 KEYMASTER is like getting two copy programs for the price of one. Its main feature comes with 50 keys that unlocks protected disks by ELIMINATING the protection scheme originally written on the disk.
Once one of the KEYMASTER'S KEYS has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be **FILE COPIED** onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives.)
In addition to the UNLOCKING KIT it contains a powerful yet easy to use general purpose copier for the programs not listed as a key.

With One 1541:

- **FAST** FILE COPIER - up to 5 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected - disk GCR nibble copier works in only 75 seconds!
- **FAST** full unprotected - disk copier.
- **FAST** 10 second disk formatter.

With Two 1541:

- **FAST** file copier - up to 6 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected - disk GCR nibble copier works in only 37 seconds!
- **FAST** full unprotected - disk copier.

•• **50 KEYS** for popular programs will be provided on the first KEYMASTER disk. Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional KEYS will be available periodically. (No original disk return required for updates!).

ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY —

$29.95 for KEYMASTER
$10.00 for update disks
KEYMASTER created by Jim Drew

New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

MAGNUM LOAD BLOWS THE OTHERS AWAY!

ATTENTION 1541 AND MSD OWNERS!

- MAGNUM LOAD will LOAD and VERIFY programs up to **5 TIMES FASTER** than before. It is a n replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer.
- A high speed loader, high-speed verify, disk drive no-head-rattle routine (1541 drive) and a BAS UNNEW ROUTINE (MSD drive) have replaced the Datasette tape routines.
- The first program on a disk may be loaded and run by pressing only two keys (SHIFT/RUN).
- Unlike the older, cartridge-style fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of your computi the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear and tear on the game port.
- For maximum convenience and performance, MAGNUM LOAD is installed DIRECTLY in the circ board. Generally, a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasiona some soldering may be required.
- Now you can give your 1541 disk drive 1571 speed.

The chart below compares ACTUAL MEASURED loading times.

PROGRAM	STAR DOS	REGULAR LOAD	MACH 5	FAST LOAD	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II (EPYX)	?	144 sec	43 sec	41 sec	31 sec
Music Shop (BRODERBUND)	?	105 sec	105 sec*	105 sec*	21 sec
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (INFOCOM)	?	70 sec	70 sec*	**	68 sec*
On-field Football (GAMESTAR)	?	159 sec	66 sec	63 sec	56 sec
EASY FINANCE I (COMMODORE)	?	58 sec	13 sec	13 sec	11 sec

* = Will not fast load — defaulted back to regular load.
** = *Failed to load at all.*

FIVE VERSIONS OF MAGNUM LOAD ARE AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY NEED.

VERSION	APPLICATION	PRI
A	C64 computer and one 1541 drive	$24
B	C64 and one MSD drive (single or dual)	$24
C	C64, one 1541 drive AND one MSD drive (switchable)	$29
D	C128 computer and one 1541 drive***	$24
E	C128 and one MSD drive (single or dual)***	$24

*** = Fully compatible with 128 & CP/M modes. Cartridge versions MUST be UNPLUGGED access 128 & CP/M modes!

ORDER THE VERSION YOU NEED NOW!

MAGNUM LOAD created by Jim Drew

C64, C128, 1541, 1571 and Datasette TM Commodore; MSD TM Micro Systems Developme MACH 5 TM ACCESS, FAST LOAD TM EPYX, STAR DOS TM Star Point

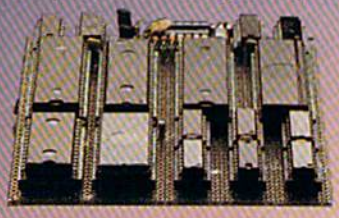
Circle 19 on Reader Service card.

THE SHADOW $89.95

Shadow is a new and revolutionary piece of hardware that is used to duplicate even the most protected software. Fitting inside the disk drive (no soldering required), SHADOW takes complete control of all functions giving near 100% copies.

Being the best utility available today, it will even copy the other copy programs.

Because of the Shadow's unique abilities, we feel DOS protection is a thing of the past.



*HACKER PACKAGE $39.95

Shadow a disk while it loads, then read an exact list of:

- Track, sector, ID, check sum, drive status
- High and low track limits
- Density use on each track
- Half tracks that are used
- Command recorder shows commands that were sent to 1541 while program was loading
- RAM recorder records custom DOS

Shadow-scan any disk, then read exact list of:

- Valid tracks, half tracks, partial tracks and segments
- Sync mark link, header block links and data block links
- Track to track synchronization

Exclusive snap shot recorder will give you an exact copy of the 1541 RAM and can be viewed, saved or printed. Plus many more features included.

*Requires Shadow

*GT PACKAGE $44.95

Highly sophisticated and integrated piece of hardware that turns you 1541 into something you've always wanted.

- Track and sector display
- Drive reset switch
- Device number change
- Half track indicator
- Abnormal bit density indicator
- Shadow on-off indicator

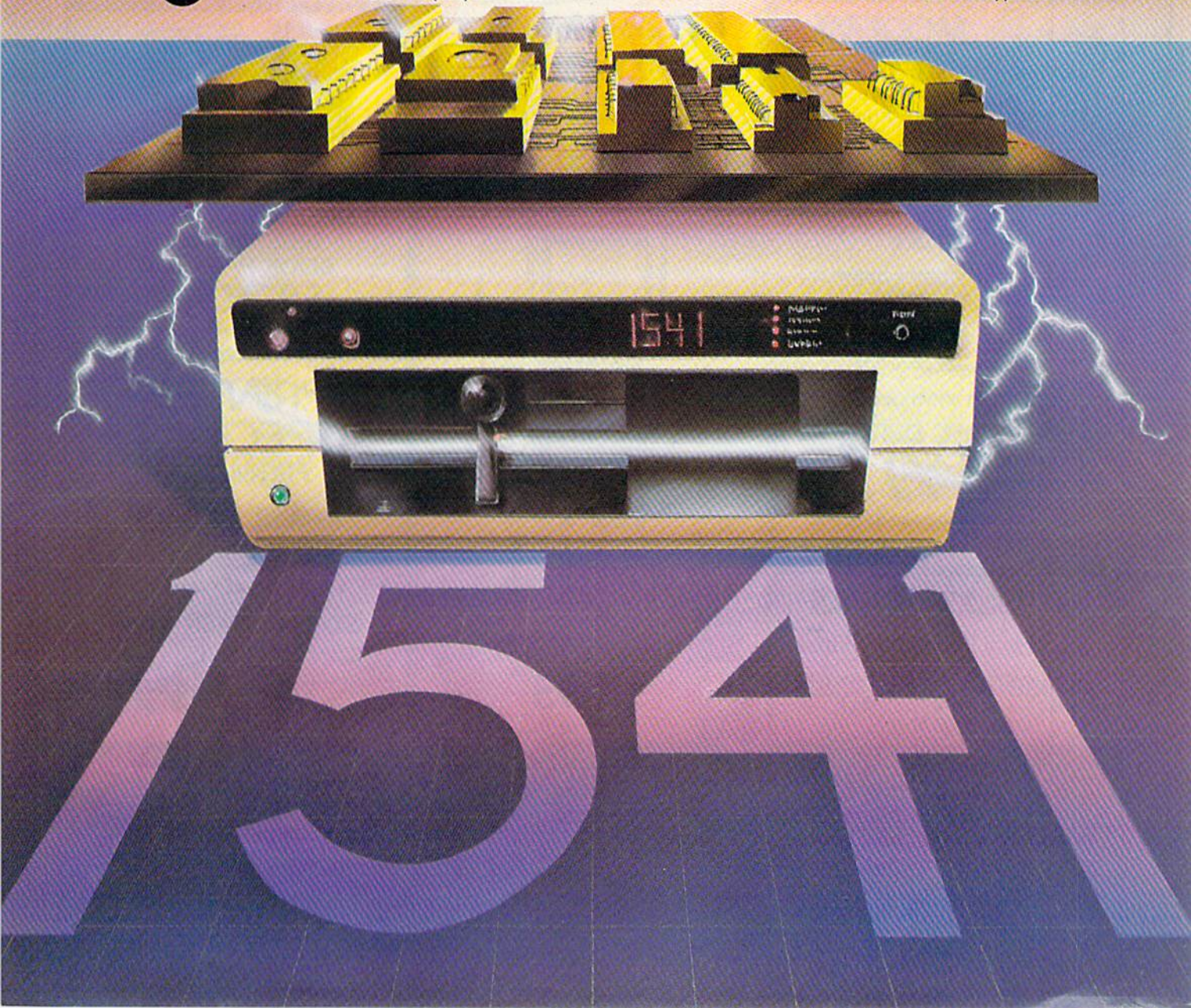
The Shadow display will give you an accurate display of precisely what track you are accessing during a normal load even if the program does a read past track 35.

*Requires Shadow

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card number and expiration date. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. CODs add $7.50, Canada add $10.00. Other foreign orders add $15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

MegaSoft LTD

P.O. Box 1080 • Battle Ground, Washington 98604
1-800-541-1541
Canadian/Foreign Orders Call
(206) 687-5205



COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

Means Low Distributor Selection of Computer

commodore
128
PERSONAL COMPUTER
$265

•Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges

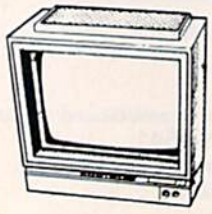
INTERFACES

Teleys Turbopoint GT Prints Enhanced Graphics $59.95
Cardco G + . . Call for Price
Microworld . . Call for Price
PPI $44.95
Xelec - Super Graphics Sr. $69.95
Xelec - Super Graphics Jr. $49.95

commodore
64 PACKAGE
INCLUDES:
•Commodore 64 Computer
•Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
•Commodore 803 Printer

CALL FOR PRICE

To Substitute A Color Monitor for the 803 Printer, Please Add $40

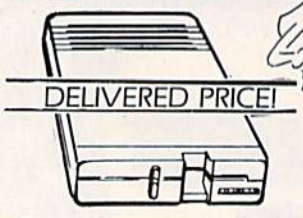


commodore
1902 MONITOR
CALL FOR PRICE

MODEMS

Mighty Mo. . $64.95
Commodore 1660
Call for Price
Commodore 1670
Call for Price

CMS
FOR 128 Commodore PERSONAL COMPUTER SPREAD SHEET BOOK PACKAGE
$139.95



commodore
1571 DISC DRIVE
$249

•Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges

Goldstar
13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITOR
•Cables included •1 Yr. Mfr. Warranty
$124.95

PRINTER SPECIALS FROM CCA

GEMINI STAR 10X
$149 Limited Supply

STAR POWER TYPE
•Letter Quality
•18 CPS
•13" Carriage with Comm. Interface.
$289.95

WICO JOYSTICKS

The Boss The Bat 3-Way
$12.88 $14.88 $19.88
AND MORE!

JOYSTICKS

GIM Professional Joystick
•2 Fire Buttons •Contoured Handle
•Lifetime Guarantee •Comparable to 3-Way
$9.95

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020

1-800-631-1003

OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA, 81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

1-800-548-0009

Prices On A Vast Accessories

SP-1000

BUILT-IN
COMMADORE INTERFACE
2 YR WARRANTY

$189.95

SEIKOSHA

Dear Valued Customer:

At CCA we have built our business by proving the BEST products at the BEST price. With this idea in mind, we have searched for the optimum price/performance near-letter quality printer and are pleased to announce that CCA will be selling the SEIKOSHA SP-1000. Here are a few of the specs:

80 Col. Dot Matrix
100 CPS (Draft)
20 CPS (Near Letter Quality)
A variety of print character sets

Call us today for our best price.

Sincerely,

CCA

DISKETTES

Nashua	$8.95
Scotch	$11.95
Maxell	$11.95
Memorex	$8.95*
BASF	$8.95

*After $3 Rebate

MEMOREX SPECIAL WORK STATION

Regular Price 29.95
Factory Rebate 5.00
YOUR COST **$24.95**
•20 Disks •Disk Case

EPYX

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR 128 COMMODORE COMPUTER

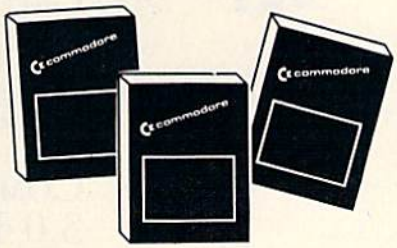
39.95	29.95
MICROSOFT MULTI PLANNER	PROGRAMMER'S BASIC TOOL KIT

CALL FOR PRICES

EPYX
YOUR CHOICE **$19.95**

Kronis Rift - Lucas Games	Temple of Asphai
Eidolon - Lucas Games	Trilogy
Ballblazer - Lucas Games	Jet Combat
Rescue Fractalus - Lucas Games	Simulator
Fastload	GI Joe
Wintergames	Summer Games I or II
Hot Wheels	Barbie
	Baseball

commodore



Assembler D	$27.95
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D	$19.95
Easy Calc-D	$64.95
Easy Script-D	$39.95
Easy Spell-D	$19.95
Logo-D	$49.95
The Manager-D	$37.95
General Ledger	$37.95
Accts. Rec.-D	$37.95
Accts. Pay.-D	$37.95
Magic Desk-D	$52.95
Silent Butler	$24.95
Sky Travel	$27.00

PROFESSIONAL

Fleet System 2

The Largest Spell Checker Available For Your Computer
90,000 Words on C-64/128
70,000 Words on Atari

$59.95

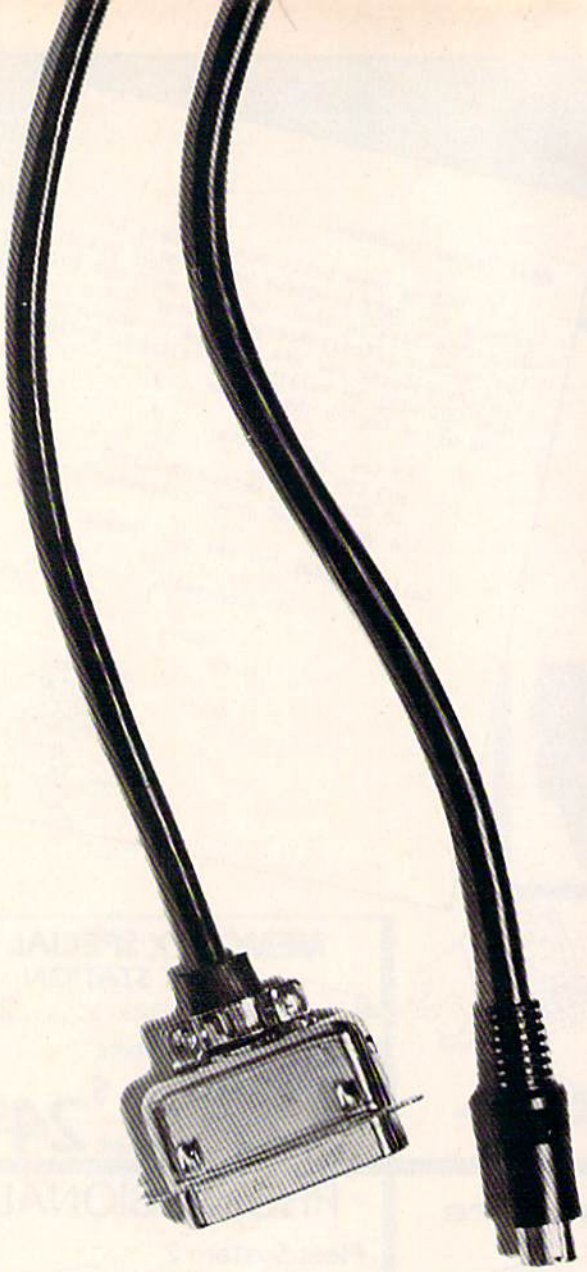
penguin software™

Quest	$19.99
Transylvania	$19.99
Sword of Kadash	$19.99
Zyphus	$19.99
Graphics Magician Picture Painter	$21.99

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES— SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

COMPUTER
COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE,
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803



RUN

March 1986 Vol. 3, No. 3

FEATURES

24 Productivity Plus For the C-128

C-128 software that lets you take advantage of your computer's increased speed and enhanced hardware features.
By Bob Guerra

40 RUN Script 64

Our professional-quality word processor offers you unmatched features and flexibility and was designed for you, our readers.
By Robert Rockefeller

50 A Gallery of Characters

Here's your ticket to viewing and learning how to access your Commodore's many text and graphics characters.
By Louis F. Sander

58 Create Your Own Keypad

Use this numeric keypad with 64 Perfect Typist to make typing in listings as easy as one, two, three.
By James E. Borden

64 Commodore's CP/M Plus 3.0 Documentation

Find out just what kind of support Commodore offers CP/M users.
By Alex Lane

Cover photograph by Edward Judice

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster**: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

MPA

DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNning Ruminations
CES highlights.

8 Magic
Hints and tips that let you perform computing wizardry.

12 Software Gallery
Spy vs. Spy
Inventory Management and Accounts Receivable
PlayWriter/Castles and Creatures
S'More

70 Basically Speaking
Welcome to *RUN*'s new series on Basic programming.

78 Telecomputing Workshop
This new column offers advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, on-line networks, bulletin boards, and more.

84 The Resource Center
Before buying educational software, be a smart shopper and do your homework.

97 How to Use ML Perfect Typist
The machine language checksum program for use with RUN Script 64.

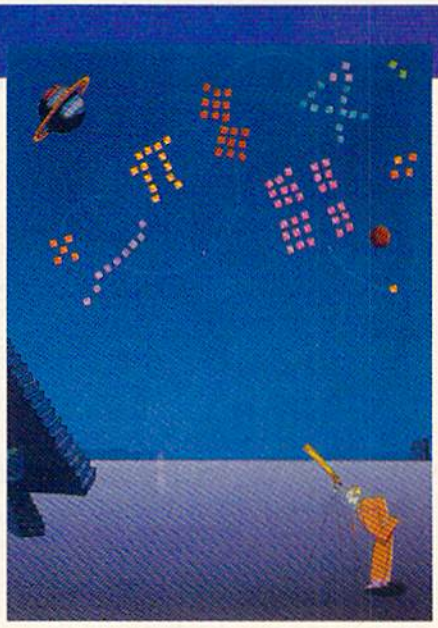
100 Commodore Clinic
A questions-and-answers column to help your ailing computer.

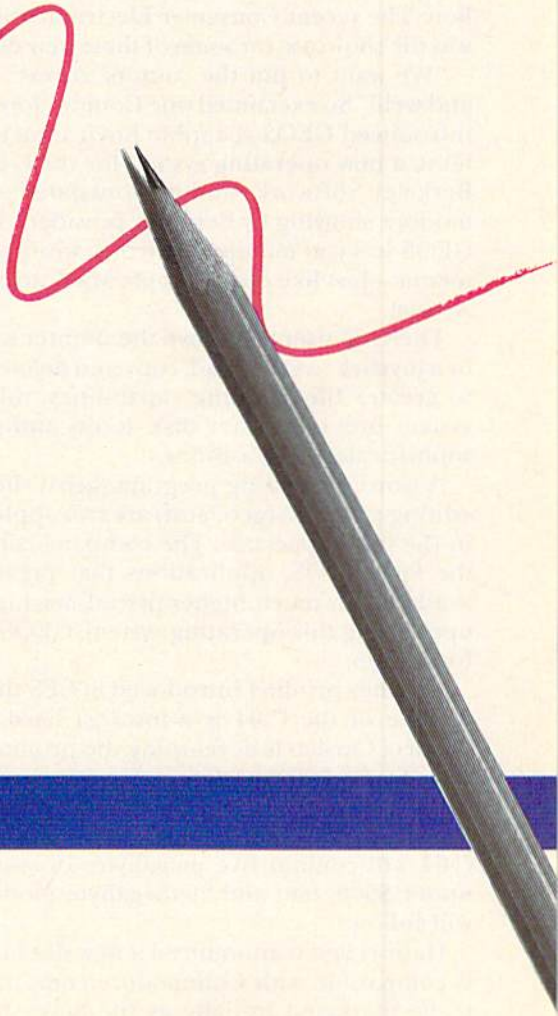
104 Mail RUN

106 New Products RUNdown

110 How to Type In Listings

112 Coming Attractions





CES Highlights

To borrow from noted American humorist Mark Twain: "The reports of the Commodore 64's death have been greatly exaggerated."

With the introduction of the C-128, industry critics were quick to forecast the demise of the C-64. Fortunately, developers weren't listening to these dire predictions and are continuing to bring out new products for this popular computer, which has an installed user base of several million. The recent Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas was the showcase for some of these new developments.

"We want to put the rumors to rest: The C-64 is alive and well!" So exclaimed one Commodore spokesman who introduced GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System), a new operating system for the C-64. Developed by Berkeley Softworks and demonstrated at a private Commodore showing by Berkeley president Brian Dougherty, GEOS lets you manipulate icons, windows and pull-down menus—just like on the Apple MacIntosh or Commodore Amiga!

The C-64 user can move the pointer icon with a mouse or a joystick to view, load, copy and delete files. In addition to greater file-handling capabilities, this new operating system provides faster disk access and the potential for sophisticated applications.

A word processing program (geoWrite) and a graphics editing program (geoPaint) are two applications included in the initial package. The company is hopeful that with the faster DOS, applications that previously were only available on much higher-priced machines will be developed using this operating system. GEOS will be available for $59.95.

Another product introduced at CES that should extend the life of the C-64 is a low-cost hard disk drive from Cardco. Cardco is developing the product in conjunction with Fiscal Information, a Florida-based company that currently markets a ten- and 20-megabyte hard disk drive for the Commodore computer. The initial model for the C-64 will contain five megabytes of storage and sell for under $600; ten- and 20-megabyte models for the C-128 will follow.

Hattori Seiko announced a new dot-matrix printer that is compatible with Commodore computers. The printer, to be marketed initially as the Seikosha SP-1000VC, is bidirectional, has a serial interface, prints at 100 cps and features near-letter-quality print. Officials at the company have formulated an aggressive marketing plan with dealers and mass-merchandisers, so it should possess a low price tag. With its easy-to-use system features and manual, it promises to be popular among Commodore owners.

Notable software applications also announced at the show included:

—CP/M programs developed by Cardco for the C-128. This software (Personal Accountant, Personal Inventory and Personal Time Manager) greatly enhances the capabilities of the machine for personal productivity and business use.

—Transparent technology for the Commodore. For those of you who are not familiar with this genre, transparent utilities let you call upon a program without interrupting or disturbing the execution of the initial program. Two examples shown at CES were Cardco's Stealthtec and Timeworks' Partner. These plug-in cartridges let you access such business/productivity applications as personal appointment calendar, phone list, calculator, note pad and other functions.

—On the education scene, Spinnaker has introduced an interesting product entitled Homeworker Helper, for students in junior and senior high school. The program is aimed at helping these students with their math and writing assignments. By responding to a series of computer questions and prompts, the student can eventually solve a math equation or express and organize his thoughts for a book report or essay.

This is just a random peek at some of the notable products introduced at CES. In future issues of *RUN*, we will supplement this cursory look with in-depth reviews of these and other new products.

New Bulletin Board Number

The *RUN* technical and editorial offices have recently changed locations, necessitating new phone lines and a new phone number for the RUNning Board. We invite you to give us a call at the new number, 603-924-9704, to find out the latest information about *RUN* magazine and the Commodore industry.

db

Publisher
Stephen Twombly

Editor-In-Chief
Dennis Brisson
Managing Editor/Production
Swain Pratt
Copy Editor
Marilyn Annucci
Review Editor
Susan Tanona
New Products Editor
Harold Bjornsen
Technical Manager
Margaret Morabito
Technical Editor
Timothy Walsh
Associate Editors
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker, Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma, Guy Wright

Advertising Sales Manager
Stephen Robbins
Sales Representatives
Ken Blakeman, Nancy Potter
Ad Coordinator
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403
Marketing Coordinator
Wendie Haines
West Coast Sales
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Art Director
Glenn Suokko
Production/Advertising Supervisor
Rosalyn Scribner
Editorial Design
Anne Dillon
Karla M. Whitney

Graphic Services Manager
Dennis Christensen
Film Preparation Supervisor
Robert M. Villeneuve
Typesetting Supervisor
Linda P. Canale
Typesetter
Doreen Means

Manufacturing Manager
Susan Gross

President/CEO
James S. Povec
Vice-President/Finance
Roger Murphy
Vice-President of Planning and Circulation
William P. Howard
Business Manager
Matt Smith
Executive Creative Director
Christine Destrempes
Circulation Manager
Frank S. Smith
Direct Marketing Manager
Bonnie Welsh
Single Copy Sales Manager
Linda Ruth
Telemarketing Manager
Raino Wirein
Audits and Statistics Manager
Susan Hanshaw
Director of Credit Sales & Collections
William M. Boyer
Special Products Director
Jeff DeTray
Special Products Manager
Craig Pierce
Founder
Wayne Green

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

GUARANTEED SOFTWARE

NEW NEW

VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving, is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."
AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged."
INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems."
RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."
Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3."
Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar."
Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus."
Philip Ressler, MA. End User

VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kelvin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, a backup, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at **$119.97**. Vizawrite's price is **$89.97**. Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for **$119.97**. We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.
Add P&H: UPS-$4; COD/Canada-$7.

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606
• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development
Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft

MAGIC

Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

Once again, through this column, wand-wrought works will waken you and wizardly words will waft you to a wondrous world of computing.

Month after winning month, your Magic continues to amaze that world. You conjure up great tricks, in ever greater abundance, with each iteration more stunning than the last. And selecting those to publish is like picking at the Gordian knot. So if you send in a trick, or if you write for any reason, remember to say what sorts of tricks you like. You never know—your wishes may come true!

In the meantime, though, there's work to be done, and the Magic of March awaits us. Ladies and gentlemen, start your computers...

$2BB March Hare—His live appearances are legendary. Since Alice in Wonderland, his name has been a household word. But until this very moment, the March Hare has never appeared on a monitor screen. Now Magic has lured him there, where his wonders await you.

Run the following program on your C-64 or C-128 (in C-64 mode). To see Hare's classic role, press and release the space bar.

```
10 REM MARCH HARE - BOB & DAVID SNADER
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":V=53248:L=170:S=2040
30 FORN=832TO959:READQ:POKEN,Q:NEXT
40 POKEV+21,3:POKEV+33,6:POKEV+39,0
50 POKEV+40,1:POKEV,L:POKEV+1,L
60 POKEV+2,L:POKES,13:POKES+1,14
70 IFPEEK(197)<>64THENL=140
80 POKEV+3,L:L=170:GOTO70
81 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
82 DATA 000,031,128,252,120,000,015,031
83 DATA 255,252,007,255,240,007,255,240
84 DATA 003,255,224,003,255,224,003,255
85 DATA 224,007,255,240,007,255,240,007
86 DATA 255,240,015,255,248,015,255,248
87 DATA 015,255,248,031,255,252,000,255
88 DATA 128,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
91 DATA 001,128,192,001,193,192,000,193
92 DATA 128,000,099,000,000,062,000,000
93 DATA 107,000,000,054,000,000,156,128
94 DATA 000,193,128,000,255,128,000,255
95 DATA 128,001,099,064,001,107,064,001
96 DATA 136,192,001,255,192,000,255,128
97 DATA 012,127,024,015,221,248,000,000
98 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
```

Bob Snader and David Snader
Baltimore, MD

$2BC Ultimate program backup—Even if you back up religiously, your valuable programs might be lost. For instance, when you don't use a program for a while, you lose track of its name and importance. Once that happens, it's easy to erase it while weeding out the junk. Another example: If the wrong disk is in the drive when you issue a format command, then goodbye, good software!

The ultimate, perfect, impossible-to-erase backup system exists, and it's as close as CMD4. When a program absolutely, positively must stay in your hands forever, just list it on your printer, then file it away in a drawer. Hard-copy listings are remarkably durable and remarkably resistant to trashing. If magnetic disaster strikes, no matter how long the program, you can always retype from the listing.

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$2BD Backing up while typing—We all know the merits of making disk or tape backups of all important programs. On a smaller scale, when you are working on a program and are making changes to a line, try listing the line twice on the screen. One listing is for you to edit; the other is your backup. If you ruin the line you're editing, you can move your cursor up to the untouched one and start all over again.

Bertram Schulman
Valley Stream, NY

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

POWERFUL C128 SOFTWARE

– BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD, SEE WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY!

WORD WRITER 128 with Spell Checker*

An 80-column professional word processing system for home and business use. Includes an 85,000 word spelling checker, built-in 5 function calculator, and on-screen highlighting.

". . . Using WORD WRITER 128 is an absolute joy . . . We found nothing but the highest quality."
Run Magazine

SWIFTCALC 128 with Sideways*

A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed especially for home and small business use.

". . . Everything you could possibly need is present in SWIFTCALC 128."
Run Magazine

". . . SWIFTCALC 128 has most of the features of Lotus 1-2-3."+
Ahoy Magazine

+ And at less than half the price!

DATA MANAGER 128 with Report Writer*

A complete general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities.

". . . A powerful and flexible database management system that takes full advantage of the C128's potential."
Run Magazine

* WORD WRITER 128, SWIFTCALC 128, and DATA MANAGER 128 interface with each other. YOUR PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER interfaces with WORD WRITER 128.

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER*

All the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-to-day basis *and plan your financial future, too.*

". . . By far the most thorough and readable manual, one that will take you keystroke by keystroke through the construction of budgets and analysis of finance . . . The screen layout was the best of the programs we looked at . . . For beginners especially, it's a real standout."
New York Post

SIDEWAYS

The ingeniously simple software program that rotates your spreadsheet by 90 degrees as it prints out and causes your hard copy to print out – you guessed it – *sideways.*

". . . One small program that solves a big problem for computer users."
New York Times

Our customer technical support gets great reviews, too!

". . . The good news starts as soon as you open the package. A toll-free customer hotline number is printed on the inside front cover of the documentation for each program. The support person I spoke with knew the systems and specializes in them exclusively."
Ahoy Magazine

Back-up program disks can be purchased from Timeworks at a nominal charge. And, with every Timeworks program you're protected by our liberal UPGRADE AND EXCHANGE POLICY. Details are inside every Timeworks package.

Timeworks Money Back Guarantee**

If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us your Timeworks program, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit card number for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you.***

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU**

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 948-9200

***Offer valid 90 days from date of purchase

© 1985 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

$2BE Line numbers for debugging—When debugging, it's common to insert statements that will later be deleted. It's useful to give them unusual numbers, not otherwise used in your program. Numbers 13, 113 and 273 are useful examples. They are easy to find when you're ready to delete them, and you stand little chance of deleting a wanted number by mistake.

A. D. Entwistle
Kingston, Ontario
Canada

$2BF Non-random RND—Beware of generating random numbers using RND(0)!

To see why, try running this little program. As you can see, it *should* randomly fill the C-64 screen with white uppercase A's. Run it, and you'll see that this is far from the case.

```
10 X=INT(RND(0)*1024) : POKE 1024+X,1 : POKE 55296+X,1 :
   GOTO 10
```

When you've seen how it works with zero as an argument for RND, run it again with other values, and observe the striking difference.

Davie Cooley
Dothan, AL

$2C0 C-64 screen-line erasing—It is known that line L can be deleted from the C-64 screen by:

```
POKE 781,L : SYS 59903
```

You may not know, however, that the first N + 1 characters of a line can be deleted by:

```
POKE 781,L : POKE 782,N : SYS 59905
```

Of course, L must be between 0 and 25, and N must be between 0 and 39.

Samir S. Chebli
Beirut, Lebanon

$2C1 C-128 boxed spirals—Here's a simple but interesting graphics one-liner. Try changing the value of A.

```
10 A=11:GRAPHIC1,1:FORJ=ØTO36ØSTEPA:BOX1,Ø,
   Ø,319,199,J,Ø:NEXT:REM CHANGE A!
```

Matt Woodring
Cordell, OK

$2C2 C-128 Magic Boot—This program modifies any disk so that the 128, when turned on or reset in 128 mode, will automatically run the first Basic program in its directory. Here is how to cast the spell:

1. Select the Basic program you'd like to load and run automatically. We'll call this the Target Program.
2. Format a disk, then save the Target Program as the first program on it. This becomes the Target Disk. (If you'd like, you can save other programs on the Target Disk as well. Just be sure the Target Program is the first one you save.)
3. Remove the Target Disk and replace it with one containing the Magic Boot program.
4. Load Magic Boot, but do *not* run it at this time.
5. Put the Target Disk back into your drive; then run Magic Boot. The drive will spin, and your Target Disk will be converted.
6. Test the conversion by pressing the reset button. If all is well, the Target Program will automatically load and run.

Magic Boot should work on any Commodore disk drive when used with the C-128 in 128 mode. If the Target Disk gets close to being filled, or if it contains some large relative files, there's a chance that Magic Boot's magic will be undone.

The program works because, when the computer is turned on or reset in 128 mode, it checks the disk for the letters "CBM" at the start of track 1, sector 0. If it finds them, it loads and executes whatever machine language program follows them on that sector. Our program puts the letters there, followed by a machine language program to load and run the first Basic program on the disk.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}128 MAGIC BOOT - HARV HA
   RRIS"
2Ø DIMK(67)
3Ø FORJ=1TO67:READK(J):CK=CK+K(J):NEXT
4Ø IFCK<>6318THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP
5Ø OPEN15,8,15:OPEN8,8,8,"#"
6Ø FORJ=1TO67:PRINT#8,CHR$(K(J));:NEXT
7Ø PRINT#15,"B-W:"8;Ø;1;Ø
8Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15
81 DATA Ø66,Ø77,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,Ø42
82 DATA ØØØ,234,234,234,234,165,174,141
83 DATA Ø16,Ø18,165,175,141,Ø17,Ø18,Ø76
84 DATA Ø27,Ø11,169,ØØ7,133,2Ø8,169,147
85 DATA 141,Ø74,ØØ3,169,151,141,Ø75,ØØ3
86 DATA 169,Ø82,141,Ø76,ØØ3,169,Ø85,141
87 DATA Ø77,ØØ3,169,Ø78,141,Ø78,ØØ3,169
88 DATA 153,141,Ø79,ØØ3,169,Ø13,141,Ø8Ø
89 DATA ØØ3,Ø96,ØØ1
```

Harv Harris
Wichita, KS

$2C3 C-128 Unnew program—This works in 128 mode only. Type the accompanying program and save it as UNNEW128 MAKER. Then run it. If you've made no typing errors, it will create a program called UNNEW128 on the disk you have in the drive. (If you've made errors, correct them, scratch the old version and save the correct one.)

Now, if you press the reset button or use the New command by accident, just enter:

```
BLOAD "UNNEW128"
```

then type

```
SYS2850
```

When you press the return key, your program will be resurrected.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}UNNEW128 MAKER - HARV HA
   RRIS"
2Ø FORJ=285ØTO2923:READK:CS=CS+K:POKEJ,K:NE
   XT
3Ø IFCS<>8443THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP
```

Continued on p. 88. →

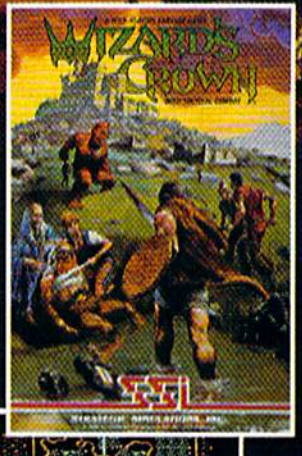
Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role-playing games with special features:

WIZARD'S CROWN™ lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

RINGS OF ZILFIN™ adds unprecedented realism to fantasy gaming with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.



The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling toll-free **800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.**, 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE® II SERIES AND C-64™.

APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.
RINGS OF ZILFIN includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician.®

© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Spy vs. Spy II

A

The Two Nosy Spies Return in This Entertaining Sequel

Spy vs. Spy II: The Island Caper is the sequel to First Star Software's original Spy vs. Spy comedy/adventure game. Like the original, it is based on the characters created by Antonio Prohias for *Mad Magazine*. Also like the original, it is true to the spirit and character of Prohias' masters of "messpionage."

If you've ever followed these agents of absurdity in *Mad Magazine* or in Prohias' paperbacks, you know what's in store. The two protagonists, known only as Black Spy and White Spy, spend as much time trying to dupe each other as carry out their missions.

In The Island Caper, the mission begins with both spies parachuting onto the same tropical island. Buried somewhere on the island are the three parts of a top secret missile. The goal is to unearth the missile parts, assemble them and escape via submarine before the island's volcano erupts.

The spies have between six and 27 minutes to accomplish that mission, depending on which of seven play options you choose. You must also choose whether the opposing spy will be controlled by a human foe or the computer.

When the foe is computer-controlled, you give him one of five I.Q. levels. Until you've played this game a few times, you'd be wise not to endow your computer-guided spy guy with too much intelligence. Stick with I.Q. level 1 or the computer will make your spy look like a buffoon.

But the things that make The Island Caper difficult to learn are also what make it so enjoyable once the fundamentals are mastered. One of those things is "Simulplay." That's the word First Star uses to describe the way The Island Caper enables two opponents to go about their missions at the same time. Each opponent can see what the other spy is up to via "Simulvision," which turns the game screen into two different windows.

As the two spies move about the island, each remains within his own window as it scrolls east and west or north and south on the island. If one of the spies happens to move within the area occupied by the other, both appear within the same window.

Until that happens, each spy is free to go about his mission. The wide range of options available to you also makes this game difficult to learn. To find the three missile parts, you must dig into various holes around the island. Most of the holes contain items that can be used as weapons. Others contain booby traps planted by your foe. Thanks to Simulvision, a shrewd spymaster can keep track of where those booby traps were buried. The items used in the traps can come from the inventory that you brought with you to the island or from the items you uncovered while looking for missile parts.

In addition to beginning each mission with an inventory of weapons and tools, each spy begins at full strength. Things such as booby traps, quicksand, swimming in shark-infested waters and hand-to-hand combat sap a spy's strength. You must keep a wary eye on your strength-level meter, for if it gets too low, you will perish even before the volcano erupts or the mission is completed.

Since there are two spies vying for one missile, it's unlikely that one will find and assemble all the missile parts before the other gets his hands on any of them. In order to snatch a missile part from your foe, you must make him drop it by luring him into quicksand, surprising him with a booby trap or by moving into his territory and trying to defeat him in hand-to-hand combat.

In addition to the intriguing game

Report Card

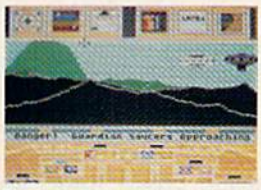
A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!



© 1985 LFL.

It takes all kinds to make a galaxy interesting. Like you, a *techno-scavenger.* Your kind are out to get rich scavenging Ancient technology. And now you've found the fabled Koronis Rift—the weapons testing grounds of the Ancients. The chance of a lifetime awaits you.

Abandoned war hulks litter the Rift—crammed with exotic weapons and technology. The lifelike fractal graphics take you to this mythical land of the Ancients. The mind's-eye point of view puts you right in the driver's seat of a Surface Rover. A hulk looms before you—your mind races, feverishly planning a strategy. What weapons do you need to survive? What technology will fetch the highest price? If you can pack your battered Rover full—you'll be rich beyond your wildest dreams.

But it won't be easy. The Guardians—genetically engineered mutants—stand watch over their creators' technology. And they deal swiftly and ruthlessly with characters like techno-scavengers.

But you've got a plan. If you and your trusty Science Droid can scavenge the right combination of weapons and technology—and get off the planet alive—you'll make it big. Destroy the Guardian base and you'll even be a hero! The treasures of the Ancients are yours . . . if you've got what it takes.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Koronis Rift	✓	✓	✓

© 1985 LFL.

© 1985 LFL.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, Koronis Rift, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

BACK ISSUES

January 1985—Create Your Own Games. How to select the right printer. Valuable disk tips for beginners.

February 1985—Joysticks: which ones to buy and how to use them in your own programs. Learn how to start a Commodore user's group. Fly the Grand Canyon with your VIC.

March 1985—Shape Up with Your C-64: reviews of fitness and nutrition programs. Mini-Calc spreadsheet and Money Manager programs. Word processors reviewed.

April 1985—First installment of assembly language series. Easy-to-use scroll subroutine. Simon's Basic. Build your own computer sanctuary.

May 1985—First-hand look at the new C-128. Keep track of your electricity expenses. Introducing a new series on telecommunications. Datafile Update.

June 1985—Making music on the C-64. Comparative review of the C-128. Prescriptions for your disks problems. Turn your C-64's eight function keys into 12.

July 1985—High-Performance Turtle. Datafile Fast Print. Adjust your drive's motor speed. Align your disk drive. Basic 4.5.

August 1985—Two articles on the 1541 disk drive. PlayNet and PeopleLink. Byte-Size Compiler. C-64 Screen Formatter.

September 1985—Meet the Amiga. Interview with Commodore's Manager of Educational Marketing. Reviews of SAI Programs. *RUN*'s checksum program.

October 1985—Hi-res drawing program. Sprite editor. E-Mail Terminal. Combine creative designs with serious applications and text.

November 1985—Print both low- and high-resolution screens. Datafile Restructure Utility. Hardware Buyer's Guide. Eliminate your Data statement errors. Create your own tailored wedge.

December 1985—Comparative review of popular modems. Part 1 of a professional-quality terminal program. Machine language checksum program. C-128 checksum program. Datafile Structure Utility. Software Buyer's Guide, Part 1.

RUN

Each month RUN also brings you regular columns, reviews, programs and tutorials to help you get the most enjoyment and use out of your Commodore system.

Each back issue costs $3.50 plus $1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Send your orders to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

play I've just described, First Star uses some clever graphics to make The Island Caper even more enjoyable. When a spy is knocked out of commission by a booby trap, he temporarily turns into a pile of ashes. When he gets knocked off for good, a tombstone pops up where he once stood. If a spy succeeds in his mission and reaches the waiting submarine, he also finds a woman waiting on the sub to give him a kiss. As the two sail off into the sunset, the lucky spy chuckles at his foe's demise.

Little touches like that are true to the characters created by Prohias and add sparkle to an already wonderful game. It will take time for novices to keep track of everything that's going on and to master all of the joystick jockeying you'll need to carry out this mission. But it's time worth spending, because even failure in Spy vs. Spy II: The Island Caper will leave you with a smile on your face. *(First Star Software, 18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

Inventory Management And Accounts Receivable Management

B

Two Packages That Will Help You Run Your Small Business

I run my business on a Commodore 64. I count on my computer for extensive word processing, spreadsheet analysis and database management. B.E.S.T. (Business, Electronics, Software & Technology) offers two packages—Inventory Management and Accounts Receivable Management—to help you maintain your records on suppliers, inventory and customer accounts.

Both packages are very well organized and fully menu-driven. A system menu branches to all primary options, which are essentially database functions dedicated to specific business purposes. The screens are clearly formatted, making data entry easy and understandable.

The manuals offer concise descriptions of all program operations. Using example screen displays, they take you step by step through each menu selection.

The Inventory Management package begins with an editor, which allows you to enter item, supplier and customer information. In the Daily Activities section, you can keep track of up to 1500 inventory items with a maximum of 999 units for each item.

Sales invoices and purchase orders are written within this program, with forms supplied by B.E.S.T. at a reasonable price.

If you sell a television, one television will be subtracted from your inventory. If you place a purchase order for five more televisions, this order will also show up in your inventory as being on order.

Finally, the program's Report Writer option includes five predesigned report formats and also allows for customized reports involving any combination and calculation of fields. As an example, a report might tell you where you are buying your televisions, at what price and in what quantities.

In the Accounts Receivable Management program, you begin by setting up new customer accounts. You write monthly billing statements, using forms purchased from B.E.S.T. You cannot write sales invoices in this program.

The software tracks the date and amount of each statement. Turning to the report section for analysis, you find reports on account aging, account summaries, credit limits and customer lists. In short—who owes how much and for how long? These kinds of reports are invaluable to almost any business.

Finally, a separate section calculates interest on aging accounts. These calculations will show up in your billing statements and credit reports. All information is internally integrated.

While operation of both programs

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES™ RESCUE ON FRACTALUS!™

© 1985 LFL.

You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethercorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory . . . for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Rescue on Fractalus!	✔	✔	✔

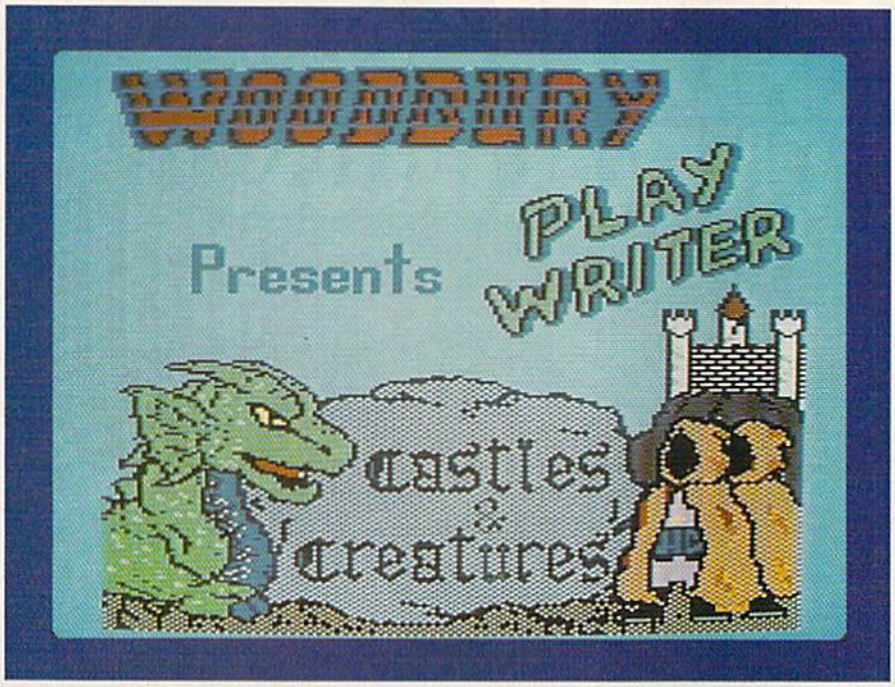
© 1985 LFL.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, Rescue on Fractalus!, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.



Woodbury's Playwriter/Castles and Creatures

is fast, these packages do have several limitations. The size of some input fields is small, requiring awkward abbreviations. Only 50 customers may be invoiced through the Inventory Management program, while only 100 customers can be sent monthly statements through the Accounts Receivable program. It is also unfortunate that these small customer lists do not coincide.

The major flaw is that data does not transfer between these packages. A sales invoice written in the inventory program does not affect the monthly statement in the Accounts Receivable program. In fact, you use two totally separate data disks. Therefore, after invoicing a customer for a television at the beginning of the month, you must reenter all data to bill him at the end of the month.

Despite these drawbacks, if the limits on the customer base do not place these two products below your needs, I am confident that they will serve you well. And if inventory management is your primary objective, you definitely cannot go wrong.

With these two programs (and if these aren't enough, B.E.S.T. also has several other business packages for the C-64), you, too, will find it not only possible, but also efficient to run your business on a Commodore 64. *(Business, Electronics, Software & Technology, PO Box 852, McMinnville, OR 97128. C-64/Inventory Management, $69.95; Accounts Receivable Management, $59.95 disk.)*

Arjan Khalsa
Berkeley, CA

PlayWriter/ Castles And Creatures

A

This Program Encourages A Child's Creativity And Imagination

You begin with a kingdom so cursed that its name is mentioned only in the light of a full moon; a kingdom of darkness, shrouded in magical mist, beset by political intrigue, slipping slowly away from the rest of the world.

Your hero must try to reverse the order of things by finding the talisman that will restore warmth and light, while the Queen and her consort, Duke Luke, lie abed, lost in sorrow and whiling away the time by playing Monopoly.

That's how my story goes. Yours may be different, for the PlayWriter series by Woodbury allows enough choices that no one needs to write the same story.

Castles and Creatures is a recent entry in the PlayWriter series, and it doesn't matter if your child (or you) may already have written a book under these auspices. They are the same only in that the underlying framework of the story is there, ready to be filled in by a new author.

From the main menu, you may choose to edit an old story, write a new one or print a book. If you are writing your first book, you will be prompted for your name and a dedication.

PlayWriter sets the stage while you select heroes and villains, name them and choose courses of action for them. Much of this is done through multiple choice lists, but you always have the option of using your own ideas. At the end of the chapter, PlayWriter digests your material, arranges it within the resident story outline and produces a chapter that has a beginning, a middle and an end that leads naturally into the next chapter.

In other choices, the PlayWriter parser (which leads you gently through all the writing) will ask whether you wish to write something or have the computer do it. This usually occurs when a lengthy passage is called for, and it is a sure hedge against writer's block.

All the drudgery of writing is done for you and you are left with the good part—exercising your imagination.

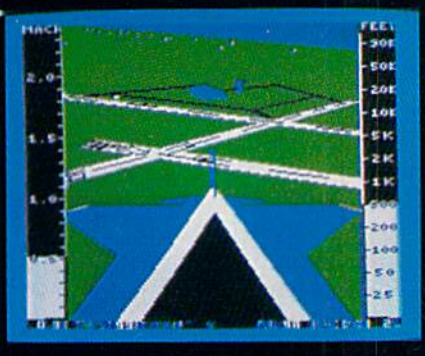
You may choose to work on one chapter at a time, editing and polishing before going on to the next; or you may rush on with your draft, writing the entire book before editing.

When you are done, and know you've done the best you can, you're ready to go to print. You may print a draft, just to see how it reads in hard copy, or you may print the final book. A supply of tractor-feed, 5- × 7-inch paper is included, which is enough to print one book. As it is printing, PlayWriter inserts generous spaces in the text for later illustration with the colorful stickers provided.

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

F-16 Dogfight with Enemy MiG-23 Fighters

F-18 on the Deck of a Nimitz-Class Aircraft Carrier (Control Tower View)



F-16 High-G Pullout over Detailed Wargame Scenery (Rear View)

Jet

From the author of Flight Simulator II comes a new dimension in realism. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The simulator includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's simulation sophistication, combined with excellent visual attitude references, makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Easy aircraft control coupled with ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. Jet's attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. A full-screen out-the-window view helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. And that's a major consideration when flying at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured or non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Flight Simulator II disk.

New high-performance graphic drivers provide beautifully detailed scenery in either day or night-flight modes. You can look forward, left, right, rearward, or straight up out of the cockpit with a single keypress. The Jet simulator even includes a special view-magnification feature that lets you zoom-in to identify objects or details at a distance.

Jet will run on any Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 computer with one disk drive and either color or monochrome monitor.

See Your Dealer ...
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

SCENERY DISKS FOR JET AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR II ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Finally, you bind the pages within the hard covers that are included in the kit and you have a finished book that should last for years.

And, if you find yourself to be prolific, additional kits of paper, stickers and covers are available from Woodbury.

The educational value of Castles and Creatures lies in allowing the child to have fun by exercising his imagination. But even more, it is a project that can involve the entire family. If you let your child go it alone, you'll miss a lot of laughter, agonizing over choices, and anticipation of how it will all turn out.

One warning: When my children worked on their first books, every choice from every list was a major decision. I soon realized they were conditioned by school to regard multiple choices as a test, and they were concerned with selecting the "correct" answer.

You'll want to watch for this and be ready to explain that there are no correct answers. There are different answers, leading you onto different paths; and different paths produce different stories.

Then be sure to watch the wonder in their eyes when they first read what they and the computer have written. *(Woodbury Software, 127 White Oak Lane, Old Bridge, NJ 08857. C-64/ $39.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

S'More

Give Your C-64 Some More Power with This Memory Expansion Cartridge

S'More, from Cardco, may be an unusual name for a piece of software, but it accurately reflects this product's capabilities. This memory expander will give you some more memory, some more programming power and could very easily enable you to have some more fun with your computer.

Those are the claims Cardco makes in its advertising, and spending a few hours with S'More will convince you they're true.

You can start using S'More as soon as you take it out of the box. You simply plug it into the cartridge slot in the back of the C-64 and power up. You're immediately greeted by a monitor screen that tells you there are 61,183 bytes of RAM at your disposal. That's 57 percent more than you had before you plugged in S'More.

S'More works its magic by reconfiguring the internal RAM of the C-64. But how S'More works isn't nearly as important as what it does for programmers.

The increased RAM means that programmers no longer have to worry about running out of capacity to store long, complicated Basic programs. The extra memory, by the way, is unrestricted.

However, you shouldn't get the idea that S'More is only a memory expansion device, as it also provides the Basic programmer with some powerful tools that can be used to get the most out of every bit of available RAM.

S'More Basic provides you with more than 60 new and enhanced commands and functions. It eliminates the need for Peeks and Pokes, allowing you to use one or two keywords to do what would normally take 50 precious program lines. And S'More does a lot more.

It provides a full-screen editor that gives you the ability to scroll up and down through your program listings.

It provides error trapping and automatically tells you the location of any errors that may exist in your program statements.

S'More automatically defaults to device 8 whenever you turn on your computer.

It allows you to load and run your programs in one step.

S'More enables you to choose screen, typeface and border colors, as well as either upper- or lowercase letters.

This device also provides a bridge to the C-128, since S'More's command structure is similar to that of the 128's Basic 7.0.

These are not simply claims that Cardco makes. They're things that S'More will do.

Actually, many serious programmers might get more use out of S'More's other features than the increased RAM it provides.

One reason for this is that, as far as I know, there are no commercial programs currently available that enable you to take advantage of the extra memory.

Also, C-64 Basic programmers may already be in the habit of doing things a certain way, and might not want to change. Will they be willing to modify old programs or learn how to write new ones to take advantage of all the extra RAM that S'More puts at their fingertips?

Commodore 64 owners who prefer machine language to Basic programming might find the extra RAM even less inviting. Since the S'More cartridge essentially reconfigures all machine language pointers and storage areas within the computer, it won't work with programs that have already been written. And those who wish to write new programs to take advantage of the extra RAM will have to relearn the locations for machine language call routines.

Nevertheless, many programmers will probably find the added memory worth the extra effort required to learn the new call routines. And S'More's terrific instruction manual will make it easy for them to do so.

The manual, which prominently displays Cardco's customer service number on every page, does a fine job of explaining the features and operation of S'More Basic. If that isn't enough, S'More comes packed with a bonus disk that contains some handy utilities, as well as a few demonstrations and explanations of this impressive product.

Cardco has built a reputation for producing fine computer software and hardware. S'More enhances the company's reputation as much as it enhances the C-64. About the only thing missing are some commercial programs that will interface with S'More and take advantage of the increased power it brings to the C-64. That would really be something to smack our lips over. *(Cardco, 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67201. C-64/ $69.95 cartridge.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

RAVE REVIEWS

RUN Magazine says, ". . . rugged design . . . ease of use . . . make it everyone's favorite . . ."

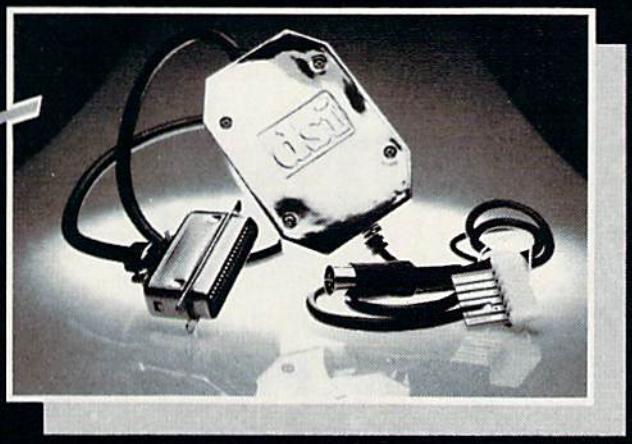
". . . outstanding 1525 emulation cannot be overemphasized."

" . . . 1525 emulation is so near perfect . . . you'll be hard pressed to find software designed to work with the Commodore . . . that will not work . . ."

" . . . it is a sophisticated interface . . . posesses an above average level of quality . . ." RUN Dec. 1985 issue

PPI™ with graphics buffer

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE



$49.95
(suggested retail)

FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20, C64 and 128 PC

IMPORTANT FEATURES that may not be found on other interfaces:

- High Speed Graphics Buffer.
- Works properly with all Commodore compatible software.
- Transparent Mode Lock Controls.
- Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character and Command Set.
- True Commodore Graphics.
- Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes.
- No Confusing DIP switches.
- 15 page easy to follow Users Manual.
- FCC Approved.

PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fast Text 80
Smith Corona DP series
Smith Corona 200✲
Smith Corona 300✲
Smith Corona 400✲
Royal 600✲
Royal 610✲
Riteman
Radix
Star Gemini X & SG series
MPI SX Printer✲
MPI X Printer✲
Panasonic KXP
Inforunner
Star Delta
Blue Chip
Citizen
BMC
Mannesmann Tally MT160
Olympia Compact NP
Brother CE-50✲
Brother CE-58✲
Brother DM-40
Brother DX-5
Fujitsu
Epson

✲ Special interface or adapter cable required. Contact DSI.

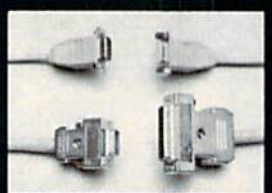
The PPI works with all Centronics compatible parallel printers that utilize standard ASCII characters and command sets in the transparent mode

DIRECTOR
The DIRECTOR is a surge, spike, RFI, and EMI interference suppressed 5 outlet power control center for computers and peripherals.

DATA SWITCH
Six DATA SWITCH models allow port expansion and sharing of computer and penpherals.

MESSENGER MODEM
The MESSENGER is an auto answer/dial modem with complete telecom software for use with Commodore C64 and 128 PC.

COMPUTER DISKETTE NOTCHER
Converts any single sided diskette to a double sided diskette.



RGB CABLE ASSEMBLIES
RBG cable assemblies that connect the Commodore 128 PC and Amiga to Amdek, Sakata, Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Magnavox, Teknika, Sharp, Panasonic, NEC, and Sony RGB monitors.

Distributor and dealer programs available. Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.

dsi
717 SOUTH EMPORIA
WICHITA, KANSAS 67211-2307
(316) 264-6118
Telex No. 650-193-4977

DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer. Call for complete information and quotations.

tcp SPECIALIZES IN COMMODORE

tcp IS A COMMODORE AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

FAST SHIPPING

FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Software Orders Over $100 Will be Shipped Federal Express.

You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. COD orders will be shipped UPS second day air. Orders under $100.00 will be shipped UPS ground. Call for Fedex Shipping Charges on Hardware.

FAST ORDER PROCESSING

Tussey Computers Computerized Order Entry and Order Processing System Allows Instant Order Status

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND QUESTIONS CALL 814/234-8772

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

CREDIT CARD FRAUD
PROSECUTED TO FULL EXTENT OF LAW

OPEN 9-8 MON-FRI;
10-5 SAT. EAST COAST TIME

MORE SPECIALS ON OVERLEAF

PRODUCTS !!!

REPAIR RATES FOR OUT OF WARRANTY SERVICE
C-64 Repair.....$49.95
1541 Align.....$29.95
1541 Repair $69.95
C128, 1571, Others. $CALL
Repair Rates Include UPS Ground "Return" Shipping

CALL NOW FOR LATEST PRICES ON:
C128, 1571, 1902, 1572
1700, 1750 RAM Expansion, 1350 Mouse
1670 MODEM $157.95
MPS-1000 PRINTER $237.95

CALL FOR C128 HARDWARE PACKAGE DEALS

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

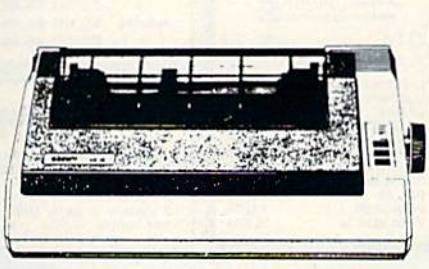
WORD PROCESSORS
VIZAWRITE 128 ..... $LOWEST PRICE CALL
WORDPRO 128.....$59.95
PAPERCLIP.....$37.95
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK.....$49.95
WORD WRITER 128 W/SPELLER.....$49.95
PERFECT WRITER ..... $CALL

SPREADSHEETS
EPYX MULTIPLAN 128.....$44.95
PERFECT CALC..... $CALL
SWIFTCALC 128 W/SIDEWAYS.....$49.95
VIZASTAR 128 ..... $CALL
Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics

MISCELLANEOUS 128 SOFTWARE
PERFECT FILER ..... $CALL
JANE.....$32.95
SUPERBASE 128.....$69.95
CONSULTANT 128 .....$39.95

General Accounting System **CMS**
INCLUDES:
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, BILLING, STATEMENTS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, CHECK WRITING
- PAYROLL

ALL MODULES INCLUDED FOR **$134.95**



star micronics·inc

OUR BEST SELLING PRINTERS!

1 YEAR WARRANTY

SG-10.....$CALL
120 CPS, NEAR LETTER QUALITY MODE FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED, 2K BUFFER STANDARD

SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG $269.95
SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX JR $254.95
SG-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ $259.95
SUBSTITUTE SG-15 IN PKG FOR AN EXTRA $140.00
SD-10..... $CALL
ALL BUSINESS AT 160 CPS
SD-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG $379.95
SD-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ.....$367.95
SG-15..... $CALL
SD-15..... $CALL
POWERTYPE.....$299.00
SL-10C $224.95

FOR INFORMATION & PA ORDERS CALL 814/234-2236

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

tcp

VISA MasterCard CREDIT CARD FRAUD PROSECUTED TO FULL EXTENT OF LAW
Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

OPEN 9-8 MON-FRI; 10-5 SAT. EAST COAST TIME

ORDERS ONLY ... CALL TOLL FREE

LOW PRICES + FAST DELIVERY = 1-800-468-9044

INFORMATION & PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

LX-80 ..... $214.95
LX-80 tractorfeed ..... $ 34.95
Homewriter 10 ..... $229.95
includes Commodore or Atari interface
FX-85 ....$314.95
FX-286 ... $CALL
DX-10 .... $CALL
DX-20 .... $CALL
EPSON

PRACTICALC 64
Practicalc 64(d) or (t) .. $12.95
Practifile $12.95
Programmable Spreadsheet $19.95

PRINTER INTERFACES
G-WIZ $49.95
MW-350 w/4K Buffer $CALL
Cardco Super G... $CALL
Xetec Supergraphix $CALL
Xetec Jr. $46.95
Grappler CD..... $87.95
Tymac Connection $67.95

DATA 20 XL-80
The XL-80 is an 80 column board that plugs into the back of your C-64. It's **compatible with the Mitey Mo** modem software to give you an 80 column terminal on your C-64. Included with the XL-80 is an 80 column word processor, spreadsheet, and mailing list program.
XL-80
$59.95
XL-80 & MITEY MO Package Deal
$107.95

LEGEND PRINTERS
808.....$159
880.....$CALL
1080A $219
1380.....$259
1385.....$295

JUKI
PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
2200 ..... $264
Daisywheel Printer, Portable Typewriter, Built in Correction Tape

PRINTERS
5510P $329
6000P ..... $CALL
6100P $344
6100S $389

XETEC INC.
SUPER GRAPHIX interface w/8K buffer, down loadable fonts ..... $ lowest price
SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface..$46.95
FONT MASTER. $29.95

MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Database Manager with Report Generator $36.99
Prof. Wordprocessor... $36.99
Database Manager, Prof. WP Package..... $67.95

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE
GT4 ..... $22.95
Fast Save, Fast Load Cartridge

C POWER
C COMPILER $69.99
CADPIC $36.95
CASHBOX.....$36.95
Wordpro 64.....$36.95
Spellpro 64.....$32.95
Mailpro 64.....$24.95
Profile 64.....$36.95
PAL 64 .....$32.95
POWER 64 .....$32.95
TOOLBOX 64 ..... $59.95

RADARSOFT
Maps USA $34.95
Maps World $34.95
Maps Europe $34.95
Radar Basic 50K $CALL

$39.95

DISKS
PER BOX OF TEN
Nashua SS/DD $8.95
DS/DD $9.95
Bonus SS/DD $8.45
DS/DD $9.45

The Print Shop
Broderbund Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $CALL
Graphics Library I, II or III $16.95
120 sheet color paper refill
⅓ red, ⅓ blue, ⅓ gold .. $8.95

MODEMS — MODEMS — MODEMS

MASTER MODEM $39.95
Includes Dow Jones, Compuserve Time
VOLKS 6470 300/1200 BAUD .$154.95
1670.....$157.95
1660.....$CALL
MITEY MO $59.95
VIP TERMINAL.....$34.95
VIDTEX TERMINAL..$23.95
Compuserve Starter Kit ..$19.95
Playnet Starter Kit $14.95
FREE PlayNET
STARTER KIT WITH PURCHASE OF ANY MODEM
(WHILE SUPPLY LASTS)

ENHANCER 2000™ DISK DRIVE
$159
1 YEAR WARRANTY

THOMPSON RGB MONITOR
$274.95
COLOR AND MONOCHROME RGB MODES
ALL CABLES TO C128 INCLUDED

NEWSROOM $CALL
CLIPART $22.95

cardco, inc. cardco NOW SERIES
CLEARANCE
WRITE NOW/64 ..... $22.95
CALC NOW $19.95
GRAPH/PAINT NOW $19.95
FILE NOW $19.95
SPELL NOW $19.95
MAIL NOW $19.95
WHILE SUPPLY LASTS
LQI Daisywheel.....$199.00

WORDPRO 3+/64 .... $19.95
from Professional Software Limited Qtys

Panasonic

1091 $222
1080 ..... $199
1092 ..... $299
1592 ..... $CALL
3131 Daisywheel ..... $CALL
3151 Daisywheel ..... $CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES
all packages work with C64 or C128
star SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX $269.95
SG-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr $254.95
SG-10 & Cardco G-Wiz.....$259.95
SG-10 & MW-350 .....$269.95
SG-15 & Xetec Supergraphix $419.95
SG-15 & Cardco G-Wiz.....$412.95
SD-10 & Xetec Supergraphix $384.95
PANASONIC
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix $289.95
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix Jr. $265.95
1080 & Xetec Supergraphix $264.95
1092 & Xetec Supergraphix $359.95

PRINTER BLOWOUT
COMREX
COMREX 220 $79.95
Commodore Ready from EPSON
50 CPS, Tractor Feed, 80 Columns

- Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and educational institutions
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD, and Mail Orders
- No Sales Tax on Orders outside PA
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturer's warranty.

TOP 10 GAMES
Hitchhikers $22.95
Microleague Baseball $27.95
Kareteka $19.95
Kung Fu (Spinnaker)..... $CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle..... $21.95
Flight Simulator II..... $32.95
FSII Scenery (d)..... $CALL
Hobbit ..... $CALL
Murder By The Dozen $24.95
Sargon III $37.95

INFOCOM
Hitchhikers Guide $22.95
Deadline $25.95
Enchanter $25.95
Infidel $29.95
Sorcerer..... $29.95
Witness $25.95

BLUE CHIP
Baron $24.95
Millionaire $24.95
Tycoon..... $24.95

WORD PROCESSORS
Wordpro 64 (d)..... $36.95
Fleet System II (d)..... $CALL
Paperclip (d)..... **$37.95**
Paperclip w/Spellpack (d)..... **$49.95**
Cardco Write Now 64 (c) $37.00
Mirage Professional W.P. (d).. $36.95
Trio (d)..... $CALL
Mirage Personal W.P..... $ 9.95

DATABASES
Consultant (d)..... **$39.95**
Mirage Database w Rpt Gen (d) $36.95
Practifile (d) $12.95

RGBi/Composite Monitors
Technica MJ-22..... $269.00
Panasonic 1300..... $CALL
RGBi Cable..... $19.95
Composite Video Cable ..... $ 6.95

MONITORS
SAKATA SC100 13" COLOR..... $149.00
Zenith 12" Amber 122..... $ 77.95
Zenith 12" Green 123..... $ 77.95
NEC 12" Green ..... $ 69.95
Cable for monitors ..... $ 6.95

SPREADSHEETS
Vizastar 64 ..... $79.95
Practicalc (d) or (t)..... $12.95
Calkit $39.95
Programmable Spreadsheet $19.95
Calc Result Adv. (d,c)..... $67.00
EZ Calc..... $19.95
Cardco Calc Now 64..... $31.95
Calc Result Adv..... $67.00

CARDCO
Graph Now $29.95
Numeric Keypad $35.00
5 slot expansion CB 5..... $58.00
Mail Now 64 (d)..... $31.95
Spell Now (d)..... $31.95

UTILITIES
S'more **$49.95**
CSM 1541 Align (d)..... $29.95
Simon's Basic..... $29.95
Canada A.M (d)..... $39.95
Merlin 64 (d)..... $33.95

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
Trio (d)..... $CALL
Homepak (d)..... $39.99
Vizastar $79.95

MISCELLANEOUS
Koalapad w/Painter..... $59.95
Koala Printer (d)..... $CALL
Kid Pro Quo (d) (d)..... $27.99
Softsync Personal Acct. (d)..... $32.95
FCM (d)..... $19.95
Cont. Home Acct. (d)..... $46.95
Complete Personal Acct. (d)..... $54.00
64 Doctor (d)..... $24.95
Timeworks Inventory, A/P, A/R, C/F, General Ledger, Payroll (d)..... $40.95 ea
PC Pal Printer Stand..... $19.95
1541 Express..... $CALL
Fast Cable..... $CALL
Epyx Fast Load..... $24.95
Broderbund Print Shop (d)..... $25.95
Graphics Library I (d)..... $16.95
Naverone 3-slot cartridge expander..... $27.95
Musicalc ..... $CALL

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) $100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats.

Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for $49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are $19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for $99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

Productivity Plus for The C-128

Put your C-128 to work with these packages that take advantage of the computer's increased speed and enhanced hardware features.

By BOB GUERRA

With the arrival of the C-128, several companies have released enhanced versions of their popular C-64 productivity programs. These new versions take advantage of the 128's larger memory and more "businesslike" features, such as its numeric keypad, 80-column display, individual cursor keys and special function keys (for example, ESC, TAB and ALT).

If you've already used programs such as Fleet System 2, The Consultant and SwiftCalc for the C-64, you'll be happy to know that the enhanced versions for the 128 function almost identically to their older counterparts. This means you can upgrade without having to learn about the program from scratch, and, in many cases, files created with the original programs can still be used.

Word Processing

Someday, when the only real typewriters left are in museums and antique shops, we'll probably take word processing for granted the way we do the automobile and electric light. For now, though, I'm still amazed every time I perform a Search and Replace or have my 128 check the spelling in 15 pages of text in the time it takes me to look up one word in the dictionary.

These are only a couple of the ways the word processors currently available for the C-128 let you manipulate text. Other standard features of these programs include automatic page numbering; the ability to easily insert, delete, copy, and move words, sentences and blocks of text; automatic headers and footers; numeric tabs and calculation functions that let you effectively use numeric data in your documents; variable pitch and line spacing; and special printing commands. The real differences among these packages, therefore, lie in their documentation, ease of use and special features.

Fleet System 2

Fleet System 2 (Professional Software, 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194) for the C-128 is a full-featured word processing system with a built-in 90,000-word spelling checker. When used with an RGB monitor, such as Commodore's 1902, Fleet System 2 allows you to enter and edit text in either 80 or 120 columns. If you select the latter, however, you must scroll horizontally to view all the columns. Although this program doesn't feature automatic word-wrap in the Edit mode, a press of the f7 key provides you with instant video output of your text, allowing you to see exactly how the document will appear when it is printed.

Other function keys can be used from the editing screen to access other modes. You enter the Shift mode with f5, for example, which allows you to type entirely in upper-case. Unlike the shift lock on the computer, the Shift mode only shifts letter keys, so you can still use numbers. Pressing f3 puts you in the Insert mode, and f1 is used to access many special editing commands.

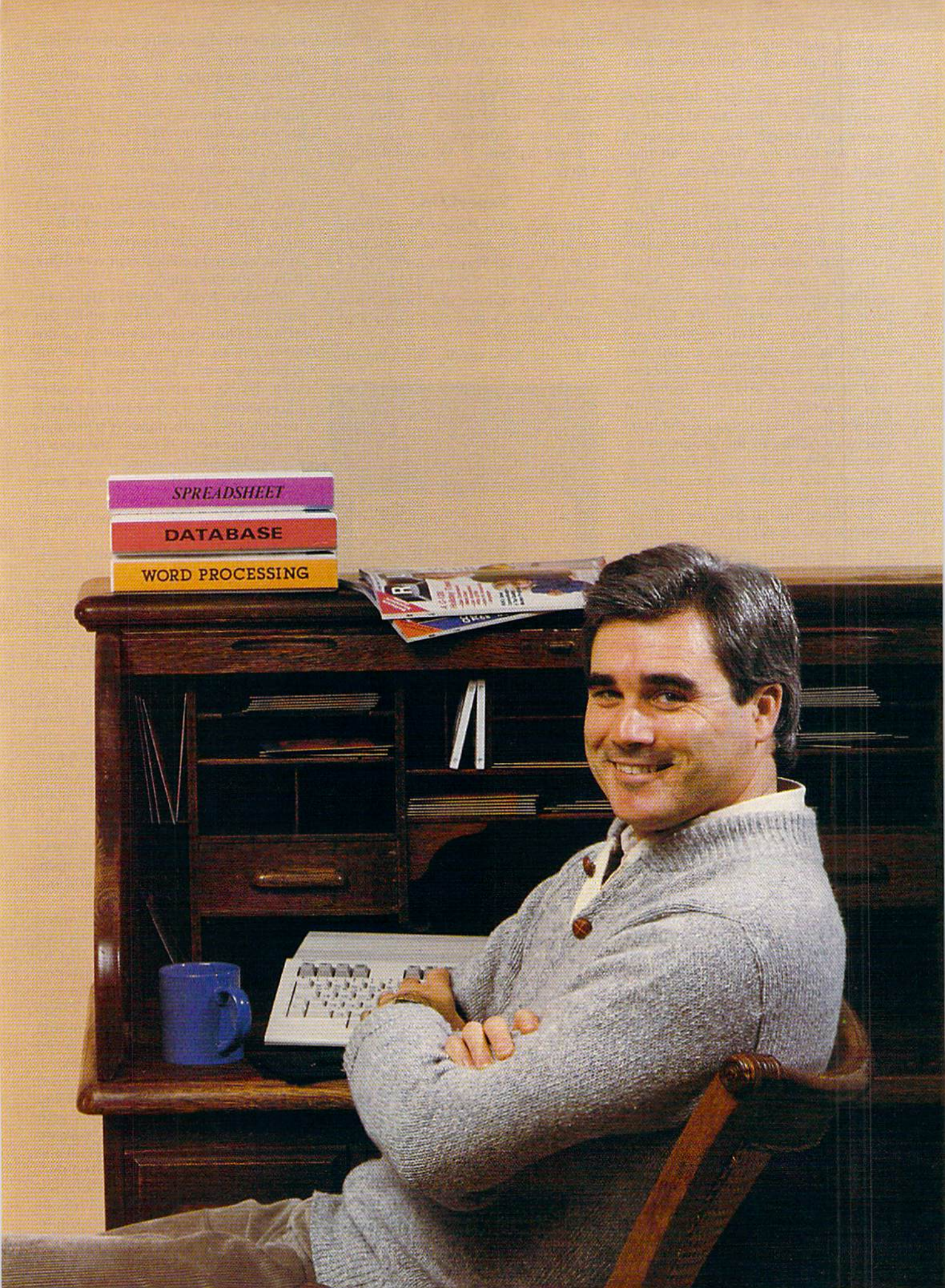
If you press f1 followed by R, for example, you can define a range of text by using the cursor keys to highlight any number of lines. Once you select the range, you can then transfer it to another part of the document, duplicate it or simply delete it.

Other f1 editing commands let you delete single words or entire sentences, erase part or all of the text, split or concatenate paragraphs, and search for specific words, strings or phrases within the document. You can also view the smaller "extra" text area, get an instant word count on your entire document, and toggle on and off printer functions.

Most notably missing from Fleet System 2's editing functions, however, is the ability to go forward or backward within a document one word, sentence, paragraph or page at a time. There is also no way to automatically advance to the bottom of the text, though you can jump to any part of the document if you happen to remember the line number you want to go to.

When shifted, the f1 key produces a check mark on the screen that lets you embed within the text formatting commands for controlling margins,

Photograph by Ed Judice


SPREADSHEET
DATABASE
WORD PROCESSING

spacing, page length, pitch and alignment, as well as designating headers and footers.

In all, there are about 40 editing commands and close to 30 for formatting. Although that might seem like a lot to learn, they are all necessary to give Fleet System 2 the power and flexibility to handle any kind of writing. Also, once you begin to learn to use the system, you'll find that the most frequently used commands are easily memorized.

If you weren't exactly the class spelling champ in school, you'll appreciate Fleet System 2's built-in spelling checker. With 90,000 words in the main dictionary and the capacity for an additional 15,000 custom words to be added to the separate user's dictionary, the Fleet System 2 spelling checker is the most extensive of any of the programs reviewed here. Its fast and simple operation also makes it one of the easiest to use.

To check the spelling in a document after it's been loaded into memory, you simply press f1(S) and answer yes to the prompt. The program then checks all the words in the document against the words in the main dictionary and then against the user dictionary, which can be kept right on the same disk.

Once the checking is complete, any words that weren't found in the dictionaries are highlighted, and you are given a chance to correct misspellings. If a word such as a proper name is spelled correctly but not found in the dictionary, you can ignore it and go on to the next word. Also, correctly spelled words that aren't found in either dictionary can be added to the user dictionary with a single keystroke.

Perhaps the most unusual feature of Fleet System 2 is the Frequency and Statistics Reports option, available through the included Options program. The first report lists all of the words in your document alphabetically in either ascending or descending order, along with the number of times each word is used. You are then shown how many words of each length were used.

The second report tells you the number of different words your document contains, the number of sentences and paragraphs in the document, the average word length, and the average number of words per sentence, words per paragraph and sentences per paragraph.

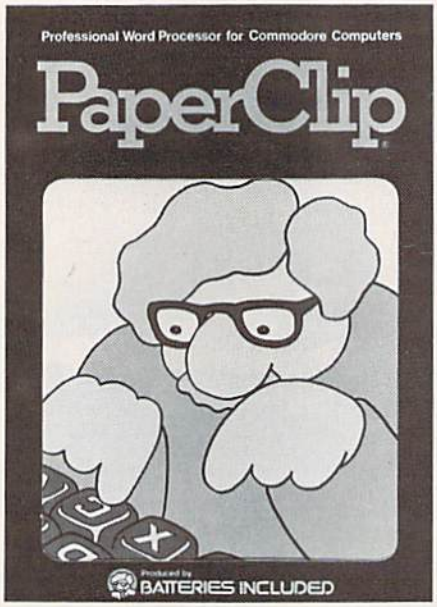
Do you really need to know all of this information? Probably not, but these reports are a fascinating way to analyze your writing, compare the writing styles of different people or compare the changes in your own style over a number of years.

Fleet System 2 is available for $79.95.

PaperClip

In many ways, PaperClip (Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5) is similar to Fleet System 2. There are, however, a number of differences between the two packages that should be considered.

In the Edit mode, for example,



PaperClip, from Batteries Included.

PaperClip lets you select any line length, from 80 to 250 characters, with long lines employing horizontal scrolling to allow you to view all of the text. This is useful for preparing extra-wide documents, such as charts that wouldn't fit into 120 columns. The extra width may be useless, however, if your printer isn't capable of handling over 120 columns.

Text can be output to your monitor in 80, 160 or 320 characters, so you can see what those extra-long documents will look like on the printed page. At 320 characters, words are represented only as solid white lines that, while unreadable, do give you some sense of the overall look of the finished document. While working on a document, you can even switch the line length of video output without having to restart the system.

While both PaperClip and Fleet System 2 let you use numeric tabs to automatically align columns of numbers within your text, PaperClip also includes a number of column-editing commands that allow you to easily manipulate columns of any type. If you are preparing a chart, for example, with columns of names, dates and prices, you can define each column by drawing a highlighted box over it. Once defined, a column is treated as a solid block and can be shifted left or right, moved in between two other columns, deleted or copied into another part of the document.

What's more, PaperClip's advanced column functions allow you to sort columns alphabetically or numerically in either ascending or descending order. For instance, when you define a column of people's names with both a first and last name in each row, each name is treated as a separate field, because the names are separated by a space. This allows you to sort by the last name first; then, if two people have the same last name, they are sorted according to the first name.

The charts produced using PaperClip's advanced column-editing features could also be made with most other word processors. However, if you prepare a lot of charts, the ability to manipulate columns in this way could increase your productivity and generally make life a lot easier.

Unfortunately, there are also a few things about PaperClip that could make life more difficult. First, the spelling checker (called SpellPack) is not included on the program disk. Rather, it is an option—$30 if bought with PaperClip and close to $50 if purchased separately. You should also be aware that, although it works similarly to the Fleet System 2 spelling checker, it contains only about one-sixth as many words.

The problem with such a limited spelling checker is not so much that it will let misspelled words slip by unnoticed. Rather, a lot of words that are spelled correctly won't be recognized by the checker and, therefore, will be identified as needing attention. As a result, SpellPack could cost you more time than it saves.

Another potential problem with PaperClip is that, while it allows you to call up predefined phrases with only a couple of keystrokes, you are forced to store these phrases in the same text area as the rest of the document you're working on. (Fleet System 2 lets you store strings of text in a separate area, which can contain almost eight pages of text.)

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the **best** printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for hundreds more.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) or use *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and ... VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes!
Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide (½") ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $11.00. Order *#2001.)*

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay much more. *Not now!* We sell this fantastic printer for **only $239.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).**

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. The warranty has now been extended to 2 years. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, graphics interface & cable built in.

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8' shielded cable #1103, $26.00

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for many other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is $10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is $22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $30.00 (air). Other foreign is $70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

Dealer inquiries invited
For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-(800) 962-5800 USA
1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF. (8-6 PST)

or send order to:

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

These minor problems aside, PaperClip is one of the most powerful word processors available for the C-128 and may be the best choice for preparing business reports.

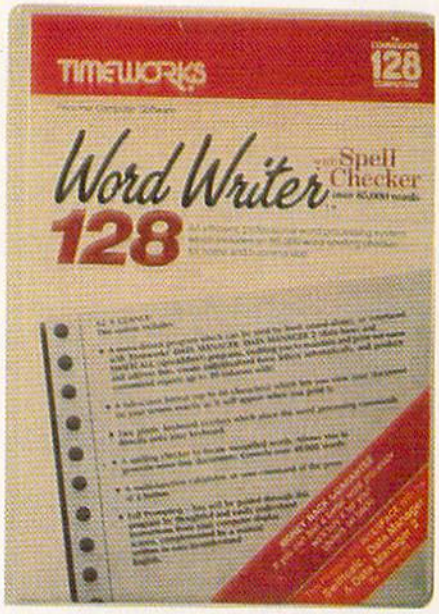
PaperClip for the C-128 is available for $89.95.

Word Writer 128

When you first load Word Writer 128 (Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60615), it looks pretty much like most other word processing systems. At the top of the screen is a status, or prompt, line, with a large text area below.

When you begin typing you'll notice that as you reach the end of a line, words that are too long to fit are automatically wrapped to the line below, rather than being arbitrarily split wherever the line happens to end. Although Word Writer defaults to a 60-character line, you may select any line length from 10 to 250 characters.

Again, lines more than 80 characters long scroll horizontally to allow you to view all of the text. Unlike the



Word Writer 128, from Timeworks.

smooth scrolling featured in the previous two programs, however, Word Writer's text screen instantly shifts about ten spaces to the left each time the cursor reaches the right side of the screen.

Although automatic word-wrap in the Text Entry mode is a nice feature, I would much rather have the ability to output formatted text to the screen. To be fair, I must add that Word Writer 128 does have a Format command that arranges text to conform to the line length you specify for editing. However, unless this is the same line-length indicated by the margins you set, you'll still have no idea what the finished product will look like.

Also, while the effects of formatting commands such as centering and right alignment are seen immediately, justified text always appears as ragged-right, and double- or triple-spaced text remains single-spaced on the screen.

On the positive side, Word Writer 128 is by far the easiest C-128 word processor to learn and use. While both Fleet System 2 and PaperClip require that you learn numerous editing and formatting commands, Word Writer 128 gives you instant help in the form of pull-down menus that let you perform complicated editing and formatting functions without learning a single command.

The main menu, which appears across the prompt area when you press the ESC key, is made up of seven selections—Help, Functions, Delete, Tab, Print, Disk Commands and Quit.

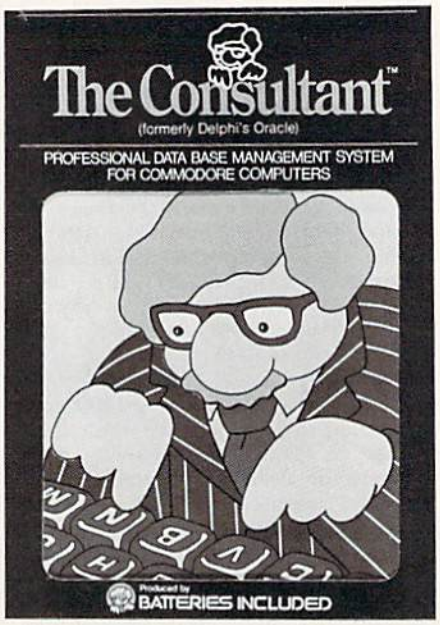
In addition to cursor movement and changing display colors, the scrolling help window also lists the uses of the eight function keys, as well as the inst/del and clr/home keys. The Functions menu lets you format text according to the line length you select, move and copy text, search your document for specific strings, check the amount of memory remaining or check your spelling.

Choosing the Delete option from the main menu lets you define and delete a specific block of text, or simply delete all text from the cursor position to the end of the document. Tabs are set and cleared via the Tab menu.

Many of the formatting commands can be selected from Word Writer's Print menu. These include selecting page and line length as well as line spacing, setting top and bottom margins, justifying text, and page numbering. The Print menu is also used for specifying the printer codes that will allow you to access your printer's special features, such as sub- and superscripts, emphasized or bold print and italics.

The Disk Command menu is used to save, load, merge, erase and rename files, and to view the directory of either the program disk or a document disk. To load a file from the directory, you simply use a cursor key for highlighting the appropriate filename and then press the return key.

Besides Word Writer's pull-down menus, the program also features an on-screen calculator that you can access at any point while working with the program. While this calculator doesn't take the place of numeric tabs, it will let you use the C-128's keypad to add, subtract, multiply, divide and raise numbers to a power. It even has memory and recall buttons just like a real calculator. Once you've finished your calculations, you can return to your document and instantly recall the final result with the press of two keys.



The Consultant, from Batteries Included.

Another feature that sets Word Writer 128 apart from other word processors is the way its 85,000-word spelling checker works. While most spelling checkers identify suspect words and then leave it up to you to find the correct spelling, Word Writer lets you look up the misspelled word in its built-in dictionary.

When the word is highlighted, a press of the f5 key will load into the prompt area the dictionary word that's closest in spelling to the suspect word. The cursor keys may then be used to flip quickly through about 200 words from that section of the dictionary disk. When you spot the correct spelling, just press the return key and the correct version automatically replaces the misspelled word in your text.

Word Writer 128 is available for $69.95.

Data Management

Another way your C-128 can increase your productivity is by letting you organize all kinds of information with a database system. Both The

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

Complete word processing with built-in 90,000 word spell checking - Only **$69.95**

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™/128™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 90,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 10,000 "custom" words to the built-in 90,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 90,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and VOCABULARY FEEDBACK such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 90,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP APPROVED

PSI Call 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Consultant, by Batteries Included, and Timeworks' Data Manager 128 are multi-featured database management systems that allow you to easily store, search, update, sort and print information. While some typical uses for database systems include recipe files, electronic address books and the ever-popular home inventory file, there are really as many different uses for database systems as there are people to use them.

Whatever your data management needs, you'll be happy to learn that with the C-128, you'll be able to create larger files, store more data and sort and retrieve information with more speed than was ever possible with the C-64.

The Consultant

The C-128 adaptation of this powerful data-management package from Batteries Included operates exactly like its C-64 counterpart. In fact, the two programs are so much alike that the same documentation is used for both, with a one-page insert added to explain the 128 enhancements.

Besides using the 128's individual cursor keys, caps lock and numeric keypad, the enhanced version of The Consultant takes advantage of the 128's 80-column display. This allows you to create much better-looking on-screen data formats and to fit more information onto a single screen page. However, the maximum record length is nine screen pages and 99 fields for both versions.

Perhaps the most important difference is that the C-128 version lets you store more records on your data disk. If you want to create a datafile with a cumulative record length of 194 characters, The Consultant for the C-64 lets you store only 512 records on a single data disk, while the C-128 version can handle more than 800 records using the same format. In many cases, this increased file size will save you from having to split lengthy database files among two or more disks.

Despite The Consultant's power and flexibility, its logical system of menus and well-organized user's guide make it simple to operate. After brief introductory discussions that deal with backup disks, user conventions and loading the program, the guide presents you with 17 lessons. These take you step by step through such basics as formatting your work disk and creating a file, to more advanced features, such as special sorting, Consultant math functions, and the printing of forms and labels.

The user's guide also has a comprehensive chapter on system management that includes sections on disk utilities, creating sequential files to use with other programs, restructuring existing record formats, and using data from Consultant files with PaperClip to create form letters, complex reports and special documents.

The system-management chapter includes a section about Consultant security, which lets you establish three security levels to limit database access to holders of specific passwords. Here's how it works.

The first security-level password allows users to view only certain "unprotected" fields. Holders of the level-2 password can view or print all fields, but aren't permitted to modify the records in any way. You keep the third-level password, or "master code," for yourself, giving you complete access to all data and system functions.

The Consultant also comes with seven support programs that let you

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

For the last two years, many software vendors have tried to make a disk utility more revolutionary than DI-SECTOR V2.0.

Now someone finally has!

DI-SECTOR V3.0

★ Unprotected disk copier archives disks in 48 seconds with verify!
★ Protected disk backup archives the latest disks in only 1 minute!
★ All copiers work with one or two 1541 disk drives.
★ Ultra fast file copier will copy between 1541, MSD, SFD 1001, hard disk drives, etc.
★ Full featured sector editor allows modification of sectors in ASCII, HEX & Assembler.
★ Powerful machine language monitor allows debugging of drive & computer code!
★ Block identifier utility allows the viewing of half-tracking, density switching, etc.
★ DI-SECTOR diskette NOT PROTECTED for unlimited archival backups!!
★ All these features, and more for only $39.95!

When updating by mail:
(UPDATES NOT ACCEPTED WITHOUT THE RETURN OF MASTER DISK)
★ $5.00 + 4.00 s/h
★ $5.00 + 5.00 COD orders
★ Shipping costs outside USA $6.00
★ Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
★ VISA or Mastercard accepted

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .
STARPOINT SOFTWARE
122 S. Broadway Yreka, CA 96097 (916) 842-6183

When ordering by mail:
★ $39.95 + 4.00 s/h
★ $39.95 + 5.00 COD Orders
★ Shipping costs outside USA $6.00
★ Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
★ VISA or Mastercard accepted

BATTERIES INCLUDED

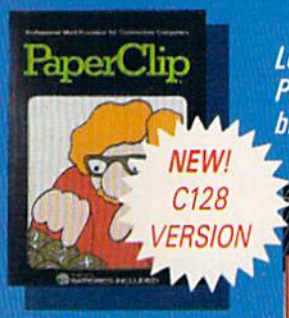
"The Energized Software Company!"

We started with Commodore, designing programs that quickly became industry success stories. Now we're moving on, applying our expertise to other systems.
*Look for **Apple, Atari, IBM,** and **Commodore** software with the Batteries Included label!*

Look forward to excellence, in every respect. Power and performance, ease of use, incredibly low prices, for programs that help you in so many ways.

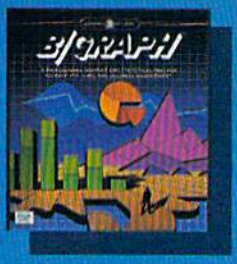
"The best Atari word-processor ever."
ANTIC MAGAZINE

"...capable of very large and complicated searches ...a very good system."
TPUG MAGAZINE



"Performance: excellent...
Error-Handling: excellent...
Value: excellent"
FAMILY COMPUTING
(a "Billboard" magazine #1 best seller)

"quite simply the best ...the highest rating possible."
ANALOG COMPUTING



Also from BATTERIES INCLUDED:

Calkit: problem-solving spreadsheet program with built-in templates for the most-needed home and business applications — including income tax, budgets and many more.

B/Graph: professional-quality graphics/charting and statistical analysis package turns your data into superb visuals.

B.I.-80 Column Display: add-on module doubles your screen capacity and improves visibility.

HOME ORGANIZER SERIES home database managers. (8 programs including Home Inventory, Recipes, CheckBook, Address Book, Audio/Video Catalogue and more)

NEW! FOR 1986
PAPERCLIP ELITE I•S TALK ISGUR PORTOLIO SYSTEM.
FOR THE AMIGA, ATARI ST and IBM/MS DOS SYSTEMS.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irvine, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS.

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816.

SOME PROGRAMS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL SYSTEMS.

Commodore, Apple, Atari and IBM PC are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc., Atari, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and International Business Machines, respectively

"My purchase of RUN *is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—*

D. Suggs, Tallahassee, Fla.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to **RUN** every month. They've found **RUN** to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—**RUN** is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of **44% off** the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to **RUN**—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get **12 great issues for just $19.97,** plus special announcements and offers available only to **RUN** subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, **RUN** has become the best journal for Commodore computer users...I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

Throughout the year, you'll find:

- Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in **RUN**'s most popular column, "Magic".
- Challenging, fun, and educational software.
- A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on...time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and **save 44%**—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that **RUN** is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 and PLUS/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of **RUN** for the low subscription price of $19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 363B3

RUN

COMMODORE 64/128K

CHARTBUSTERS

firebird

Super SILVER DISK

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

STERLING SILVER FLIPPY DISK

UNDERWURLDE

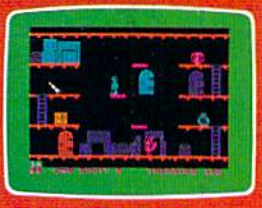
Beware

All you need is there to take
Locate the weapons, then to make
A journey on if you would dare
To find the devil in his lair
The long dark palace, seek you will
The gems your pockets will not fill
Tho' energy they'll make you fast
And gargoyles then you will get past
Up and up, the journey's slow
So down is first the way to go.

The old travellers' words still singing in my head.

WILLOW PATTERN

The beautiful Princess Koong-Shee is being forced to marry a merchant, Ta Jin against her will. She really loves a clerk, Chang, who's only hope is to force his way to the Mandarin's palace against terrible odds and help her to escape. Now play on...



BOOTY

Well shiver me timbers and splice the mainbrace and pass the grog, me hearties. Here be the greatest pirate adventure of them all, aboard that scourge of the Seven Seas – the dreaded Black Galleon. Feast yer eyes on the BOOTY-ful treasure stored in 20 holds. There be pirates, parrots and fun galore. If you don't like it, matey, we'll hang you by the highest yard-arm!!!

SABRE WULF

The Warning

Thy path is long so tread with care
Beware the wulf and pass his lair
Danger threatens all around
So take ye from this hidden mound
To free thee from this sunken gate
By way of cave or meet thy fate
An amulet to seek thy will
'Twas split by quad and hidden still
Pass the keeper wrought with hate
To gain an entrance to the gate
The pieces lost must thee amass
For if no charm then none shall pass

CHIMERA

Investigations have traced the source of erratic radio signals to a giant alien vessel, orbiting the Earth high in the exosphere. That the craft is hostile, there is no doubt; somebody will have to go aboard and find out how to eliminate the threat.

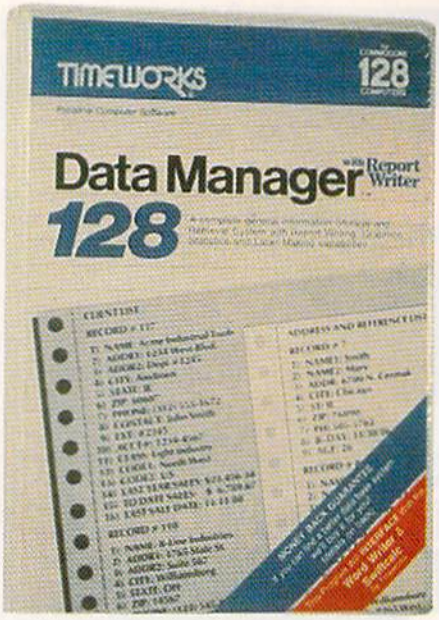
CYLU

Greetings Cylu, Warrior King, to the land of Evol. Our people need a new leader to make us great again. He must be agile, and show that he is wise and strong, and so we have devised a test. If you pass, you will prove that you are worthy. If you fail...

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446

* THE MUSIC SYSTEM/ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM ARE TRADE MARKS OF FIREBIRD LICENSEES
COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

COMMODORE 64/128K



Data Manager 128, from Timeworks.

inspect and sort data, back up data disks with a single disk drive, and repair any files damaged due to disk error. Unfortunately, these utilities must be used with your 128 in the 64 mode. While this isn't a major problem, it would be more convenient not to have to reset the entire system each time you want to back up your data disk. Until Batteries Included decides to translate these utilities for the 128, just be grateful that they're included at all. Many systems leave data backup entirely to the user.

The Consultant is available for $79.95.

Data Manager 128

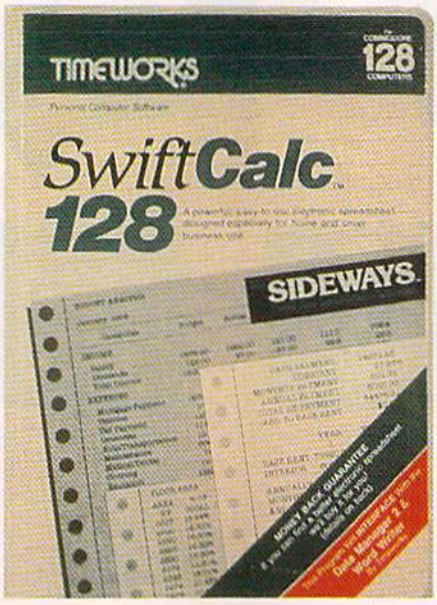
Like Timeworks' other programs in the 128 series, Data Manager 128's pull-down menus and excellent documentation make it an extremely easy program to use, even if it's your first data management system. At the same time, Data Manager's extensive calculation, statistics and graphics capabilities make it as useful for small-business purposes as it is for home applications.

By using the system's Functions menu, you can design record formats by entering fields anywhere on the 128's 80-column display. To set up a field, you simply move the cursor to the desired screen position, press the return key, enter the field name and the maximum number of characters it will contain, and specify the field type (alphanumeric, numeric, date, calculation or text).

Once the record format is created and saved to your data disk, individual records may be added, deleted or moved by selecting the appropriate choices from the Functions menu and following the prompts. The Search/Edit menu lets you search for records in your file by record number, amount range or date range. In addition, Data Manager's X-search feature will help you quickly find very specific records.

For example, let's say you have set up a recipe file, including fields for main ingredient, cooking time and the number of people the dish serves, as well as fields for other ingredients and cooking instructions. If your spouse calls you unexpectedly to announce that she's arriving in an hour with two dinner guests, and all you have for a main course is chicken, X-search can help you find an appropriate recipe.

All you have to do is select "By Field Element" from the Search/Edit menu and search the Main Ingredient field for chicken. Then use the "By Amount Range" option to find all chicken recipes with cooking times of an hour or less. Finally, narrow down your selection further by using "By Amount Range" again to weed out all those recipes that don't serve at least four people. Although it sounds a little complicated, the whole process is actually quick and simple.



Swift Calc 128, from Timeworks.

As mentioned previously, Data Manager 128 also features statistical and graphics capabilities not found in other data-management systems. By selecting the Stats/Graphics option from the main menu, you can get an instant statistical analysis of an entire file based on any numeric field; you can also generate bar graphs.

Data Manager's bar charts can be used to graphically represent the relationship between an alphanumeric or date field and a numeric field. When used with an expense file, for example, this would allow you to produce a bar graph comparing total monthly expenses.

Unfortunately, the program contains no provisions for saving or printing charts, so if you want to display them to others, you'll have to show them the computer screen itself or photograph the charts. Since most other data-management systems for the C-64 and 128 have no provision at all for producing these kinds of charts, you can probably live with this limitation.

Data Manager 128 is available for $69.95.

Financial Planning

Although many people believe spreadsheets are useful only for business, you can use them for several home applications as well. They can be used to create a budget, to determine the future value of annuities, or to compare various investments and tax strategies.

One reason why spreadsheets are so useful for financial planning is that they allow you to see the effect of changing one variable in a complex calculation.

For example, let's say you design a spreadsheet to determine the value of a 12% annuity every year for the next 30 years, based on a weekly payroll deduction of $25. All you have to do to see the effect of increasing your payroll deduction is to plug in a different amount, and the spreadsheet automatically adjusts the value for each of the next 30 years. Likewise, you can easily see how a change in the interest rate will affect your investment in the future.

SwiftCalc 128

The third package in the Timeworks C-128 productivity series, SwiftCalc, is a spreadsheet program designed to let you use mathematical functions and algebraic formulas for budgeting and financial planning.

The spreadsheets you design with SwiftCalc are made up of cells divided into rows and columns. There are 250 rows and 250 columns, for a total of 62,500 available cells, which can contain text or labels (to remind you what each row and column rep-

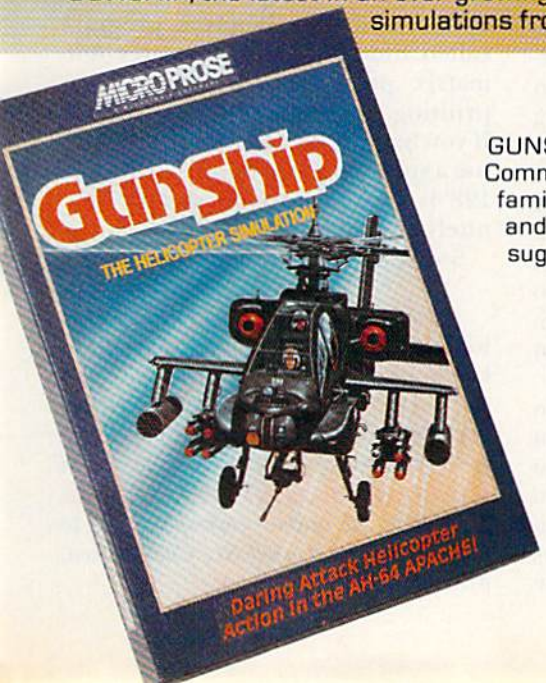
If you like the fast action of "F-15 Strike Eagle", here is your next flight—

Gunship

THE HELICOPTER SIMULATION

NEW REVOLUTIONARY 3-D GRAPHICS SYSTEM!!! COMING THIS SPRING

Clear the pad and get ready to experience the thrill and excitement of low level, high speed helicopter flight in a variety of realistic combat missions with GUNSHIP, the AH-64 APACHE Attack Helicopter Simulation!! GUNSHIP puts you in the cockpit of this high tech attack helicopter and gives you the sophisticated Integrated Helmet Targeting System (IHTS), gun tracking modes, air-to-air missles, and multiple navigation systems needed to accomplish your challenging Search and Destroy, Rescue, and Covert missions! GUNSHIP's revolutionary 3-Dimensional graphics and outstanding joystick flying system allows you to realistically experience the world of modern helicopter combat, and rivals the simulations used to train real Army GUNSHIP pilots. So get ready to test your skill, cunning, and flying ability with GUNSHIP, the latest in an ever growing line of exciting real-life simulations from MicroProse.

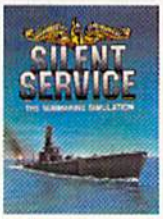


GUNSHIP is coming soon for Commodore 64/128, Apple II family, IBM PC/PC Jr., Atari and Amiga computers for a suggested retail of $39.95. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders.

COMMODORE and AMIGA, APPLE, IBM and ATARI are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Inc., and Atari Inc., respectively.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!



Exciting World War II Submarine Action in the Pacific!

You are in Command—North Africa 1940-1942!

MICRO PROSE

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030 301-667-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

The following productivity packages, also for the C-128, were not available at the time of this review.

Wordpro 128—80-column word processor. $99.95. Pro-Line Software, 755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5.

Perfect Series—Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer. Integrable word processor, spreadsheet and database programs that work in CP/M mode and utilize an 80-column screen. Thorn EMI Computer Software, PO Box 10425, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

Jane 2.0—This package is made up of Janewrite (word processor), Janecalc (spreadsheet) and Janelist (database). $49.95. Available from Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380.

Vizastar 128—Integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics programs. All three programs utilize an 80-column screen. $119.97. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404.

VizaWrite—80-column word processor. $79.97. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404.

Fleet System 3—80-column word processor. About $90. Professional Software, 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194.

Ghost Writer 128—80-column word processor that makes use of the C-128's enhanced hardware features. $39.95. Human Engineered Software, 390 Swift Ave. #14, South San Francisco, CA 94080.

Paperback Writer 128—Offers 80-column screen and utilizes the 128's enhanced capabilities. $49.95. Digital Solutions, PO Box 345, Station A, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 5S9.

Integrated productivity packages for the C-64.

HomePak
This package contains word processor, database and terminal programs. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5. $49.95.

Skiwriter II
Contains a word processor and a terminal program. Prentice-Hall Home Software, PO Box 819, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. $69.95.

Team-Mate
Word processor, database, spreadsheet and business graphics programs. Tri Micro, 14072 Stratton Way, Santa Ana, CA 92705. $49.95.

Brown Bag
Contains word processor and database programs. Software Resource Group, 1095 Airport Road, Minden, NV 89423. $49.95.

Trio
This package offers word processor, spreadsheet and database programs. Softsync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. $69.95.

Vizastar 64
Spreadsheet, business graphics and database programs. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404. $119.97.

resents), and values and calculations based on the contents of other cells.

To enter labels, you move the cursor to the desired cell and just begin typing. As soon as you type anything other than a number, the program automatically designates the entry to be a label. If you want to use numbers as labels (perhaps to separate columns by year), you insert a quotation mark before the number you want to use. Otherwise, all numbers you enter will be accepted as values within the spreadsheet.

While entering a formula, you can use the function keys to help you avoid mistakes. By pressing f2, you can use the cursor keys and the inst/del key to move through the formula and make changes. The f7 key allows you to use the cursor keys to browse through the rest of the spreadsheet for particular cell addresses that you may have to use in the formula. Once you find the particular cell you want to include, just press the return key and you'll be returned to the formula cell with the new cell address in place.

This feature is especially useful when designing large spreadsheets with complex formulas, since it would be impossible to remember the exact addresses of every cell involved in a typical calculation. Finally, the help key can be used during formula entry to call up a scrolling help window that lists information on each of the available mathematical operations and functions.

In addition to basic mathematical operations, SwiftCalc 128 also lets you use exponentiation in your formulas, so you can raise numbers to specific powers or find square or cube roots.

There are also several specialized functions, actually ready-made formulas, that can be summoned instantly by their three-letter names. Some of these include MIN, MAX and AVG, which find the minimum, maximum and average values within a group of cells; SUM is used to find the sum of values in a range; and PCT converts an expression from a percentage figure to a decimal number.

Other advanced features include the ability to use logical statements. These can automatically change values in your formula if specific conditions are met.

Like the other programs in the Timeworks 128 series, SwiftCalc uses pull-down menus and a well-organized, spiral-bound user's manual to make designing and using your own spreadsheets a snap. Timeworks has even included a fantastic program called Sideways, which rotates dot-matrix print 90 degrees to make printing large spreadsheets simple. If you have a 128 and think you could use a spreadsheet program, SwiftCalc 128 is one choice you should definitely consider.

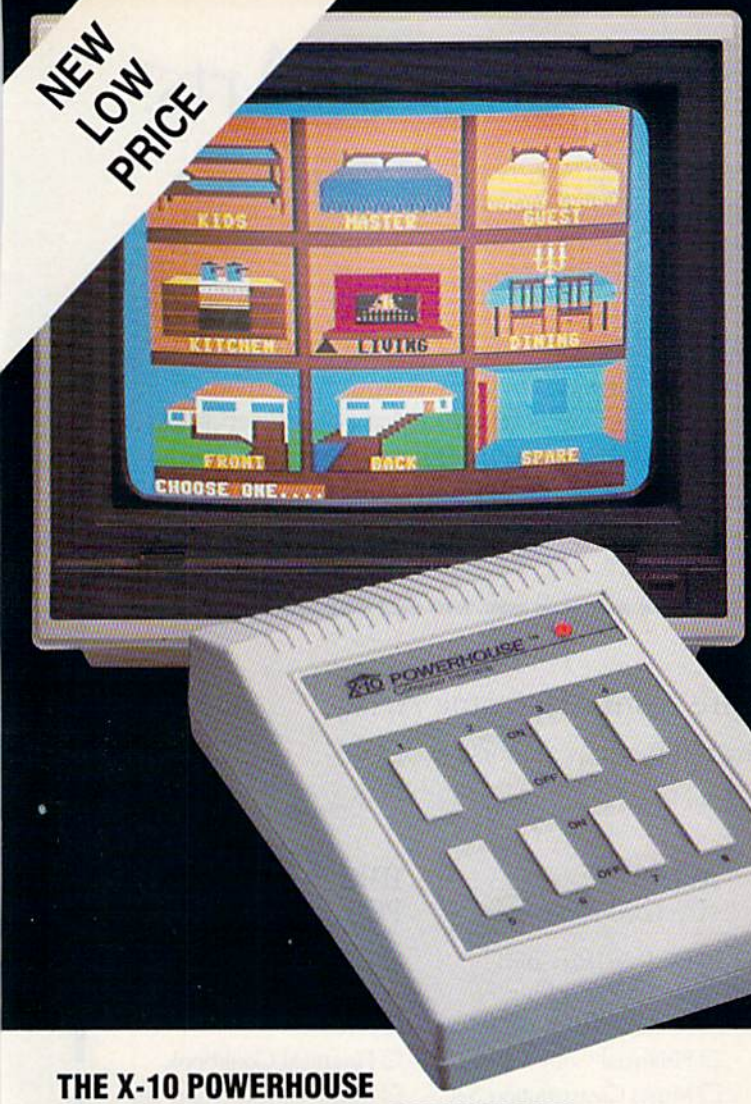
SwiftCalc 128 is available for $69.95.

As you can see, there's a lot in store for C-128 owners. Now that these kinds of packages are available for the C-128, with more on the horizon, there's no reason why you can't put your computer right to work. R

Address all author correspondence to Bob Guerra, 7 Russell St., Charlestown, MA 02129.

NEW LOW PRICE

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.



Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMMODORE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Commodore 64 or 128 and a keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your keyboard or joystick to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the "User" or RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

NEW LOW PRICE! A Powerhouse System including the interface, software, and connecting cables now cost less than $70. X-10 Modules are less than $17 each.

HIGH VOLTAGE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH UNDER $70.00

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027
[in NJ: (201) 784-9700]
or, write to: X-10 (USA)
185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int'l Ltd.

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

Free software from Electronic Arts™

It's easy!

Buy any of these 12 smash hits from your participating dealer between February 1, 1986, and May 31, 1986. Then just mail in your proof of purchase, $5 for shipping and handling, and the official "Get One Free" coupon. So what are you waiting for?

In case of emergency...

If you can't find a participating dealer, you can order direct from us by telephone or mail. Just call toll-free 800-227-6703. In California call 800-632-7979. Have your Visa or MasterCard number ready. Just tell us what you want to buy, and what you want for free. It's simple. And there's a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on all products ordered direct.

In case your participating dealer runs out of "Get One Free" coupons, use this.

cut here

☐ Yes! I want free software from Electronic Arts!

☐ No thanks. I'm using my computer as a doorstop.

(Check one)

Apple
II, II+, //c, //e

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker

Commodore
64 & 128

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility
- ☐ Mail Order Monsters
- ☐ Racing Destruction Set

Atari
400-1200 series

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility

IBM
PCjr, PC, & comp.

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold

Please send my free software to the following address. I have enclosed the required Proofs of Purchase and $5 (check or money order payable to Electronic Arts) to cover the cost of shipping and handling ($7 Canadian).

PLEASE PRINT

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone ( )- -

Signature

Proof of Purchase: Send us the following two items: 1) the dated cash register tape or receipt showing the product you purchased, and 2) find the Command Summary or Reference Card inside the package you purchased. Cut off the part number on the back, lower-left-hand side of the card, or the product name from the front of the card. Send these two items and $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian), along with the coupon, to **Electronic Arts, "Buy 1, Get 1 Free," P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403.** This offer expires May 31, 1986. Open to residents of the U.S.A. and Canada only. Only the products listed are available for this promotion. No substitutions will be accepted.

A - 3

Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

Let's face it. Buying home software can be a risky proposition. Good software costs a lot of money. Cheap software practically rolls over and barks. But look at this.The titles listed below are Electronic Arts' greatest hits. They've all scored on the "top twenty" best-seller charts. Between them they've won over 60 product quality awards – making them the most honored products in the home software industry. Best of all, there's no longer any reason to swallow hard when you think about treating yourself to quality software. Because now you can:

Buy 1, Get 1 Free.

DR. J. & LARRY BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE™
The best-selling computer sports simulation of all time.
"Game of the Year" – Electronic Games
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

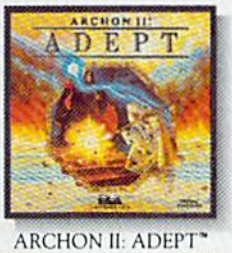
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™
Build your own video pinball games.
"Best Game Generator" – Infoworld
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™
Composition for anyone who can point a joystick.
"Best Music Generator" – Infoworld
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

RACING DESTRUCTION SET™
Land mines, oil slicks, animated spin-outs, collisions and crashes.
"...the ultimate racing game..." – Computer Entertainer
C-64 & 128.

SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™
Play Conquistador in this educational adventure of history and geography.
"Best Role-Playing Adventure" – Family Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

ARCHON™
Like chess with arcade battle action.
"Game of the Year" – Creative Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

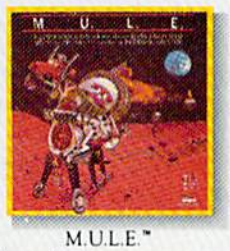


ARCHON II: ADEPT™
Graduate school for Archon addicts. Even more strategy and magic.
"Best Strategy/Arcade Game" – Family Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.

MAIL ORDER MONSTERS™
New. Like an "Archon Construction Set."
"Best Construction Set" – Family Computing
C-64 & 128.

MOVIE MAKER™
Create your own high-quality animated movies.
"A masterpiece" – Creative Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.

REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™
Action and adventure in a world of Escher-like illusions. Includes a unique 2-player cooperative mode.
C-64 & 128, Atari.



M.U.L.E.™
The best multi-player computer game of all time.
"Best Strategy Game" – Infoworld
"Best Multi-Player Game" – Electronic Games
C-64 & 128, Atari.

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™
Take control of your personal finances. Like a calculator, spreadsheet, and financial advisor combined.
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

Remember – this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // family, C-64 and 128, Atari, and IBM PC, PCjr, and compatible computers. No substitutions will be accepted. For details, see the accompanying coupon.

For a complete Electronic Arts Catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 & 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Electronic Arts, Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One, Archon, Financial Cookbook, Music Construction Set, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Archon II – Adept, Movie Maker, M.U.L.E., Realm of Impossibility, Mail Order Monsters, and Racing Destruction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

RUN Script 64

Here's RUN Script 64, a top-notch Commodore word processing program. It offers you unmatched features and flexibility and was designed especially for you, our readers.

By ROBERT ROCKEFELLER

RUN Script 64 is a word processor designed specifically for the readers of *RUN* magazine. It's easy to use and, since it's written entirely in machine language, it is fast. Also, you can use this program with Runterm Plus (see the December 1985 and January 1986 issues) and other terminal programs.

RUN Script 64 offers about 70 functions, many of which you'll already know, and the rest of which I tried to keep as intuitive as possible. Learning to use the program is easy because most of the editing keys function almost exactly the way they do in Basic.

Reading your text is also easy, since RUN Script 64 contains a word-wrap feature, which works as follows. If a word is too long to fit into the remaining space on a screen line, the word will not be broken; instead, it will wrap around and be displayed in its entirety at the beginning of the next line.

RUN Script uses one line at the top of the screen to display prompts and operation and error messages. (For example, when RUN Script is in Insert mode, the *ins* message is displayed in this status line.)

This leaves 24 lines free for displaying text. About 40,000 bytes are available for storing text.

Aborting Operations

You may abort almost any operation, including saving and loading text, by pressing the CTRL key along with the Commodore key. About the only operation you can't stop is the replace-string function, once replacing has begun; but pressing the CTRL/Commodore combination during the input stage will abort this function.

In RUN Script, the restore key acts as a panic button, taking you out of whatever mode you're in and returning you to normal Text mode. You needn't press the run/stop key with the restore key.

Moving the Cursor

The cursor is restricted to the text area, which means it can only be moved around within text that has already been typed. Seven keys function as cursor controls. These include the four cursor keys, the home key, the CTRL/back-arrow key and the shift/return keys. To use the CTRL/back-arrow, press the CTRL and back-arrow keys together; likewise, press the shift and return keys simultaneously for shift/return.

Cursor keys—By pressing the cursor-down key and shifted cursor-up key, you can scroll up and down through the text area. These two keys function the same as in Basic, except that when you scroll up or down with RUN Script, you can only go up to the beginning or down to the bottom of the text; you can never scroll the text entirely off the screen.

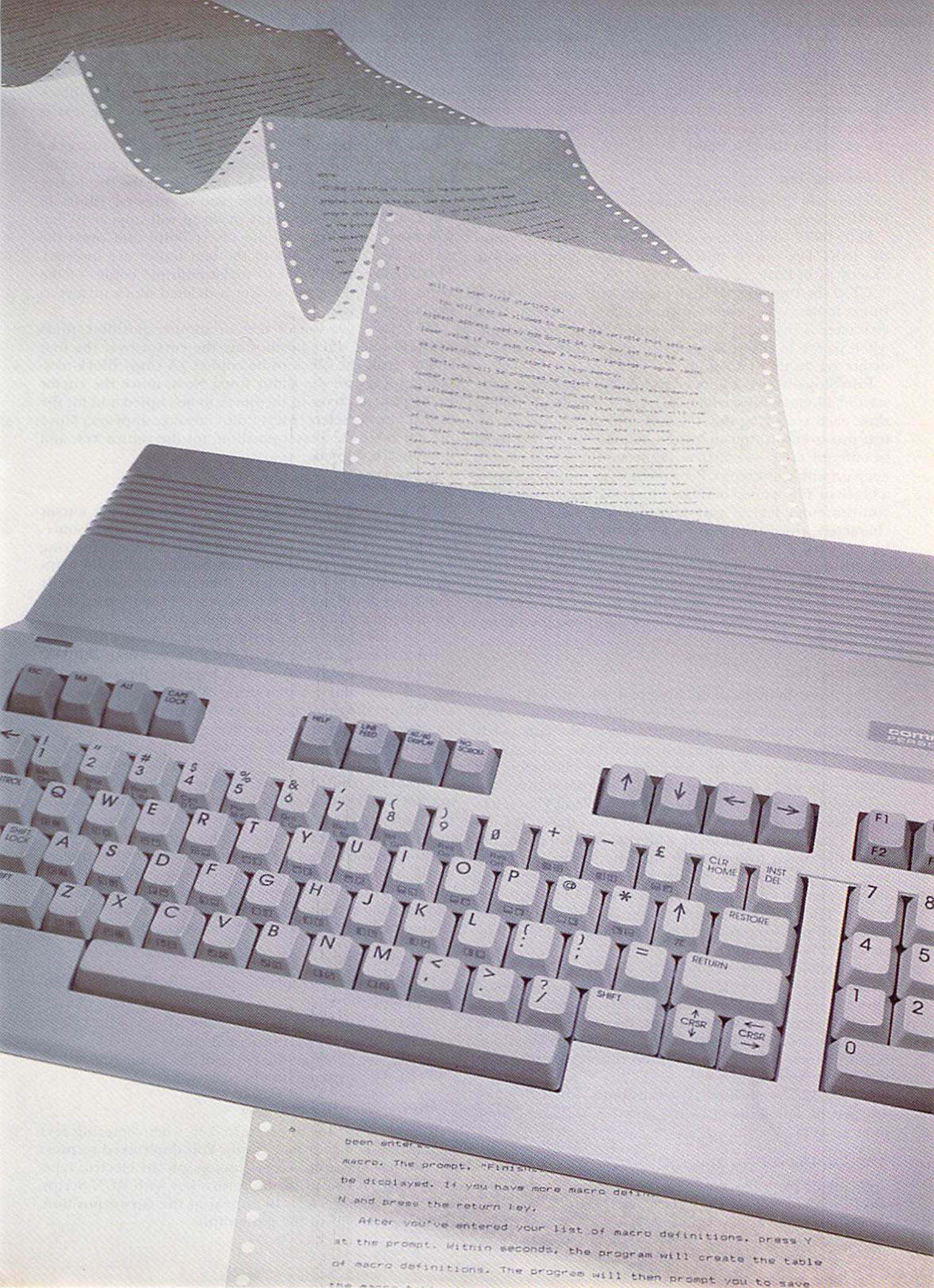
By pressing the cursor-right key or (shift) cursor-left key, you can move the cursor horizontally through the text area. Again with a slight difference, the two keys function as in Basic. The difference is due to RUN Script's word-wrap feature, where a given screen line may have anywhere from one to 39 spaces at the end of it. The extra spaces don't exist in the text area, but are printed to the screen to pad out the line. When moving the cursor horizontally, you'll find it will skip over these invisible spaces. It's impossible to overwrite them.

Shift-Return—This key combination moves the cursor to the start of the next line, just as in Basic.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)
Disk drive

Ed Judice


been entered
macro. The prompt, "Finish
be displayed. If you have more macro defin
N and press the return key.
After you've entered your list of macro definitions, press Y
at the prompt. Within seconds, the program will create the table
of macro definitions. The progress will then prompt you to save
HELP
LINE FEED
NO SCROLL
CLR HOME
INST DEL
RESTORE
RETURN
SHIFT
CRSR
F1
F2

Home key—Pressing the home key once moves the cursor to the upper-left corner of the screen. Pressing it twice moves the cursor to the start of the manuscript.

CTRL/back-arrow—Pressing the CTRL key with the back-arrow key moves the cursor to the bottom-left corner of the screen, and pressing this combination twice moves the cursor to the text's end.

Inserting Text

There are three methods that you can use to insert text in RUN Script 64.

Shift-INST—Simultaneously pressing the shift key and the INST key inserts one space at the cursor position, exactly as in Basic.

CTRL-I—Pressing CTRL-I toggles you in and out of Insert mode. Whenever you press a key in this mode, a character is inserted at the cursor position. You'll know when you're in Insert mode because an *ins* message is displayed on the status line.

Run/Stop—When you need to insert a lot of text at the start of a long manuscript, CTRL-I and shift-INST are too slow, each requiring the movement of almost the entire text just to insert one character. When a lot of text must be entered, the C-64's 6510 microprocessor simply cannot keep up with a fast typist. Pressing the run/stop key inserts a block of 200 spaces, indicated by solid lines, over which you can enter text. If you wish to insert more than 200 characters, press the run/stop key continuously until the insert block is large enough to suit your needs.

Shift-Run/Stop—This key combination is the functional opposite of the run/stop key, deleting a block of unwanted solid lines. To eliminate these lines, simply position the cursor at the beginning of the block and press the shifted run/stop key.

Deleting Text

The three methods of deleting text are detailed below.

DEL—Pressing the key marked DEL deletes the character to the left of the cursor and moves the cursor left one column. This key functions as in Basic.

f8—Pressing (shift) f8 also deletes one character, but it's the one *under* the cursor, which does not move.

f7—Sometimes you want to delete several characters or sentences. Doing this one character at a time takes too long. That's when you need a block-delete function. Position the cursor over the first character of the section of text you wish to delete and press f7. A delete-block message is then printed on the status line at the top of the screen. Then move the cursor to the *last* character of the block and press the return key. The block of text will be removed, but not lost.

The deleted block is copied to a buffer at the top of memory. If you decide it shouldn't have been deleted after all, press (shift) f6 twice, quickly. (A Select Insert Point message will be printed on the status line.) Move the cursor to the point where the text was deleted and hit the return key. The text will be restored exactly as it was before you deleted it.

If you accidentally hit f7, you can abort without deleting any text by simultaneously pressing the CTRL and Commodore keys.

Moving and Copying Text

f5—To move a block of text, position the cursor over the first character of the block and press f5. (A Move Block message will be displayed.) Then move the cursor to the last character of the block and hit the return key. The text is deleted and copied to the same buffer the f7 function uses. (A Select Insert Point message will now appear.) Position the cursor where you want the block inserted, press the return key and the block of text is moved.

Shift-f6—There are two ways of copying text blocks by pressing (shift) f6. By pressing this key twice in rapid succession, you may insert the contents of the text buffer into your manuscript. After you've pressed (shift) f6 twice, a Select Insert Point message will appear. When you move the cursor to the insert point and press the return key, the contents of the text buffer are inserted. This feature allows you to make multiple copies of the same text block or to recover a deleted block of text as explained above.

To copy a portion of text to another position, press (shift) f6 once after positioning the cursor over the first character of the block to be copied. (A Copy Block message appears on the status line.) Next, move the cursor to the last character of the block to be copied and hit the return key. (A Select Insert Point message appears.) Move the cursor to the insert position, hit the return key, and the block is copied.

Search and Replace

Shift-f2—To search for a string between the cursor position and the end of the text, press (shift) f2 once, and a "search string?" prompt appears. Type in the string you're searching for, beginning and ending it with any extra character (for example, :color:); then press the return key. If a match is found, the cursor appears over it. If no match is found, a String Not Found message is printed.

After entering a search string, you may search for multiple occurrences of the same string by pressing (shift) f2 twice in rapid succession. This bypasses the subroutine used to select a new search string. (You must move the cursor beyond the first letter of the string found in order that the next occurrence be located.)

Shift-f4—Use (shift) f4 to replace strings within the text area. There are two modes of operation for replacing text. If you press (shift) f4 twice, quickly, you will be asked to input a search string and a replace string. Remember, the first and last characters are ignored. After you've done this, all occurrences of the search string from the cursor position to the end of text will be replaced by the replace string. If you press (shift) f4 only once, a search string and replace string will be requested as above; but before each search string is replaced, it will be displayed, and you may elect to replace this occurrence or bypass it.

Changing Colors

To change your display's colors, use the appropriate key combination.

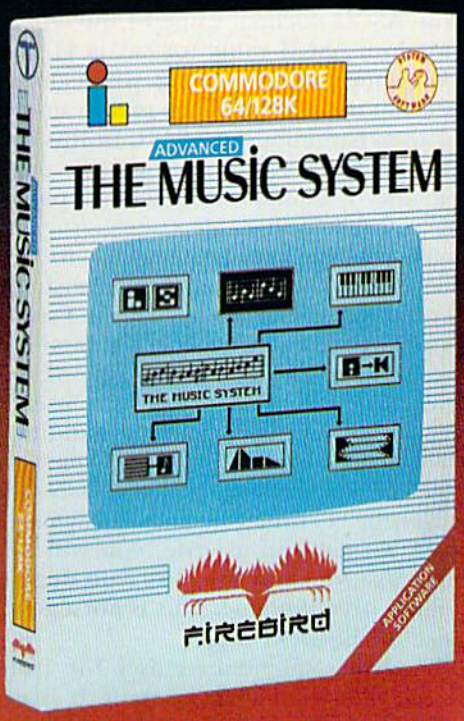
CTRL-1—to change the text color.
CTRL-2—to change the screen color.
CTRL-3—to change the color of the status line.
CTRL-4—to change the border color.

Miscellaneous Edit Functions

Return—Pressing the return key when entering text signals the end of a paragraph. You don't need to press the return key after every line, as on an electric typewriter. When you press the return key with RUN Script, a left-arrow character will appear at the cursor position, marking the end of the paragraph.

Circle 99 on Reader Service card.

SOUND VALUE



SOUND SYNTHESIS HAS NEVER BEEN SO SIMPLE (OR GOOD LOOKING).

THE ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM

The package for the professional musician. Includes Printer Options for completed sheet-music, Linker for creating full-length compositions, and MIDI capability for controlling and playing back through conventional MIDI keyboards and synthesisers. An invaluable aid to live performance and serious composition.

"Quite simply the best piece of 64 music software yet"
– Commodore Horizons Magazine UK.

THE MUSIC SYSTEM

Use your Commodore keyboard to enter and correct music with the cassette recorder style multi-tracking functions.

The sound editing module contains custom designed software which extends the range of the sound chip. Creating and modifying sounds which the sequencer allows you to 'soundscape' and mix in real-time.

FEATURES:

* 4000 note Sequencer
* Over-Dub facility
* 30 Present sounds
* Sample Music Files
* Save to tape or Disk
* Professional Manual
* Upgrade to advanced music system offer.

THE STANDARD IS SET – NOTE FOR NOTE THE MUSIC SYSTEM* AND ITS' BIG BROTHER THE ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM* GIVE YOU MORE THAN ANY OTHER MUSIC PACKAGE AVAILABLE – AT ANY PRICE

EASE OF USE FOR THE BEGINNER – REVOLUTIONARY SOPHISTICATION FOR THE MUSICIAN.

2 YEARS OF DEVELOPMENT AND PREPARATION HAVE PRODUCED THE MOST ADVANCED APPLICATION SOFTWARE YOU CAN BUY FOR THE COMMODORE 64 and 128*

IN FACT ALL YOU NEED IS SOME IMAGINATION!

DISC ONLY FOR COMMODORE 64/128K

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446

* THE MUSIC SYSTEM/ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM ARE TRADE MARKS OF FIREBIRD LICENSEES.
COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

CTRL-X—This keystroke interchanges the two characters to the left of the cursor—a fast method of correcting transposed letters.

CTRL-↑—This key toggles RUN Script 64 in and out of Caps Lock mode. When the *cap* message is displayed on the status line, all alphabetic characters typed will be capitalized, regardless of the position of the shift key. This allows entry of capital letters and numbers at the same time, without having to touch the shift key.

CTRL-=—Because RUN Script 64 uses word-wrap, it is often hard to tell exactly how many real spaces follow a word that appears at the end of a screen line. To remedy this, it's possible to select some character other than the space character to fill out screen lines when a word must be moved to the next line to avoid splitting. Press the CTRL and equals-sign key. (A *chr* message will appear on the status line.) Then type the character to be used as the filler character. The screen will then be redisplayed with your filler character in place of spaces. Personally, I favor the graphics character obtained by simultaneously pressing the Commodore and + keys.

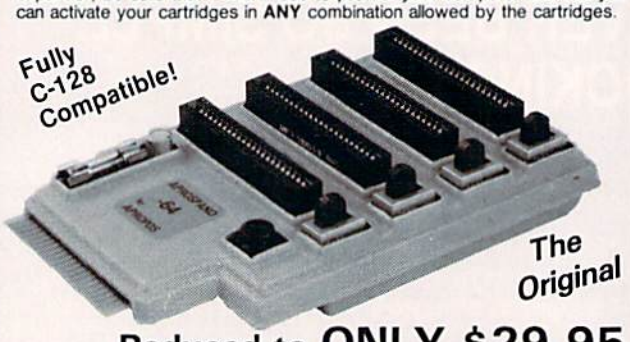
The f1 Key

The f1 key acts as a command key to access various functions, such as saving, loading text, and so on. Press f1 once, and a "command ?" prompt will appear. Enter a letter corresponding to the function you wish to execute, as listed below.

d—Selects the device with which all saving and loading takes place. This may be device 8 or 9, the disk. The default device is number 8, the disk drive.

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **ANY** combination allowed by the cartridges.



Reduced to ONLY $29.95

Commodore Interfaces and Accessories

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface	$46.95
DSI PPI Printer Interface with Graphics	$44.95
Cardprint B (without Graphics)	$35.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft)	$ 6.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft)	$ 8.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

APROTEK Daisy 1120, 20 CPS Daisy Wheel	$299.95
Axiom Elite 5CD, 10 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer. Commodore Direct Connect	$184.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $10.00 Cont. U.S. $22.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 987-2454
All Products have 2 Week Satisfaction or Money Back Guarantee

CA Res. Add 6% Tax
Listed are cash prices.
Visa or MC add 3%

@—Saves with replace. (The old file is automatically scratched before the new file is saved. This totally bypasses the DOS bug built into the 1541.)

s—Saves text to device.

l—Loads a text file from the device.

a—Loads the text starting at the cursor position rather than at the start-of-the-text area, as in "l." (This append function is not intended for use with sequential files.)

t—Selects whether characters will be output and input as true ASCII or as Commodore ASCII. Some non-Commodore printers use different ASCII values for some characters than the ones Commodore uses. For example, the true ASCII decimal value of the letter "a" is 97. The Commodore ASCII value for "a" is 41.

Also, when telecomputing with some distant mainframes, you may find that the mainframe uses true ASCII rather than Commodore ASCII. In this case, RUN Script can do conversions between the two types of ASCII using the "w" and "r" commands. (RUN Script uses Commodore ASCII as the default mode.)

w—Writes the text in memory to disk as either a sequential or a user file. If you wish text saved as a sequential file, you must append the string ",s,w" to the filename when entering the filename at the prompt. (The quotation marks are not part of the string.)

If you wish the text saved as a user file, you must append ",u,w" to the filename. In addition, the text can be written to disk using either Commodore ASCII or true ASCII, depending on how RUN Script is configured. See the "t" function, above. (If you change filetypes between a read and a write, you will need to rename the file. Also, you may use Save with Replace by inserting @0: before the filename. This is not a good idea, though, because of the DOS bug.)

r—Loads a sequential or user file from disk. Simply enter the filename at the prompt. It is not necessary to append anything to the filename. If RUN Script 64 is in true ASCII mode, the file loaded must be a true ASCII file; otherwise, upper- and lowercase letters will be reversed. If RUN Script is in Commodore ASCII (normal) mode, the file must be a Commodore ASCII file.

The "r" and "w" functions are included mainly to allow RUN Script to write and read files from other word processors.

$—Lists the disk directory. You can pause the directory listing by pressing the Commodore key and stop the listing by pressing the run/stop key. In order to return to Edit mode, press the CTRL and Commodore keys simultaneously.

>—Issues a disk command.

<—Reads the disk error channel.

f—Reports the number of free bytes remaining.

x—Exits to Basic.

p—Prints text. After selecting the Print function, you'll be asked how many copies to make. (Up to 99 copies are allowed.) Next, you'll be asked to select the output device. Output may be directed to device 3, the screen; device 4 or 5, the printer; or device 8 or 9, the disk drive.

If you choose the disk, output begins immediately and continues until all text has been output. If you don't have a printer, you might want to output your text to disk and then borrow a friend's printer to print out your text.

If you select the printer or screen as the output device, a special output mode is possible. A "continuous (y/n) ?" prompt will appear. If you answer "n" for no, a "next output (c/p/s) ?" prompt will appear before each page is

output. This gives you the option of feeding single sheets to your printer.

If you enter "c" (continuous) in response to the prompt, output from that point on will be continuous, and the "next output (c/p/s) ?" prompt will no longer be displayed before each page is output. If you enter "s" for screen, the next page will be printed to the screen. If "p" for printer is entered, the next page will be sent to your printer. This allows you greater control and flexibility in printing.

When text is being printed to the screen, you may pause the output by pressing the Commodore key. You may terminate the output at any time, regardless of the output device, by simultaneously pressing the CTRL and Commodore keys. Output to the screen allows you to see where the page breaks occur. It is recommended that you perform this operation before printing your text.

Dot Commands

RUN Script is a post-formatted word processor. This means that your screen display will vary somewhat from your printout. The text is not formatted until it is printed. To specify output format, RUN Script has 21 dot commands, so called because each command must be preceded by a dot (i.e., a period). These commands are embedded in the text to specify margin widths, define headers and footers, and so on.

A dot command is executed only when text is being printed, and only text following the dot command is affected. For example, if margins aren't set until half a page of text has been entered, the margins in the first half will probably be incorrect in width.

For dot commands to be interpreted correctly, certain procedures must be followed. First, the line immediately preceding a line of one or more dot commands must end with a carriage return. Second, the line of dot commands must start at the extreme left of the screen in the first screen column. Dot commands cannot be preceded by spaces or any other character.

Third, there may be more than one dot command per line, but commands must not be separated by spaces. Fourth, each string of dot commands must be terminated by a carriage return. Here is an example.

```
.pw80.pl66.lm6.rm6.tm4.bm4.lj
```

Each dot command is discussed below.

.lj—Specifies that text will be left-justified when printed.

.rj—Indicates that printed text is to be right-justified.

.cn—Specifies that text is to be centered between the left and right margins. Your text must be entered on the next line below the cn command.

.pl—Sets the page length. It must be followed by a number from 1–240, indicating how many lines must be output to print one full page. For standard-size paper (8½ × 11) with a printer that prints six lines per inch, the setting would be 66. Therefore, you would enter .pl66.

.pw—Sets the page width, defined as the maximum number of characters that may be printed on one line. Most printers print ten characters per inch, which, using standard-size paper, gives 80 characters per line. If your printer has multiple character sets, with different character densities, you'll have to adjust page width accordingly in order to use one of the alternate character sets. Example—.pw80.

.lm—Sets the left-margin width. The .lm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240 that indicates the width. Example—.lm8.

.rm—Sets the right-margin width. The .rm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240. Example—.rm8.

If the sum of the left and right margins is greater than the page width, a margin error will occur.

.tm—Sets the top-margin depth. The .tm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240. Example—.tm6.

.bm—Sets the bottom-margin depth. The .bm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240. Example—.bm6.

The top-margin depth plus the bottom-margin depth must be less than the page length.

.hd—Defines a header to be printed at the top of every page. It may be followed by up to 255 characters and must be terminated with a carriage return. This means that the carriage-return character cannot be part of the header string and that no dot commands can follow the .hd directive, since they would be interpreted as being part of the header string.

For this reason, and to enhance readability, I recommend that the .hd and .ft (see below) dot commands appear on lines by themselves. One character is given special significance when the header or footer is being printed. When the # character is encountered, the current page number will be printed.

The .lj, .rj, .cn, .pw, .lm and .rm dot commands have no effect on the header when it is printed. The header string is printed exactly as defined, starting at the first column on the page and continuing until it has been printed in its entirety. If, for example, you wish to center a title, the title must be preceded by the correct number of spaces to cause it to be printed at the center of the page.

Macro characters (see below) may be embedded in the header string if desired. The header will be printed at the line position equal to the .tm setting plus 1. If the top margin is set to six, the header, if defined, will be printed on the seventh line. Example—.hd RUN Script 64.

.ft—Defines a footer to be printed at the bottom of every page. The .ft directive works exactly like the .hd directive. The footer, if defined, will be printed at the line position equal to the .pl setting minus the .bm setting minus 1. Example—.ft page number.

.hs—Defines the number of lines to be left between the header and the main body of text. It must be followed by a number. Example—.hs2.

.fs—Defines the number of lines to be left between the footer and the main body of text. Example—.fs2.

.ls—Sets the line spacing. One or more blank lines may be printed between each line of text. If .ls is set to 1, one blank line will be printed after each line of text. Example—.ls1.

.l+—This command causes text to be indented from the current left-margin setting. For example, if the left margin is set to .lm8, and you then execute .l+3, text will henceforth be indented as though .lm11 had been executed. To cancel an indent, simply use .l+0 or .l−0.

.l−—Allows you to have certain text, such as a subheading, print to the left of the left margin. This is accomplished with .l− and is called an outdent. For example, if the left margin setting is .lm8 and .l−3 is executed, text will begin printing at the sixth column, just as though .lm5 had been executed. Outdents are cancelled by executing .l−0 or .l+0.

.fp—Forces a new page. When this command is exe-

cuted, no more text will be output to the current page. If a footer was defined, the footer will be printed, then the bottom margin and a new page will be started. Example—.fp.

.fl—This command lets you link files to be printed. The command must be followed by a device number and a filename, separated by a comma. When the .fl directive is executed, the file will be loaded from the specified device and begin printing. The permissible device numbers are 1 for cassette, and 8 or 9 for disk. If two disk drives are used, one manuscript can be over 340,000 characters long. Example—.fl8,next file.

.p#—Sets the page number of the next page to be output. Example—.p#45.

.lf—Indicates that a line-feed character is to be printed after every carriage return. Some non-Commodore printers require this. Example—.lf.

.cm—This is a do-nothing dot command. Its only purpose is to let you leave a comment for yourself that will not be printed when text is output. If you are in the habit of keeping all your old letters on disk or cassette, you can leave a comment to yourself with the date and other information. Example—.cm July 19, 1985 RUN Script 64 article.

Error Messages

Macro Not Defined—This error message will be displayed during output if an undefined macro character was encountered. This usually means that you made a typing error when entering the macro character. The cursor will be displayed on top of the incorrect character.

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

NEW UPDATED
DISK NIBBLER
VERSION 2.1

FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Copies 70 new 1985 disks not copied by the original ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER
- Copies 30 more disks than NIBBLER V2.0
- Copies 99+% of protected software

NIBBLER V2.1 EVEN COPIES ITSELF

For this reason, no refunds will be given

THREE NIBBLERS ON ONE DISK

- Single 1541 or 1571, copies in 3 minutes
- Two 1541's, copies in 60 seconds
- Dual MSD drive, copies in 70 seconds
- Both automatic and manual copy parameters for single 1541 or 1571

(Dual drive Nibblers are not quite as powerful)

$ 39.95 + $ 4.00 shipping & handling

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Previous ULTRABYTE customers may order V2.1 for $20.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Owners of V2.0 may have their disk updated to V2.1 by returning the original V2.0 disk with $10.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign add $2.00. No COD's on updates

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line
For information, write. Phone for orders only

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Macro characters are a means of customizing RUN Script 64 to take advantage of special features of non-Commodore printers. It is not necessary to understand macro characters to use RUN Script 64. They will be explained next month when I describe how to customize this word processor to your own liking.

Illegal Quantity—This message will be displayed if a dot command's numeric argument is too large or too small. The cursor will appear near the illegal number.

Output error—This error is displayed when a hardware error occurs during printing. If output is to the printer, the error could result from the printer being out of paper or not turned on.

Syntax error—This error occurs if RUN Script 64 isn't able to recognize a dot command. The cursor will be near the offending command.

Margin error—This error results when the margins have been set to illegal values. Check the dot commands preceding the cursor position.

Text Area Full—This message lets you know that the text area is full. At this point, you must save your text and erase what is on the screen to continue.

Device Not Present—This is caused when the device referenced in input/output operation did not respond. Check to see if the correct device number was used and make sure the device is turned on.

File Not Found—This signifies that an attempt was made to load a file that was not found on the load device.

String Not Found—A match was not found when searching for the search string.

Save error—This means that a status error occurred while the program was attempting to save the manuscript.

Load error—This means that a status error occurred while the program was attempting to load a text file.

The Boot Program

A boot program is one that loads other programs. In RUN Script 64's case, a boot program (Listing 1) is required because the machine language program (Listing 2) must be loaded, as well as a character-set program (Listing 3); thus, two programs must be loaded by the boot program. You have the option of using alternate character sets.

If the boot program is loaded from disk, all the necessary files must be on the same disk with the boot program; the programs can be saved on disk in any order.

Step one: First of all, type in the boot program as listed.

Line 100 sets the device number from which all programs will be loaded. Now save the boot program.

Step two: Next, you will type in the RUN Script machine language program. You must use the ML Perfect Typist to enter this hexadecimal listing! You will find this checksum program, with instructions for use, on p. 97 of this issue.

After you've typed in all of Listing 2, save it as a completed file under the name of RUNSCRIPT. Save one copy of the machine language program on the same disk on which the boot program is stored.

Step three: Finally, type in the character-set program (Listing 3) and run it. It will automatically make a copy on disk of the C-64 upper- and lowercase character set.

RUN Script is set up to expect a Commodore printer connected to the serial bus. A non-Commodore printer with a printer interface that emulates a Commodore printer will also work. However, you cannot use an RS-232 printer with it. If you have an RS-232 printer, you

can output text to disk and later use a Basic program to print it.

If you don't have a Commodore-compatible printer or interface, you can still use RUN Script by putting your printer interface into Lock mode and using the RUN Script f1-t function to output true ASCII.

Next month, I will explain how to customize RUN Script so you can take full advantage of your printer's features. R

Address all author correspondence to Robert Rockefeller, RR #4, Langton, Ontario, Canada N0E 1G0.

Listing 1. *RUN Script 64's Boot program.*

```
Ø REM BOOT PROGRAM FOR RUNSCRIPT WORDPROCE
   SSOR, MACRO TABLE, & CHARACTER SETS
                                    :REM*34
5Ø REM IF LOADING MACRO SET, DEFINE MAC$ WI
   TH NAME OF MACRO SET TO LOAD     :REM*24Ø
6Ø MAC$=""                          :REM*2Ø
8Ø CHAR$="C64 CHAR SET" : REM DEFINE CHAR$
   WITH NAME OF CHARACTER SET TO LOAD
                                    :REM*16
1ØØ DEV=8 : REM SET DEV=8 FOR DISK LOAD IF
    8 IS CORRECT DEVICE NUMBER      :REM*17Ø
14Ø GOSUB 64Ø: REM POKE MACHINE LANGUAGE RO
    UTINE TO CASSETTE BUFFER        :REM*4Ø
18Ø A=78Ø:X=781:Y=782: REM REGISTER SAVES F
    OR SYS                          :REM*96
21Ø FOR LOOP=65Ø24 TO 65535         :REM*232
22Ø POKE LOOP,Ø : REM CLEAR MEMORY USED FOR
     MACRO TABLE                    :REM*2Ø8
23Ø NEXT LOOP                       :REM*68
26Ø PROG$="RUNSCRIPT" : ADR=4681 : GOSUB 38
    Ø: REM LOAD RUNSCRIPT OBJECT CODE
                                    :REM*81
28Ø PROG$=MAC$                      :REM*45
29Ø IF MAC$<>"" THEN ADR=65Ø24 : GOSUB 38Ø:
     REM LOAD MACRO TABLE           :REM*47
31Ø PROG$=CHAR$ : GOSUB 47Ø: REM SETUP NAME
    , LOGICAL FILE FOR CHAR SET LOAD:REM*91
32Ø SYS 9ØØ: REM LOAD CHAR SET THEN JUMP TO
     RUNSCRIPT                      :REM*245
35Ø END                             :REM*97
38Ø GOSUB 47Ø: REM SETUP NAME & LOGICAL FIL
    E                               :REM*197
4ØØ POKE A,Ø: POKE X,(ADR/256-INT(ADR/256))
    *256 : POKE Y,ADR/256           :REM*91
41Ø SYS 65493: REM LOAD             :REM*43
43Ø RETURN                          :REM*233
47Ø REM USE THE KERNAL SETLFS       :REM*173
48Ø POKE A,Ø: POKE X,DEV : POKE Y,Ø :REM*35
49Ø SYS 65466                       :REM*155
51Ø REM SETUP FILENAME              :REM*1Ø5
52Ø FOR LOOP=1 TO LEN(PROG$)        :REM*2Ø2
53Ø POKE 849+LOOP,ASC(MID$(PROG$,LOOP,1))
                                    :REM*12
54Ø NEXT LOOP                       :REM*124
56Ø REM USE KERNAL SETNAM           :REM*186
57Ø POKE A,LEN(PROG$): POKE X,85ØAND255 : P
    OKE Y,85Ø/256                   :REM*248
58Ø SYS 65469                       :REM*118
6ØØ RETURN                          :REM*148
64Ø FOR LOOP=9ØØ TO 91Ø             :REM*124
65Ø READ BYTE: POKE LOOP,BYTE       :REM*218
66Ø NEXT LOOP                       :REM*244
68Ø RETURN                          :REM*228
71Ø DATA 169,Ø,17Ø,16Ø,8,32,213,255,76,99,2
    6                               :REM*2Ø6
```

Continued on p. 90.

Circle 106 on Reader Service card.

EST

PRESENTS

facsimile™

EXCEPTIONAL SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES

$39.95 Canadian

$29.95 U.S.

BIT COPIER

Allows you to back-up virtually all Commodore 64 Software on a single 1541 disk drive • You can make more than one copy at a time • Does out to track 44 • Copies Half-Tracks Verify while writing to ensure properly written data

FILE COPIER

A very fast file copier for selective file copying on a single 1541 • Allows pattern matching to speed file selection process • Optional single file copying

DISK UTILITIES

DISK EDITOR

Link through programs on diskettes • Allows you to edit the disk contents • Displays data in both ASCII and HEX as you scroll through the sectors You can read the data under errors and thus repair bad sectors

HUNT FOR MATCH

Look through the disk for a specific string of ASCII or HEX characters (words) starting at the track and sector you specify

TWO DRIVE COPIER

Copies from a 1541 to any other disk drive i.e. 1541, 8050, SFD 1001, 9090, MSD, 1571 etc. • True Block Availability Map Display • Speed Check • Bulk Diskette Eraser • Disk Cataloguer Displays a list with brief explanations of common Disk Errors

No annoying shattering disk drive head knock • 100% Machine Language ensures fastest possible back-up • Checks disk for speed accuracy

••• Now available for COMMODORE 64 and COMMODORE C-128 •••

LIMITED QUANTITY OF HES TELELEARNING MODEMS

A fully commodore 1650 compatable modem with auto answer, auto dial, complete with terminal package for only: $44.95 U.S.
$59.95 Canadian

LIMITED QUANITY OF COMMODORE COMPATABLE

Atari style joy sticks.
for only: $9.95 U.S.
$14.95 Canadian

Exceptional Software Industries
127 Hillsmount Crescent
London, Ontario, Canada N6K 1V6

Money Order, Cheque, or MASTERCARD Accepted.
(Ontario Residents please ad 7% Provincial Sales Tax)
Volume price inquires welcome.

8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. (Eastern Standard)
Tel.: (519) 472-5354

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

PRI-2003

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

A Gallery of Commodore Characters

By LOUIS F. SANDER

Your Commodore computer is capable of exhibiting a variety of characters—both text and graphics. This article is your ticket to view and to learn how to access these character sets. Much of this C-64 information applies as well to the C-128.

If you own a Commodore computer, you've no doubt explored the exciting assortment of characters available on your keyboard.

This article describes this character set in specific detail and illustrates its relationship to the standard ASCII character set used by many other manufacturers. This information is useful to any Commodore owner wanting to know more about his or her machine, and has special value to those interested in communicating with non-Commodore printers and modems.

Where the C-128's 80-column character set is concerned, our descriptions only partially apply. The 80-column character set is somewhat different from its 40-column brothers, and the characters are handled in significantly different ways. Nevertheless, there is enough similarity in the 80- and 40-column modes that much of what's said here will apply to both of them. All of it, of course, will apply to the C-128 in 40-column mode.

Definitions

Many computer devices can display a group of symbols, or *characters*, on a printout or on a screen. The symbols, so displayed, are called printing characters: letters, numbers, punctuation marks, special graphics characters, and so on.

Each character is represented by a pattern of bits, which can be stored, manipulated and transmitted electrically. It's common to represent these bit patterns in binary notation, because they can then be expressed as numbers. The numbers corresponding to these bit patterns are called *character codes*.

Since character codes are numbers, we can express them in binary, hex or decimal form. For example, the code for a printed asterisk (*) is 00101010 binary, or 42 decimal. We use that form of the code when referring to the asterisk as CHR$(42). The same number could also be expressed in hexadecimal form as $2A. (The "$" is not part of the number itself; it indicates that the symbols to follow are hexadecimal digits.) Eight bits allow 256 different combinations, which can be represented as decimal numbers from 0–255 inclusive, or as hex numbers from $00–$FF.

A given code can represent different characters in different machines, or even within one machine, depending on context. In Commodore computers, for example, different codes are used to put a character on the screen by printing and by Poking. Also, it's not unusual for other manufacturers to use different character codes than the ones that were chosen by Commodore.

Some character codes do not represent a printed character at all. Instead, they instruct the hardware to take a certain non-printing action. These are called *control codes*, or *control characters*. Return, cursor up and RVS ON are some familiar control actions.

If you've ever cleared your screen by executing the statement

```
PRINT CHR$(147)
```

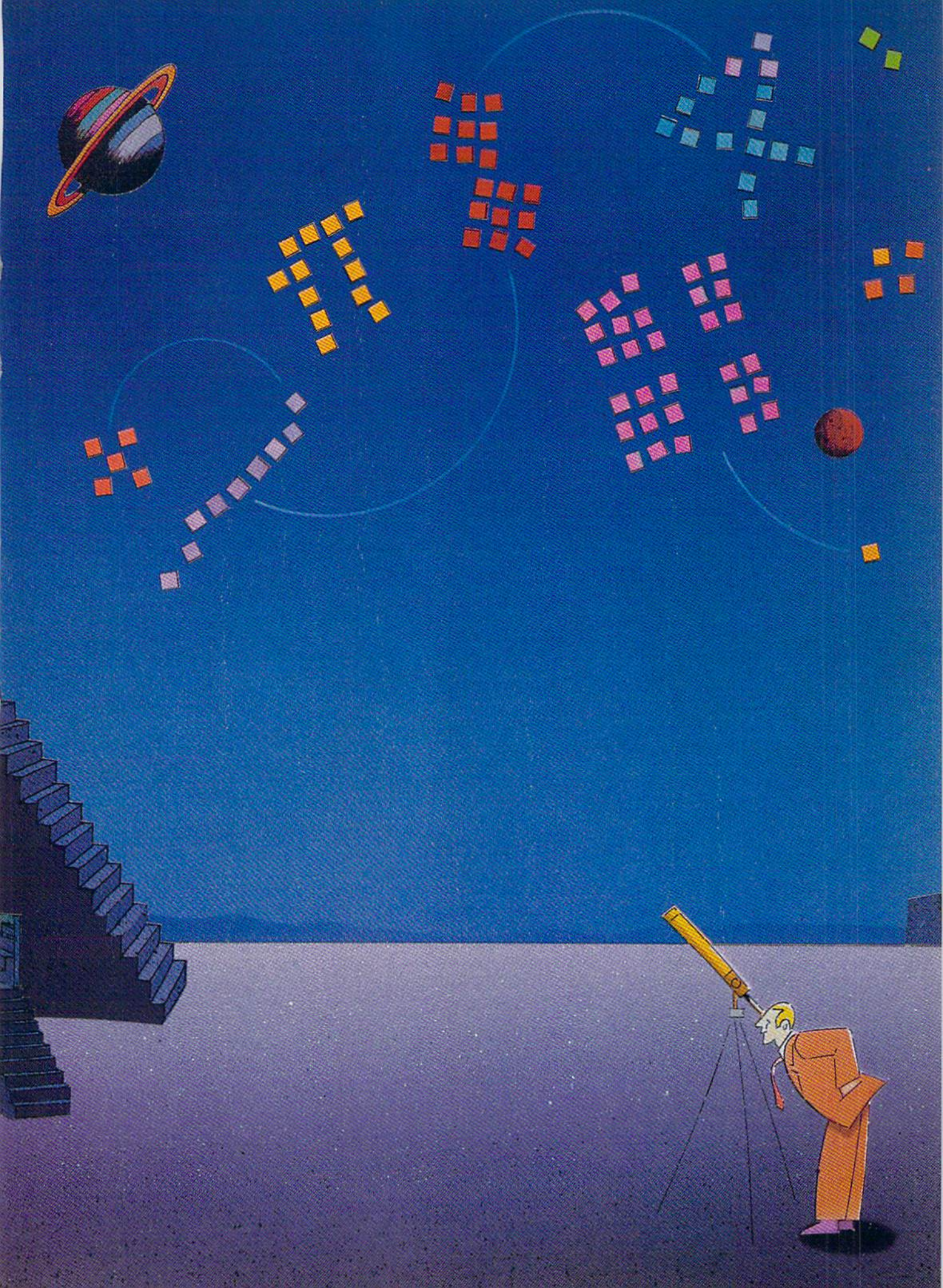
you have used a control code (147) to generate a control action (clearing the screen).

A device's *character set* is its complete set of printing and control characters, along with their associated codes. Many computer devices use a standard

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-128 mode); Plus/4; C-16; VIC-20

Illustration by Phil Geraci



character set known as ASCII (pronounced "askey"), which stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

ASCII and the Commodore character sets have much in common, but there are important differences between them that must be resolved when your Commodore communicates with an ASCII device. The information in this article will let you resolve these differences in your own programs.

Printer Characters

The character set demo programs (Listings 1, 2 and 3) will let you see the complete set of symbols that the computer can display on its screen. Type in the version for your machine and run it. Be patient, and, after a few seconds, you'll see 256 evenly spaced characters on the screen. (If you don't, go back and check your program against the listing.)

Press the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously and notice that some of the displayed characters will change. When you press these two keys, the computer makes some internal changes that cause a different group of characters to be displayed.

This is evidence of the fact that Commodore computers have two sets of printing characters. A given code will produce characters from one set or the other, depending on the internal state of the computer.

One of the character sets includes both upper- and lowercase alphabetic characters, which we'll call the text character set. The other character set has uppercase and graphics symbols, which we'll call the graphics character set.

You'll notice that there are 256 different characters. The first 128 are repeated in reverse field. (There appear to be two space characters, but there aren't—the second one is a shifted space, which your computer treats as a separate character.)

This is the complete set of printing characters from the currently activated set. In other words, you are looking at every character your computer can display at this moment.

Now press the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously and study the characters in the other set. Again, there are 256 symbols—128 regular and 128 in reverse field. Switch character sets several times and notice which characters change.

If you count them, you'll find that 112 characters change—56 regular and 56 reverse field. Note which ones they are, and note that certain combinations of characters (for example, the heart and lowercase s) can never be on screen at the same time. (The C-128's 80-column character set does not have this limitation.) Also observe that each character set includes uppercase alphabetic characters, although they appear in different places in the two sets.

You've now seen every character that your computer can display from its built-in character sets. Altogether, there are 316 different characters, 256 of which are available at any one time. By designing custom character sets (not covered here), advanced programmers can substitute whatever they want for some or all of the standard characters.

Character Codes

You can display a character on the screen in one of three ways: by pressing a key, by executing a Print statement or by Poking a number into a screen memory location. Characters can also be sent to, or received from, devices connected to the computer's user port, serial I/O port or cassette port. In every case, you are using character codes to specify which character is to be displayed, transmitted or recorded.

The demonstration program you typed in Poked characters to the screen, using the 256 character codes, from 0 to 255 inclusive, which produced 256 different printed symbols. Poking a 1 produces the letter A, 2 produces B, and so on. This particular set of codes and characters is valid *only* for screen Poking: We'll call it the Screen-Poke character set. See p. 376 of the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* for a list of screen codes. What this article refers to as graphics and text character sets, the list in the reference guide calls set 1 and set 2.

All other character manipulation uses a completely different group of codes to print these same characters. We'll call these code/character pairs the Commodore ASCII character set, or CASCII for short. The term is somewhat misleading—the Commodore character set has twice as many codes as "real" ASCII, and only about half of the 128 ASCII codes have the same meaning in the ASCII and CASCII character sets! However, the words "Commodore ASCII" are in such widespread use that it's futile to try to change them.

The CASCII graphics character set is shown on p. 379 of the programmer's reference guide. (The text character set exists, of course, but is not shown in the table.) All of the printing characters and control actions in the CASCII set can be activated directly from the keyboard or by using the CHR$ function. All keyboard and print operations use the CASCII character set, which is also used whenever characters are sent to or received from external devices such as printers, files and modems.

If you tell your computer to send an asterisk to your printer, it will actually send 00101010, or 42 in decimal notation. The printer will print whichever one of its characters corresponds to code 42 decimal. And whenever your computer receives a 42, whatever that code may have meant in the sending device's character set, your machine interprets it as an asterisk.

There are 256 Commodore ASCII codes, numbered from 0 to 255 inclusive, and the CASCII character set differs substantially from the Poke set, although both can be used to display the same symbols. Here are the essential differences:

- Very few characters have the same Poke and CHR$ codes.
- In many cases, one printed character has two different CHR$ codes.
- There are no CHR$ codes for reverse-field characters. Instead, the RVS ON and RVS OFF keys, or their corresponding CASCII codes, are used to produce them.
- The CASCII set has room for 64 control characters (many unused), in addition to its printing characters.

The control codes from 0–31 and 128–159 are particularly important. Referring to the CASCII character set in the programmer's reference guide, you'll see that most of the nonprinting keys on your computer are represented by control codes. The only exceptions are the shift, restore, CTRL and Commodore logo keys on all machines, plus the ALT, caps lock, help, 40/80 diplay and no-scroll keys on the C-128. There are several control actions with no corresponding keys, and the remaining control codes are undefined.

Control Codes

On the C-64 and VIC-20, Print CHR$(8) disables the ability of the shift and Commodore keys to change character sets. To restore the toggling power to these keys, enter Print CHR$(9). On the C-128, CHR$(12) and CHR$(11) will initiate these two actions.

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

- ★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
- ★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
- ★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
- ★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS

C-64; VIC-20; C-16; Plus 4	8.00
C-128, B-128	13.00
DATASSETTE (NEW, C2N)	5.00

DISK DRIVES

C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT	8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D	8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT	10.00
ENHANCER 2000	8.00

PRINTERS

C-1525/MPS801	10.00
C1526/MPS802	13.00
C/MPS 803; C-1520	8.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91	13.00
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80	13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's	13.00
GEMINI 15 & STAR 15's	16.00
OKIDATA 91/92	13.00
OKIMATE 10	8.00

MONITORS

C-1702	16.00
C-1902/AMIGA	19.00
ZENITH ZVM 122/123	16.00
AMDEK COLOR I, 500/700	19.00
TEKNIKA MJ 10/22	19.00
CM-141	19.00
BMC COLOR	16.00
VIDEO RECORDERS (Dimensions Required)	13.00

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.

Enclose check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling. California Res. Include 6.5% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

HOT ACCOUNTS™

The most highly acclaimed bookkeeping system for the Commodore 64 & 128*

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.
RUN Magazine, Nov. 1984

HOT ACCOUNTS'™ teaches you bookkeeping as it automatically performs dozens of full-service accounting functions. It is a complete system that will instantly organize your records and receipts and supply charts, formal statements, and budget information. Now your records can be accurate, up to date and confidential ■ Tracks charge cards, checkbooks, all transactions ■ Requires no prior knowledge of accounting ■ Home or small business ■ Improves your financial image ■ Cost less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.

***HOT ACCOUNTS'™** Bookkeeping System on Disk for the 64 & 128 in 64 mode.

For **RUSH** delivery, send check or money order for $64.95 to:
C.Ed. Software
3051 India Street
San Diego, CA 92103

Credit card orders, call **toll-free**
1-800-621-0852 ext. 238
VISA MASTERCARD

P.S. ***Use* HOT ACCOUNTS ™ *to do your taxes and the price is tax deductible!***

BONUS OFFER (Order now and receive a full featured, 60 function **word processing** & 3-D **business graphics** package as our **FREE** gift to you.

MUST LIQUIDATE! COMMODORE PLUS/4™ COMPUTER SYSTEM

AT BELOW DEALER COST!

FREE! WITH PURCHASE OF COMPLETE SYSTEM
20 TOP GRADE FLOPPY DISKS
RETAIL VALUE: $109.00

NOTE: Monitor not available. The Plus/4™ can hook up to your TV.

Ideal for home or business! Perfect for programmers!

Factory new!
Factory warranted by Commodore®. Built-in software for word processing, data processing, spreadsheets and 128 color graphics!

Commodore® designed this Plus/4™ specifically for **programmers and small businesses!** And then they made it **VERY EASY** to learn and use for novices. Popular business software is available for a variety of purposes. For programmers, this machine has easy-to-use powerful commands and 60K of usable memory. Can hook up as many as four disk drives.

Team up the computer with our compatible units of famous brand, factory reconditioned and warranted **DISK DRIVE** and **DOT MATRIX PRINTER!** Sorry, we can't print the brand name of the disk drive and printer. But phone us Toll-Free and we can tell you. With Disk Drive for data storage and Printer for "hard copies", you'll have a complete system...at low liquidation prices. Order **TODAY!**

Units sold individually or in any combination you desire.	Original List Price	YOUR COST
PLUS/4 COMPUTER Item H-1051-65035-00 Ship, hand: $8.00	$299.00	$79
DISK DRIVE Item H-1051-63553-01 Ship, hand: $8.00	$269.00	$149
PRINTER Item H-1051-63831-00 Ship, hand: $7.00	$200.00	$119
TOTAL Ship, hand: $23.00	$768.00	$347

Additional Features of
COMMODORE PLUS/4
Data base of 999 records. Computer holds 99 lines of text before it must be transferred to disk drive. Excellent terminal for use with modem. 128 colors available for graphics. Split screen and windowing capabilities Compatible with all Commodore hardware except joystick and dataset. NOT compatible with C64 software.

DISK DRIVE
Intelligent, high-speed. External 5¼" floppy diskette recorder. 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum storage of 170K formatted data: 35 tracks. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port for chaining second drive or printer. Data transfer rate of 400 bytes per second.

DOT MATRIX PRINTER
Bi-directional 6 x 7 dot matrix impact printer. 60 characters per second. Has upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters. Standard friction feed. Maximum of 80 columns width, dot addressable. CBM, ASCII character codes. Original plus maximum of two copies. Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5". Size: 13"W x 8"D x 3¼"H. Weight: 6½ lbs.

COMPLETE SYSTEM
WITH 20 FREE FLOPPY DISKS
Total Original List . . . $877.00
Liquidation Priced At Only . . . $339
Item H-1051-65035-01 Ship, hand: $19.00

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. MasterCard VISA

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Avenue North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-1051
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the following items. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

Send ___ **COMPLETE SYSTEM(s)** Commodore® Plus/4™, Disk Drive, Printer and Floppy Disks Item H-1051-65035-01 at $339 each plus $19 each for ship, handling.

Send ___ **COMMODORE® PLUS/4™ COMPUTER(s)** Item H-1051-65035-00 at $79 each plus $8 each for ship, handling.

Send ___ **DISK DRIVE(s)** Item H-1051-63553-01 at $149 each plus $8 each for ship, handling.

Send ___ **PRINTER(s)** Item H-1051-63831-00 at $119 each plus $7 each for ship, handling.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____

Print CHR$(14) and Print CHR$(142) let you toggle the character sets under program control, thus demonstrating the text and graphics control actions.

Eight of the control codes represent colors that are available on all machines except the VIC: orange, brown, light red, dark gray, medium gray, light green, light blue and light gray. They may or may not be marked on your keyboard, but they are available by simultaneously pressing the Commodore key and a number key from 1–8. (For the grays, I have used the terms dark, medium and light, rather than the less descriptive terms 1, 2 and 3, which may appear in your manual.)

You can produce every code and action from 1–31 by simultaneously pressing CTRL and another key or other keys or combinations. CTRL-A creates character code 1, CTRL-B creates code 2, and so on through CTRL-Z, which creates code 26. Code 27 is produced by CTRL-:, and codes 28–31 are created by pressing the keys for Red, CRSR RT, Green and Blue, respectively. Did you know that CTRL T does the same thing as the delete key? Try it.

The ability to generate control codes from the keyboard is especially important when communicating with non-Commodore printers and modems. These devices often use codes from 1–31, and instruction manuals often refer to these codes as CTRL C, CTRL H and the like. Now you know how to send them from your Commodore.

You can generate most of the codes from 128–159 from the keyboard, although the CTRL key does not often come into play. Pressing the Commodore (or CTRL) key and a number key will generate the codes for the colors, while most others require a shifted non-printing key.

All but one of the control actions can be initiated by placing CTRL and a letter within quotes in a Print statement. The code will appear on screen as a reverse-field character; when it's printed, the appropriate action will be produced. Most people have seen this with cursor-control characters and the like, but few seem to know how extensive the capability really is.

Want to go to Text mode? Put CTRL N inside quotes and see what you get when you print it. It works! The exception to the rule is CTRL M, which isn't easily placed within quotes unless you're skillful with Quote mode and the RVS keys.

ASCII

The standard ASCII character set is usually supplied with the documentation accompanying your non-Commodore printer or modem. If you study the ASCII and CASCII tables carefully, you'll see that CASCII has all but seven of the ASCII printed characters (94–96 and 123–126), but often with different character codes.

You'll notice that ASCII, being a seven-bit code, has no character codes above 127 and lacks many of the Commodore printing characters. Also, the definitions of the ASCII control codes, established with commercial message traffic in mind, bear little relation to the interests of home computerists.

No wonder it's tricky to use non-Commodore devices with your machine! But with the CASCII and ASCII character sets, you can write programs for perfect conversions between ASCII and Commodore character codes. If you have a printer interface such as a Cardco, you can understand the code conversions it is making for you. The CASCII table shows what code your machine sends when a given character is transmitted, and the ASCII table will show how an ASCII device will interpret that code.

Conversely, the ASCII table shows the intended character representation of every ASCII code your machine receives from outside, while the CASCII table shows the code to which it must be converted to have the same representation inside your Commodore machine.

Conversion Examples

Suppose that your Commodore 64, with the text character set enabled, is connected to an ASCII terminal and that you are sending messages back and forth. The ASCII terminal sends the lowercase letter "a." An ASCII table would show that the code actually transmitted is 97 decimal, or 01100001. When your machine receives that code and prints it onto the screen, the CASCII table shows that it will be displayed as an uppercase A!

So you need some software in your computer that converts received ASCII input to Commodore format before displaying it. In this case, whenever your C-64 receives a 97, the

Circle 57 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE ACCESSORIES

CUSTOM COMMODORE CHIPS
for VIC-20, C-64 and C-128 Personal Computers

Part No.	Description	Price	Part No.	Description	Price	Part No.	Description	Price
*6510	CPU	$19.95	*6526	CIA	$25.95	*6581	SID	$32.95
*6525	TPI	$20.95	*6560	VIC-I	$29.95	82S100PLA	PLA	$37.95
	*SPECS. AVAILABLE @ $1.50 EA.		*6567	VIC-II	$44.95		NOTE: 82S100 = U17 (C-64)	

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR COMMODORE VIC-20 & C-64

• Over 250 word vocabulary-affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L x 3¼"W x 1⅜"H

Applications: • Security Warning • Telecommunication • Teaching • Handicap Aid • Instrumentation • Games

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For VIC-20 and C-64.	$99.95
JE521TS	Text-to-Speech Program. For C-64 or VIC-20 (5¼" Disk)	$ 9.95
JE521	Commodore Interface Module.	$19.95

RS232 ADAPTER FOR VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64

RS232 Interface

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.
• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal levels • Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).
JE232CM. $39.95

Additional Commodore Add-Ons

300 Baud Modem for C-64
Mitey-Mo. $74.95

Parallel Printer Interface for VIC-20, C-64 & C-128
MW350. . . . . $69.95

Gen. Purpose Input/Output Card for C-64 & C-128
MW-611. . . . . $199.95

$20.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

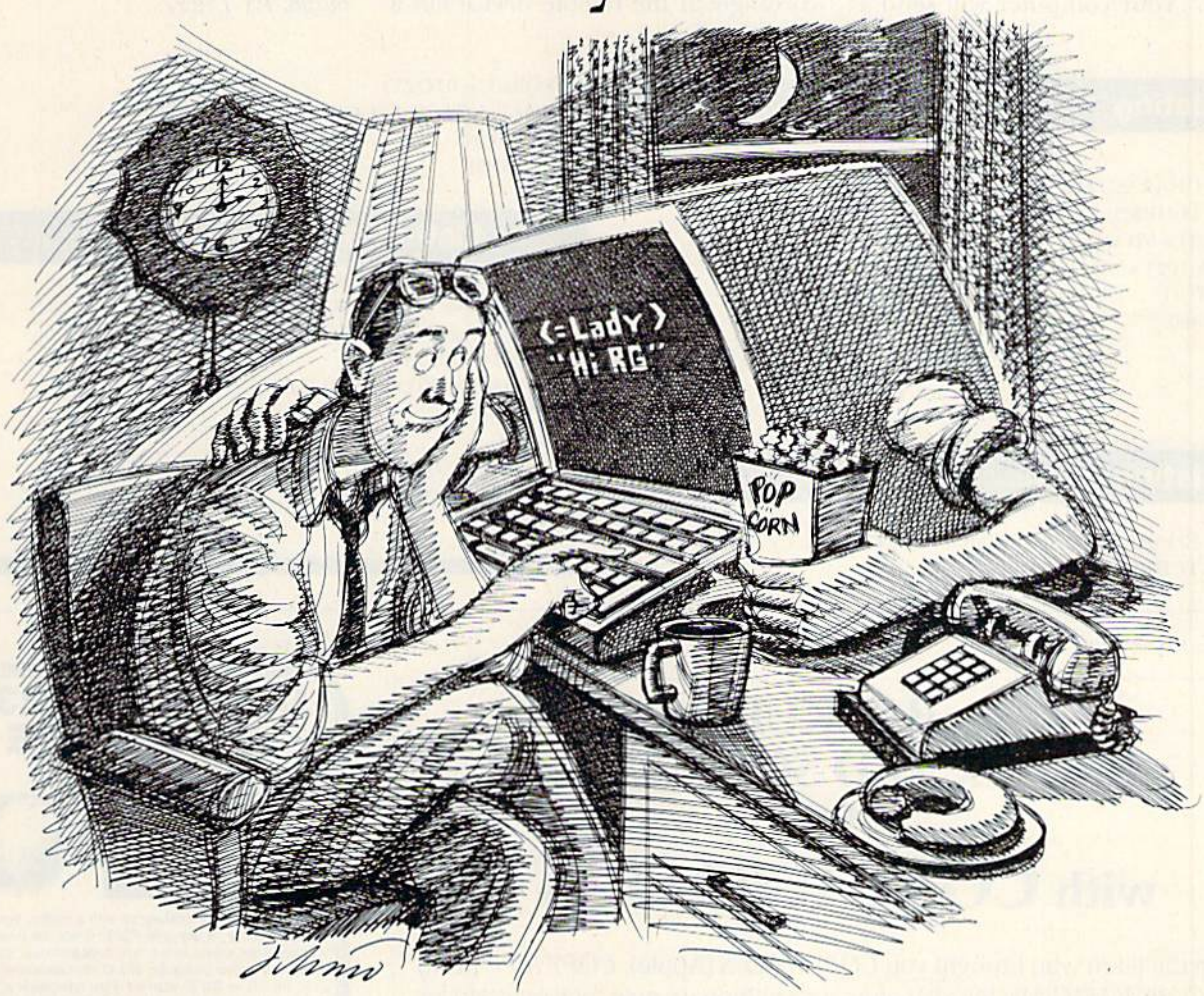
Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

2/86

GE introduces GEnie. Your low cost way to get on-line, and stay there.*



Imagine having access to quality personal computing SIGs, software, CB simulation, E-Mail and games at 1200 baud. But paying only a 300 baud rate.

Here's GEnie™!

GEnie stands for the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's a part of General Electric Information Services—the world's largest commercial tele-processing network. And now the power of GEnie is available to the home computer user.

Now! Up to 2400 baud.

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5.00* an hour. That's up to 60% less than you're paying now. Or, you can go where few have gone before—with GEnie's new 2400 baud service.**

So when you're wrapped up in a computer group, or heavily into serious conversation, you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock. (More good news: no minimum monthly charges, and the sign-up fee is just $18.00.)

What wishes Can GEnie grant?

GEnie has most everything. Including LiveWire™ CB simulator, RoundTable™ SIGs, bulletin boards, GE Mail,™ classic games like Castle-Quest™ and BlackDragon,™ conference rooms, newsletters and more.

Sign up from your keyboard: 1-800-638-8369.

Just have your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number ready. Set your modem for half duplex, 300 or 1200 baud. Upon connection enter HHH then press RETURN. At the U#=prompt enter 5JM11962, GENIE and press RETURN. (For additional information or assistance call 1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.)

Then get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

*Rate applies to 300 or 1200 baud, Mon.-Fri., 6PM to 8AM, local time, all day Sat., Sun. and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. **Additional hourly surcharge applies to 2400 baud service.

program should convert it to a 65 before printing it. Of course, the program should also be smart enough to convert (or not convert) any of the other ASCII codes between 0 and 127 so that they give the proper display on your Commodore 64.

Going the other way, suppose that you press the unshifted "b" key on your machine and want the distant ASCII machine to see it as a lowercase "b." Your computer will send a 66, which the ASCII terminal will interpret as an uppercase "B," which is not what you want. So your program has to convert the 66 to a 98 before transmitting it, and to make conversions on any other transmitted characters where it's appropriate.

If you study the ASCII and CASCII codes, you'll be able to determine every sending and receiving conversion and to write your program accordingly. If the remote device has a character set different from standard ASCII, which many of them do, just compare it to your CASCII table, and you'll be able to program the conversions. Most of the special functions on non-Commodore printers use unique control codes, so your biggest challenge will lie in that area. R

Address all author correspondence to Louis F. Sander, 153 Mayer Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15237.

Listing 1. *Character set demo for the C-64 and C-128.*

```
10 REM CHARACTER SET DEMO, C-64 & C-128
20 PRINTCHR$(5);CHR$(147)
30 FORCH=0TO255
40 POKE(1024+2*CH+40*INT(CH/20)),CH
50 NEXTCH
60 GOTO60
```

Listing 2. *Character set demo for the Plus/4 and C-16.*

```
10 REM CHARACTER SET DEMO, PLUS4 & C-16
20 PRINTCHR$(31);CHR$(147)
30 FORCH=0TO255
40 POKE(3072+2*CH+40*INT(CH/20)),CH
50 NEXTCH
60 GOTO60
```

Listing 3. *Character set demo for the VIC-20.*

```
10 REM CHAR SET DEMO
20 REM VIC-20 VERSION
30 PRINTCHR$(147)
40 FORJ=38400TO38905
50 POKEJ,6
60 NEXT
70 FORCH=0TO255
80 POKE7790+CH,CH
90 NEXTCH
```

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE *FAST* with COPY II 64/128™

From the team who brought you *COPY II PLUS* (Apple), *COPY II PC* (IBM) and *COPY II MAC* (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies most* protected software — *automatically.*
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12 second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

Whether you want to communicate with a modem, serial printer, another computer, or any other RS232 device, the Deluxe RS232 Interface is the correct choice. Any comparsion will show that it is best Commodore compatible RS232 interface available for any price! The Deluxe RS232 Interface is the culmination of 3 years of working with Commodore users who need an RS232 Interface. It supports all standard RS232 connections (2-8, 12, 20, 22) including Ring Detect and Hi Speed Indicator. Four switches in the RS232 cover allow you to set the unit for virtually any standard RS232 configuration. The unit includes a 3 foot cable with either a male or female DB25 connector (specify which). RS232 plus and minus voltages. Users Manual includes a type-in Basic terminal program, basic program transfer routine, and other examples. Add $2.00 for shipping. Suggested retail **$49.95**

PRINTMASTER/S (RS232)

This is an RS232 version of our famous Printmaster/+G. It is a serial bus printer interface providing full RS232 signals for an RS232 printer. Supports pins 2-8, 20. Select 300, 600, 1200, 2400, word, and parity. Supports dot graphics and characters on RS232 versions of Epson, Oki, Gorilla, NEC, and more. Includes 3 ft cable with a male or female connector (specify which). Cassette or external power. Add $2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail **$119.95**

100% 128 COMPATIBLE
See your local dealer or
CALL (206) 236-2983

30 day money back guarantee on all products. Visa and MC welcome. Write to us if you wish to be on a special marketing survey mailing list.

DEALERS CALL US!

Omnitronix
P.O. BOX 43-DEPT. 9-MERCER IS., WA 98040

FOR COMMODORE 128 AND C-64 OWNERS ONLY:

BLITZ!™

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

NOW SHOWING AT SKYLES ELECTRIC WORKS

If your programs are slow, BLITZ!™ them

It's Spectacular
Bob has discovered a spectacular compiler for the **Commodore 64** and the **Commodore 128** that he calls ***BLITZ!***

It's Fast
BLITZ! is faster than *PET SPEED*, faster than any other Commodore compiler that has come down the pike. Your ***BLITZ!***-compiled program will run from *five to 20 times* faster than it did before you blitzed it.

It Translates
This disk program translates your slow BASIC programs into a much, much faster code. The ***BLITZ!*** compiler significantly improves the performance of your BASIC routines. It reads the entire program, reduces that program's size by deciding which operations need to only run once, interprets the operations, and then re-writes the program into its own special P-code.

It's Protective
For more advanced programmers, the ***BLITZ!*** compiler offers another benefit besides speed. It provides an almost infinite number of ways to add protection to your programs, because a compiled program is not readable. So security is inherent in the re-writing!

It's a Treasure
Using this compiler, you can now create a string of BASIC programs such that one automatically loads the next. You can also pass information from one program to another. You will find the ***BLITZ!*** compiler a treasured tool in your programming kit.

It's Popular
Reviewers and users have heaped the following praise on the ***BLITZ!***: "The ***BLITZ*** basic compiler is a dream come true for BASIC programmers." Compute!'s Gazette Jan 1985 "worth its weight in gold." TPUG Mar. 1985. "Wonderful" "Fantastic" "I can't imagine programming without it" User comments. It is even more popular with professional programmers. Many commercial programs now say "***BLITZ!***" when they are listed. The ultimate accolade for ***BLITZ!***.

		FALL SALE
***BLITZ!* C-128, Disk**	**$129.00**	**99.95***
***BLITZ!* C-64, Disk**	**99.00**	**49.95***

C-64 or C-128

TaxWare™ now available for Commodore 128

It's Available
TaxWare, the most comprehensive, easy to use, all year around record keeping and tax preparation system available for the **Commodore 128**. **TaxWare**, is now available for the **Commodore 64**. Better yet, both the improved **C-64** and **C-128** versions of this popular package are available in one comprehensive package.

It's Faster
Both versions of **TaxWare** have been speeded up using ***BLITZ 64*** and ***BLITZ! 128*** compilers. To the best of our knowledge **TaxWare** is the fastest **C-64** and **C-128** tax preparation system available anywhere.

It's Comprehensive
TaxWare handles itemized deductions, income averaging, dividends, stocks, self-employment, rents, royalties, childcare, marriage deductions and much, much more. **TaxWare** includes forms 1040, 2442, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, and W.

TaxWare stores and calculates all in one program, eliminating the need for separate database programs to store some tax items or forms.

It's Easy
HELP SCREENS are available at the touch of a button from anywhere within the **TaxWare** program. At the touch of a button, many forms are printed out in I.R.S. approved format, for direct submission. We can't make the payment any easier, but the preparation couldn't be easier with **TaxWare**.

It's Available Now
TaxWare is available now from Skyles Electric Works or your favorite local dealer. Call us at **1-800-227-9998** or **1-415-965-1735** and we will rush a **TaxWare** to you by return mail.

	TAX SALE
TaxWare, C-64 or C-128, 1541 or 1571	**$49.95***

C-64 or C-128

So many cartridges, so little space . . .

Skyles Electric Works to the rescue, with our **2+1**™ and **4+1**™ expansion boards for the C-64. Briefly the **2+1** gives you 2 vertical and 1 horizontal fully switchable cartridge ports. The **4+1** continues the tradition with 4 vertical and 1 horizontal cartridge ports. See the inside front cover for more details.

		FALL SALE
Skyles 2+1 Expansion Bd. C-64	**$49.95**	**39.95***
Skyles 4+1 Expansion Bd. C-64	**$89.95**	**69.95***

*There is an additional $4.50 U.S. and Canada, $15.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

Skyles Catalogue Page 3

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professionals in the business.

This is just a few of the 200+ bargains from the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full splendor, and the other pages overflowing with over 200 bargains in peripherals, software, and books that will make your Commodore 128 or C-64 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at 1-800/227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call 1-415/965-1735.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

Create Your Own Keypad

By JAMES E. BORDEN

Numeric data entry was never so fast and easy. This program provides you with a numeric keypad, which you can use with 64 Perfect Typist to make typing RUN*'s listings as easy as one, two, three.*

RUN's checksum program for the C-64, 64 Perfect Typist, was first published in *RUN*'s September 1985 issue. The checksum ensures accurate entry of *RUN*'s listings. This month, to complement 64 Perfect Typist, you have the Numeric Keypad program (Listing 1), which allows fast entry of numeric data. You may use this keypad with or without the Perfect Typist.

To append the Numeric Keypad program to 64 Perfect Typist, first load 64 Perfect Typist and, *before* running it, list line 101 and delete the ":NEW" from the end of that line.

After doing this, run 64 Perfect Typist. After seeing the usual start-up screen, type in the Numeric Keypad program (do *not* type NEW).

Once you've typed it in, save it, then turn the computer off and back on. Load and run the program you just entered. This will set up both 64 Perfect Typist and the Numeric Keypad program.

If you do not use 64 Perfect Typist, you can type in the Numeric Keypad program alone; it does not need 64 Perfect Typist in order to run.

Using the Numeric Keypad

When you run the Numeric Keypad program, the start-up screen will be displayed with a SYS address, which is used to wedge the keypad in place. Write down the Keypad address in case you need it.

To toggle the Keypad on, hold down the CTRL key and press the Commodore key (repeat this procedure when you wish to return to the normal keyboard). You should hear a click, and the cursor will blink about twice as fast as normally, signifying that you are in the Keypad mode. Press the M key, which is now used for 0—you'll hear a click, and a 0 will appear on the screen. (Toggling the keypad off and on will reset the volume for sound to zero.) Try pressing various keys—you'll find that only the keypad keys (see Photo 1) click. To return to the normal keyboard, press the CTRL and Commodore keys again (the cursor will resume its normal speed).

The keypad keys will be easier to find and remember if they're marked with small stick-on numbers (available at art supply stores), as shown in Photo 1. You could also print out small labels and cover them with clear glue to prevent the ink from being rubbed off.

Pressing the run/stop with the restore key will kill the Keypad wedge, and you'll have to use the SYS displayed on the start-up screen to wedge the Keypad back in. (Run/stop and restore will *not* affect 64 Perfect Typist.)

Bonus for 64 Perfect Typist Users

As previously mentioned, the Numeric Keypad is intended mainly for entering data. To help you do this, a very simple auto-numbering routine is provided for Data statements.

First, you must Poke the line number increment into memory location 2. For example, if you want the line numbers of your Data statements to increase by 5, use

```
POKE 2,5 {RETURN}
```

The default value is 10. The last line

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

Photo 1. Keys that make up the Numeric Keypad.

number entered into the Basic interpreter is considered to be the old line number (this location is also used for Poke and other commands).

The increment is added to that value and the new line number, followed by the Data statement, is printed on the screen. For this reason, *always* check to see if the correct line number is printed on the screen before you enter the line. (You could accidentally press the return key twice, thus skipping a line number.) As long as you enter the lines one after the other, you shouldn't have any problems.

To use auto-data numbering, type in all lines up to the first group of Data statements. Next, enter

```
POKE 2,#
```

(where # is the increment you want) and press the return key.

The routine will only print a line number if the cursor is in the first column. Type in the first Data statement as usual. This will set up the proper line number. After pressing the return key and making sure that the checksum is correct, press the CTRL and shift keys. You'll see the next line number, followed by the word "Data" and a space. You can then type in the data for that line and hit the return key. If the checksum is correct, just press CTRL with the shift key again, for the next line number. Continue this process until the group of Data statements has been entered.

The Numeric Keypad and the auto-data line numbering should make typing *RUN* listings even easier. R

Address all author correspondence to James Borden, 641 Adams Road, Carlisle, PA 17013.

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE. AND MORE.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
©1984 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually *double*.

You can cash in on this opportunity, once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics.

You Build—and Keep—a 16-bit Sanyo personal computer

The vital core of your training is the step-by-step building of the 16-bit Sanyo MBC-550 series computer. Once you've mastered the details of this IBM-PC compatible machine, you'll be qualified to service and repair virtually every major brand of computer, plus many popular peripheral and accessory devices.

With NRI training, you learn at your own convenience, in your own home. You set the pace—without classroom pressures, rigid night-school schedules, or wasted time. You build the Sanyo IBM compatible computer from the keyboard up, with your own personal NRI instructor and the complete NRI technical staff ready to answer your questions or give you guidance and special help whenever you need it.

Your NRI course includes installation and troubleshooting of the "intelligent" keyboard, power supply, and disk drive, plus you'll check out the 8088 microprocessor functions, using machine language. You'll also prepare the interfaces for future peripherals such as printers and joysticks.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20016.

Your NRI course includes the Sanyo 16-bit IBM compatible computer with 128K RAM, monitor, double density/double sided disk drive, and "intelligent" keyboard; the NRI Discovery Lab®, teaching circuit design and operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spread Sheet and Word Processing Software worth over $1000 at retail—and more.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

For Career courses approved under GI bill, ☐ check for details.

☑ CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY
- ☐ Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Video Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Satellite Communications
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Building Construction

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip Accredited by the National Home Study Council 445-026

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

commodore

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT . . .
COMPUTER CREATIONS

Call TOLL FREE for Software Prices Not Listed!!!

ACCESS		Pole Position 2 (D)	19	Zork I (D)	23
Beach Head 2 (D)	26	The Goonies	19	**MICROPROSE**	
Mach 5 (R)	23	Zorro (D)	19	Acro Jet: Advanced Flight Simulator (D)	23
Raid Moscow (D)	25	**ELECTRONIC ARTS**		Crusade Europe (D)	27
ACTIVISION		Movie maker	24	Decision in Desert (D)	27
Game Maker	24	Europe Ablaze	36	F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	21
Great American Cross Country Road Race (D)	21	Heart of Africa	24	Gun Ship: The Helicopter Simulation (D)	Call
Hacker (D)	21	Adventure Const. Set (D)	28	Kennedy Approach (D)	23
Master of the Lamps (D)	21	Archon 2 (D)	24	Silent Service: Submarine Simulation (D)	23
Slot Car Const.	24	Mail Order Monsters (D)	24	**SPRINGBOARD**	
AVALON HILL		Music Const. Set (D)	17	Newsroom	34
Panzer Jagd (D)	19	Murder on the Zinderneuf (D)	14	Clip Art Vol. 1	21
Jupiter Mission 1999	23	One-on-One (D)	24	**MINDSCAPE**	
Super Bowl Sunday (D)	19	Pinball Const. Set (D)	17	Bank St. Music Writer (D)	26
Telenguard (D)	19	Racing Dest. Set (D)	24	Halley Project (D)	26
Tournament Golf (D)	19	Seven Cities Gold (D)	24	Perfect Score SAT (D)	49
Batteries Included		Skyfox (D)	24	**ORIGIN**	
Paperclip 64 or 128	41	**EPYX**		Ultima 3 (D)	39
Homepak	35	Ballblazer (D)	27	**SSI**	
Consultant 64 or 128	41	Fast Load (R)	27	Battalion Commander (D)	27
BRODERBUND		Jet Combat Simulator	19	Colonial Conquest (D)	27
Bank St. Writer (D)	33	Rescue on Fractalus (D)	27	Computer Ambush(D)	39
Champ Loderunner (D)	23	Summer Games 2 (D)	26	Computer QB (D)	27
Karateka (D)	21	Winter Games (D)	27	Field of Fire (D)	27
Mask of the Sun (D)	26	World's Greatest Football (D)	27	Germany 1985 (D)	39
Print Shop (D)	29	**FIRST STAR**		Imperium Galactum (D)	27
Print Shop Graphics Library # 1 (D)	17	Spy vs. Spy (D)	21	Kampfgruppe (D)	39
Print Shop Graphics Library # 2 (D)	17	**HAYDEN**		Norway 1985 (D)	24
Print Shop Graphics Library # 3	17	Sargon 2 (D)	15	Phantasie (D)	27
Stealth (D)	21	Sargon 3 (D)	33	**SUBLOGIC**	
DATASOFT		**INFOCOM**		Flight Simulator 2 (D)	36
Alternate Reality (D)	28	Enchanter (D)	23	**TIMEWORKS**	
Bruce Lee (D)	19	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	23	Data Manager 2 (D)	33
Conan Barbarian (D)	19	Infidel (D)	23	Swiftcalc/ Sideways (D)	
Elevator Action (D)	19	Planetfall (D)	23	Wordwriter/Speller (D)	33
Mr. Do (D)	17	Sorcerer (D)	26		
		Wishbringer (D)	23		

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 79¢ EACH

FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EACH

Fully guaranteed. Includes sleeves and hub rings.
DISKETTES (2 box minimum) 10 per box

5¼"	BLACK GENERIC BULK		COLORED GENERIC BULK	
BULK	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
20-69	.74 ea.	.99 ea.	.89 ea.	1.09 ea.
70+	.59 ea.	.85 ea.	.79 ea.	.99 ea.

5¼"	Black Generic	Color. Generic	BASF	Maxell
Boxes (10)	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2 - 6	8.90	10.90	10.90	16.90
7+	7.40	9.90	9.90	15.90

To order call **TOLL FREE**

1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

VISA P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868

Order Lines Open 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum $15 per order. C.O.D. (add $3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability of product. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. $4.00). Software and accessories add $3.00 shipping and handling in Continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders 5% shipping. (Min. $5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping. (Min. $10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair.

Listing 1. *Numeric Keypad program.*

```
5ØØ POKE828,PEEK(65):POKE829,PEEK(66)
                                    :REM*115
51Ø POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
                                     :REM*43
52Ø IFPEEK(644)-PEEK(56)<2GOTO51Ø  :REM*116
53Ø POKE65,PEEK(828):POKE66,PEEK(829)
                                    :REM*114
54Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256             :REM*4
55Ø FORX=MLTOML+152:READZ:POKEX,Z:NEXT
                                    :REM*254
56Ø FORX=ML+247TOML+312:READZ:POKEX,Z:NEXT
                                     :REM*14
57Ø FORX=1TO16:READZ:POKEML+Z,PG:NEXT
                                    :REM*174
58Ø POKEML+13,PG+1:POKEML+286,PG+1  :REM*16
59Ø PRINT" ";:FORX=1TO38:PRINT"*";:NEXT:PRI
    NT                              :REM*72
6ØØ PRINT" **{2 SPACEs}C-64 KEYPAD NOW READ
    Y FOR USE{3 SPACEs}**"          :REM*172
61Ø PRINT" **{2 SPACEs}USE SYS"ML+115"TO RE
    START WEDGE{2 SPACEs}**"        :REM*194
62Ø PRINT" ";:FORX=1TO38:PRINT"*";:NEXT:PRI
    NT                              :REM*1Ø2
63Ø SYSML+115:POKE2,1Ø:NEW          :REM*168
64Ø DATA173,141,2,2Ø1,6,24Ø,14,2Ø1  :REM*2Ø6
65Ø DATA5,2Ø8,3,76,,193,169,Ø       :REM*136
66Ø DATA141,1Ø3,192,24Ø,27,173,1Ø3,192
                                    :REM*1Ø6
67Ø DATA2Ø8,76,238,1Ø3,192,173,1Ø4,192
                                    :REM*18Ø
68Ø DATA73,1,141,1Ø4,192,173,179,192
                                    :REM*228
69Ø DATA73,28,141,179,192,76,77,192 :REM*34
7ØØ DATA164,198,24Ø,5Ø,185,118,2,162
                                    :REM*172
71Ø DATA9,221,1Ø5,192,24Ø,4,2Ø2,16 :REM*15Ø
72Ø DATA248,96,173,1Ø4,192,24Ø,31,138
                                    :REM*168
73Ø DATA9,48,153,118,2,169,15,141    :REM*48
74Ø DATA24,212,169,65,141,18,212,16Ø:REM*78
75Ø DATA32,136,2Ø8,253,169,64,141,18
                                    :REM*21Ø
76Ø DATA212,169,,141,24,212,96,Ø    :REM*122
77Ø DATAØ,77,74,75,76,85,73,79      :REM*125
78Ø DATA55,56,57,162,,142,1Ø4,192    :REM*93
79Ø DATA189,49,234,2Ø1,1Ø4,24Ø,6,157
                                    :REM*111
8ØØ DATA167,192,232,2Ø8,243,173,21,3
                                    :REM*159
81Ø DATA2Ø1,234,2Ø8,12,12Ø,169,192,141
                                    :REM*223
82Ø DATA21,3,169,167,141,2Ø,3,88,96:REM*189
83Ø DATA32,,192,1Ø4,168,1Ø4,17Ø,1Ø4,64
                                     :REM*3
84Ø DATA166,211,24Ø,1,96,174,1Ø3,192
                                    :REM*117
85Ø DATA2Ø8,25Ø,238,1Ø3,192,24,165,2Ø
                                    :REM*47
86Ø DATA1Ø1,2,17Ø,165,21,1Ø5,,32    :REM*2Ø9
87Ø DATA2Ø5,189,162,,189,53,193,32   :REM*91
88Ø DATA21Ø,255,224,3,24Ø,3,232,2Ø8:REM*155
89Ø DATA243,165,198,2Ø8,7,23Ø,198,169
                                    :REM*67
9ØØ DATA32,141,119,2,96,68,65,84,65:REM*229
91Ø DATA18,23,28,31,36,39,44,47      :REM*93
92Ø DATA59,68,119,129,142,249,263,268
                                    :REM*153
93Ø DATA38,17Ø,43,17Ø,8Ø,14,81,144  :REM*179
94Ø DATA83,2ØØ,85,13,86,144,87,96   :REM*175
95Ø DATA95,13,96,144,1ØØ,14,1Ø1,144:REM*111
96Ø DATA121,191,128,158,147,158,281,221
                                    :REM*233
97Ø DATA25,66,51,4Ø,7Ø,21           :REM*121
```

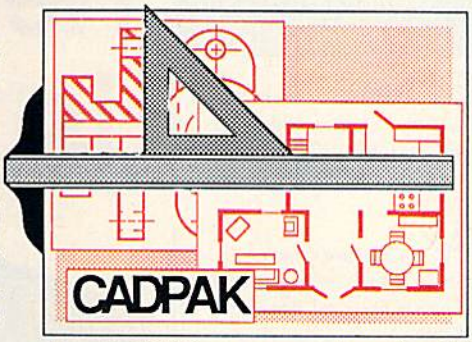
Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

'128™ and C-64™ SOFTWARE

Our BASIC Compilers are the *complete* compiler and development packages. Speed up your programs from 5x to 35x.

Our BASIC Compilers give you many options: flexible memory management; choice of compiling to machine code, compact p-code or a mixture of both. Also on the '128, 40 or 80 column monitor output and FAST-mode operation.

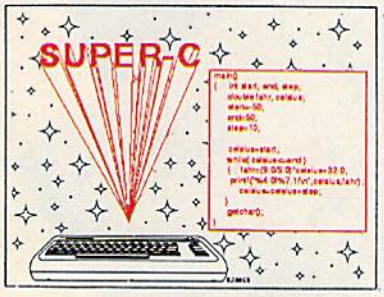
The '128 Compiler's extensive 80-page programmer's guide covers compiler directives and options, two levels of optimization, memory usage, input/output handling, 80 column hi-res graphics, faster, higher precision math functions, speed and space saving tips, more. A great package that no software library should be without. **BASIC 128 Compiler $59.95**
BASIC 64 Compiler $39.95



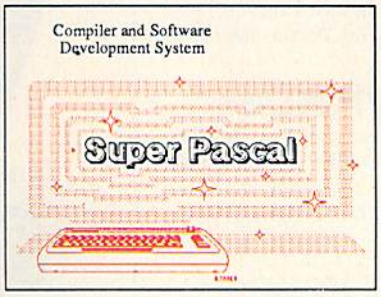
CADPAK is a remarkably easy to use drawing package for accurate graphic designs.

Using CADPAKs new dimensioning features you can create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers.

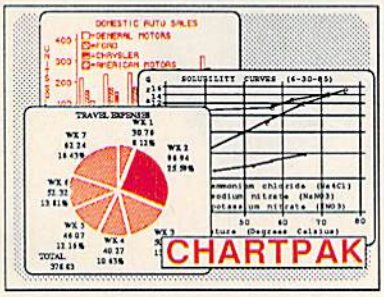
This enhanced version of CADPAK allows you to input via the keyboard or a high quality lightpen. Two graphic screens permit you to COPY from one screen to another. DRAW, LINE, BOX, CIRCLE, ARC, ELLIPSE are but a few of the many selections to choose from. FILL objects with preselected PATTERNS; add TEXT; SAVE and RECALL designs to/from disk. You can define your own library of intricate symbols/objects with the easy-to-use OBJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM–it will store up to 104 separate objects. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95



For school or software development, select **SUPER C**. Learn to use one of today's most popular languages on your Commodore 128. Powerful screen editor, compiler, linker–link up to seven modules, I/O library–includes printf and fprintf. Compile your C programs into *fast* machine language. **C-128 $79.95**
C-64 $79.95



Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal. Extensive editor with search, replace, auto, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates fast machine code. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**SUPER Pascal** is your first choice. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $59.95



For the professional who wants to easily create high quality charts and graphs without programming. You can immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, bar-filling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. C-128 version has 3X the resolution of the '64 version. Outputs to most printers. **C-128 $39.95**
C-64 $39.95

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

Technical Analysis System
A sophisticated charting and technical analysis system for serious investors. By charting and analyzing the past history of a stock, TAS can help pinpoint trends & patterns and predict a stock's future. Enter data from the keyboard or from online financial services. **C-64 $59.95**

Personal Portfolio Manager
Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Easily manage your portfolios, obtain up-to-the minute quotes and news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or automatically through Warner Computer Systems. **C-64 $39.95**

PowerPlan
One of the most powerful spreadsheets with integrated graphics for your Commodore computer. Includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. Power-Graph, the graphics package, is included to create integrated graphs & charts. **C-64 $39.95**

Xper
XPER is the first "*expert system*" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data base systems are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. Complete with editing and reporting. **C-64 $59.95**

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call **(616) 241-5510**. Other software and books are available–Call and ask for your **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome–1200+ nationwide.

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

☐ **Buy Both Vol. I and Vol. II*—SAVE $5**
☐ Cassettes $17.94 ☐ 2 Disks $37.94

☐ **Spring Edition*** —Includes: + Tax Records 64, + CalcAid, °Quatro, and + Fly The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify.)

☐ **GAMEPAK**—Features never-before-published games: Ski, + Hassle-Castle, and + Lava Pit, Plus, **RUN** favorites like Find The Word, and Tag. (Runs on C-64/C-128.)

☐ **Summer Edition**—Includes: Sound Effects, + Joystick Artist, + Play Ball, and Money Manager. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Fall Edition**—Includes: Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, + Disk Doctor, and more! (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Productivity Pak Disk** + —Includes: Home Finance Aid, Basic 4.5, Datafile, DF Mail, DF Report, DF Print, DF Calc, Run Term, Run It Write, Disk Master, Graphmaker, Memo, Screen Print (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

☐ **Winter Edition**—Includes: Perfect Typist, Pay the Bills, UltraQuiz, Perfect Pitch, Make Music, Source Reader, Source Print, Brainstorming, + Songfest, + Joy to the World, + Adeste Fideles, + Spirited Sprites, and more! (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

+ Available on disk only.
° Available on C-64 version only.
Disks contain more programs than cassettes.
* Separate version available for VIC-20

☐ C-64 ☐ VIC-20

☐ Cassette $11.47 each

☐ Disk $21.47 each

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices include postage and handling.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
US funds on US banks only. 3-86BI

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

If Your ReRUN Library Is Incomplete,

Fill In The Blanks!

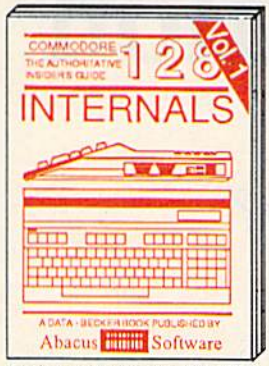
Missing any of these hot selling back issues of ReRUN?

- **Volume I**
- **Volume II**
- **Spring Edition**
- **Gamepak**
- **Summer Edition**
- **Fall Edition**
- **Productivity Pak**
- **Winter Edition**

It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every **ReRUN** published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

C-128™ and C-64™ LIBRARY

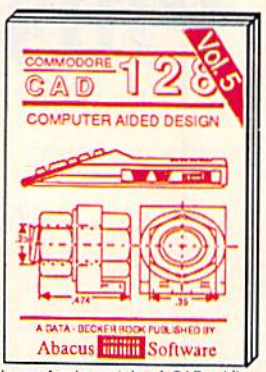


Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**

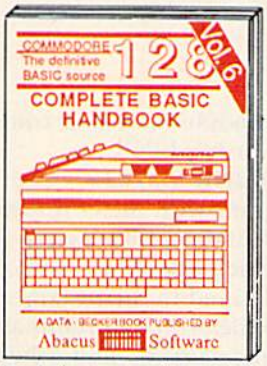
Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings. Coming Summer '86. **$19.95**

Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites, software protection, autostarting. **300pp $19.95**

Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings. **500pp $19.95**



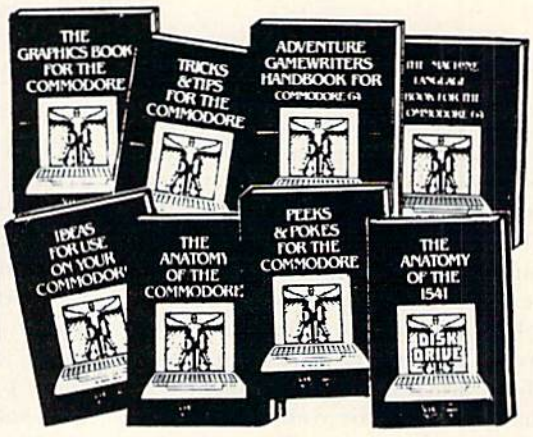
Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. **300pp $19.95**



Introduction to programing; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; utilities; much more. **400pp $19.95**

Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. **$19.95**

Essential guide for everyone interested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files & more. **$19.95**


THE GRAPHICS BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE
TRICKS & TIPS FOR THE COMMODORE
ADVENTURE GAMEWRITERS HANDBOOK FOR COMMODORE 64
IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR COMMODORE
THE ANATOMY OF THE COMMODORE
PEEKS & POKES FOR THE COMMODORE
THE ANATOMY OF THE 1541
DISK DRIVE CMDS

ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. **300pp $19.95**

ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE Best handbook on floppy explains all. Many examples and utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64 Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor, & simulator. **200pp $14.95**

GRAPHICS BOOK C-64 - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. **350pp $19.95**

TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64 Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. **275pp $19.95**

1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques to keep 1541 running. **200pp $19.95**

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, I/O, real time, extended BASIC, more. **210pp $14.95**

PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Understand Commodore, Epson-compatible printers and 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; graphics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. **330pp $19.95**

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64 In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. **350pp $19.95**

CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system fast file loading and saving. **225pp $14.95**

IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes listings. **200pp $12.95**

COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128 All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. **300pp $19.95**

Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook Step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator. **200pp $14.95**

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64 Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks to get the most out of your '64. **200pp $14.95**

Optional Diskettes for books For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. **$14.95 each**

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call **(616) 241-5510**. Other software and books are available–Call and ask for your **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Dealer inquires welcome–1200+ nationwide.

Commodore's CP/M Plus 3.0 Documentation

Interested in learning more about your C-128's CP/M capabilities? This article will give you an idea of what kind of support Commodore offers you.

By ALEX LANE

If you're interested in expanding your CP/M horizons on the C-128, you may have considered tearing out the card from the middle of the C-128 system guide and sending it, along with $19.95, to Commodore for the CP/M documentation and utility disks. Some of you have probably already sent for the package; perhaps others are holding back, unsure of what you'll get for your money.

As an inveterate software hacker and CP/M fan, I was eager to get hold of this offering. So, with crossed fingers, I sent the card and my check. What follows is simply a brief report, not an in-depth review, on what I received from Commodore about six weeks later.

What You Get

When you unwrap the package, you'll find a thick, plastic spiral-bound book, two disks and a software license agreement. The book is a reprint of Digital Research's *CP/M Plus Version 3.0 Operating System User's Guide*, *Programmer's Guide* and *System Guide*, bound into one volume. One of the two disks contains additional CP/M utility software on one side only; the other disk has CP/M source code for the C-128 on both sides.

The additional utilities include COM files LIB, LINK, MAC, RMAC, HEXCOM, XREF and SID, as well as the TRACE and HIST utilities that are used in conjunction with SID. Virtually all of these programs are designed to aid the assembly language programmer. Veteran CP/M users will remember that some of these programs, such as RMAC and SID, sold for nearly $100 each a few years ago.

MAC and **RMAC**—Either MAC or RMAC may be used to assemble source-code files that have been written using a text editor (such as ED.COM, which is included in the CP/M Plus software that comes with the C-128).

MAC and RMAC are macro assemblers; macro is short for "macroinstruction" and refers to the generation of a number of instructions out of one. The value of using a macro is that it enables you to write concise assembly language programs, thus avoiding the size and slowness associated with high-level languages such as Pascal and Basic.

The difference between MAC and RMAC is that the latter produces object code that is relocatable. This means that you can compile individual program modules and later combine them all, using LINK.

HEXCOM, LINK and **LIB**—Compiling a program with MAC results in the creation of three files: a symbol (.SYM) file, which contains a list of the symbols defined in the program; a print (.PRT) file, which contains an annotated source listing; and a hex (.HEX) file, which represents absolute code and is used by the program HEXCOM to generate the executable .COM file.

LINK lets you combine relocatable object-code modules to produce executable .COM files. A number of options may be specified when this program is run, including the scanning of special files, called library files, which contain collections of object-code modules.

It is the LIB utility that creates and maintains these libraries. With LIB, you can create a library, display the names of the modules, display the contents in ASCII form, and delete, replace and select modules from within a library.

XREF and **SID**—XREF is a utility program that provides a cross reference for variables used in a program. This is a handy routine to have available if you follow the current

trend of assigning variable names to everything in sight.

If your programs are anything like mine, you are bound to encounter a bug or two. SID (Symbolic Instruction Debugger) is a program that lets you monitor and test programs written in 8080 assembly language.

The file HIST.UTL is a special program that is used with SID to create a histogram that essentially shows where the CPU is located in memory during execution. Another special program, TRACE.UTL, lets you backtrack the progress of a program from some current address.

Source files—The second disk to arrive with the documentation is loaded with CP/M assembly language source code. The files on side 1 of the disk can be used to generate a CP/M + .SYS to use on the C-128. Side 2 of the disk contains the source files for the C-128 BIOS (which is, apparently, ROM-based). I am still browsing through these listings, and don't know much more about them at present.

Documentation

Commodore's documentation is for generic CP/M Plus, which is to say there is nothing in the book specifically written about the C-128.

The *CP/M Plus Version 3.0 System User's Guide* begins with a brief introduction and, with examples, proceeds through the identification of files and disk drives to the directions for output to printers and the console. After a section on command concepts, the manual concentrates on a detailed exposition of the built-in and transient commands.

A separate section is devoted to ED.COM, the CP/M line editor. Appendices include a list of CP/M 3.0 error messages and a glossary. A 64-page CP/M Plus Operating System Command Summary and a 24-page SID Command Summary are also bound into the volume.

The *Programmer's Guide* describes the CP/M Plus 3.0 programming environment and is intended for experienced programmers. The first section introduces the CP/M operating system components and describes their operation. The second section describes how an applications program can use the BDOS (Basic disk operating system) to perform serial input/output and disk file management. This is followed by sections that provide detailed descriptions of all the operating system functions, as well as programming examples.

The *System Guide* describes the steps involved in creating and modifying a CP/M Plus 3.0 BIOS (Basic input/output system) for a specific piece of hardware. This section of the book would most likely appeal to readers who really like to get down to basics.

Is It Worth It?

As you may have already concluded from the above descriptions, the material in this package is aimed at CP/M users who intend to get involved with assembly language programming, from lofty applications to down-in-the-dirt systems programs. Certainly, if you intend never to delve into CP/M assembly language, you might be better off spending the $20 this package would cost you on a couple of boxes of disks. If you would like to learn more about CP/M Plus 3.0, however, you'll find this package to be a real bargain. R

Address all author correspondence to Alex Lane, 1873 Bartram Road, Jacksonville, FL 32207.

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

AUTO LOADER

A cartridge that plugs into your expansion port that makes loading and working with the disk drive much **easier.** With AUTO LOAD you will never have to type any of the load commands again. The cartridge will not interfere with **any** of your programs and has three different ways to load them.

1. Automatic mode allows you to set up a special file that has commands in it that you want the system to perform when power is first turned on. (Same as Apple's and IBM autostart files.)
2. If an auto-start file is not found then AUTO LOAD loads the directory and displays it in a menu format. Pressing one letter next to your selection loads and runs the program. Automatically!
3. Holding down different function keys while turning the computer on types in commands like (LOAD"*",8,1), (LOAD"*",8 • RUN), (LOAD"$",8 • LIST).

- Use with a timer to have your BBS come up at a certain time. Automatically!
- Load wedge first, change colors then load application without touching the keyboard!
- **Great** for programmers; can be used to load up several utilities in a row!
- Makes sorting thru and loading several different programs very **quick.** (as with public domain, multi utilities disk etc.)
- **Easy** for kids that cant type yet.
- Comes with built in system reset switch.

ONLY **$19.95**

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-ready English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1. **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2. **Will read and list programs from MEMORY**
  3. **Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)**
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

$19.95

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

N-CODER

THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

$19.95

Top Secret Stuff I and Top Secret Stuff II

Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about $1.00 per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased.

These are just some of programs included.

TOP SECRET STUFF I

The Dock (view/repair disk contents)
Sync Checker (diskette)
Disk Manipulation System
Diskette Matcher (compare sectors)
½ Track Reader
Electronic Arts Backup
Drive Mon (disk drive m/l monitor)
Diskette File Log (start-end address)
Repair A Track (recover data)
½ Track Formatter

$19.95

TOP SECRET STUFF II

RAM Test (test Computer RAM)
Copy $A000-$FFFF (under ROMS)
Display G.C.R. (All sector data)
Smooth Scroll (messages up screen)
Koala Dump (koala pad screen dump)
Disk Protection System (stops copies)
Boot Maker (autobook BASIC programs)
Wedge - $C000
Diskmatcher II (high speed version)
No Drive Rattle (on reading errors)

$19.95

TAX PAC

Tax preparation has never been a breeze except when you let your computer do it for you. This easy to use menu driven program follows your tax form line by line while computing all the necessary information. It has all the tax tables included for the forms listed below and will print out all the information you need to fill out your forms. Tax Pac reduces that chance of error in order to get that refund Quick!

- Tax Forms Supported: 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 2106, 2441, 4562, 3468, 941 and Schedules: A,B,C,D,E,G,SE,W
- Stores all your tax information on disk for easy recall or recomputation.
- Does all computations and prints all the figures you need to fill out your official forms.

Purchase price is tax deductible $24.95

GRAPHICS AND GAME DISK

A stimulating x-rated adventure game, complete with graphics representations. This is not your typical adventure game. FEATURES ANIMATED X-RATED CARTOONS

*Joystick required

$24.95

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1. **Auto Dial** will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2. **Review Numbers** will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3. **Save Numbers** will save numbers where a computer answered.
4. **Hardcopy of Numbers** will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5. **LOAD Numbers** will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6. **Continue** will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

$29.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

4th Edition!

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK Fourth Edition! Now Available!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 250 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 19 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and **more!** Forth addition contains the most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! - **not for Beginners** - This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for **professional** disk duplication equipment. now you can create or analyze exotic forms of disk protection. **'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note!** - Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are no longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coaded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

C-64 Book Only ..... **$19.95** US

Book & Disk of all Programs ..... **$29.95** US

This manual does not condone piracy

THE XXXXXXXXXX

X-RATED GRAPHICS LIBRARY

Your Print Shop May Never Be The Same!

X-Rated Graphics guaranteed to spice up your special letterheads, greeting cards, signs and banners! Everything from mild to Look Out Nelly! 60 Erotic additions to heat up your print shop graphics library, plus 5 ribald Screen Magic additions!

$24.95

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund.

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64/128 $3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

VISA

MasterCard

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone 800-541-1541 • 24 hour BBS order line • 206-687-5205

Tech. Line & Foreign & In Washington state orders - 206-687-7176

SPECIALS

Disk notcher $5.99
Double your disk capacity with this little tool.

Generic Disks DS/DD 79¢

FAST RAM

- Powerful all machine language program. • Takes up only 4K of memory.
- Adds 10 new commands plus and advanced DOS wedge

Store programs or sequential in Ram for almost instant access. This gives you the advantage of having several programs in memory at the same time.
Imagine writing a game and having a sprite editor program in memory at the same time!

ONLY $19.95

MASTER LOCK

Here, at last, is a program that will protect your software programs from unauthorized duplicating. 1 to 1 million copies can be protected, fast and easy.

- Specially designed for the C-64 and 1541 Disk Drive.
- Completely encrypts and protects your programs.
- Fully compatible with almost all machine language and basic programs — can even support chained programs.
- Each system has been specially prepared and is unique from all other systems — only **you** are able to make working duplicates of your own protected programs.
- Fast and reliable protection routine does not take away any useable space from your disk — all 664 blocks are available for use.

Even the "nibblers" can't copy them. Not even *Disk Maker, *Mister Nibbles, *Copy II, *Ultra Byte or *Fast Hackem. The time to protect you disk is only 5 (five) seconds and each Master Lock makes a different protection scheme. Only

*Disk Maker™, Basix *Copy II™, Central Point Software
*Mister Nibbles™, Full Circle *Ultra Byte™, Ultra Byte
*Fast Hackem™, Basement Boys Software

$29.95

DIR+
A DISK LIBRARY CATALOGING PROGRAM

Having problems finding that lost disk? Here's a program that allows you to alphabetize and print out your program names in a versatile format. A scrolling arrow allows you to edit out meaningless names and keep what you want. Know what you got and where its at!

- 60 to 600 titles (1 to 5 COLUMNS) can be printed per page by using optional condensed printing.
- Print disk labels with your disk names and ID's.
- Can support up to 1100 program titles and can alphabetize in less than 15 seconds!
- Save the master list to disk for use with a word processor or a data base.

ONLY $19.95

TOOLBOX 64 AND NEW TOOLBOX 128

Side 1 contains over 100 routines, some of them are for protection, smooth scrolling, modem routines and sound and color. Also a bootmaker, paddle and joystick test; read terminal, and auto dial and auto answer. Documented routines allow you to use them to build your own programs or use alone. This disk has a lot of tricks that are used in commercial software.

Side 2 contains several of the same routines for the 128 system but also a T&S editor for going out to track 66, along with a screen dump for the 80 colum mode and lots, lots more.

Side 1 C-64 **Side 2 128** All for $19.95

64-128 CROSS REFERENCE BOOK

This is the first book available of its kind. Complete cross-references used to covert 64 programs over to the 128 computer. Book is formated on the left side with the location and label name, and then on the right with the equilvent 128 location. The entire range of memory is covered starting at 0-Page going thru BASIC and then thru the Operating System. A must for the serious 128 user.

$12.95

64 BBS

Full performance board with lots of extra's not found on others. Two different versions to satisfy your needs.

- Backroom password gives you access to 7 read and write rooms with 4 security levels.
- Open chalk board, used to post messages by users.
- Secret highest level.
- Auto message cycling.
- Remote access for sysop.
- Printer option.
- 300/1200 Baud.
- 2 Levels of security for up and down load.
- New punter, X modem and midwest supported.

$39.95

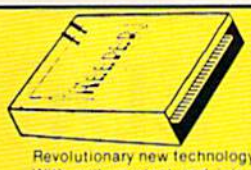
128 BBS

New for your 128, a complete BBS program with all the functions of the 64 version plus more.

- A complete seperate sub-board.
- User activity log.
- Faster performance using the 1571.
- Supports new punter and X modem protocols.

Both boards are completely menu driven and easy to use. Several options can be set up according to the system operators choice. This is the most comprehensive system available anywhere.

$59.95



NEW FOR C-64 and C-128
THE KEEPER

Revolutionary new technology enables virtual storage of 8192 bytes of high speed RAM. With write protect and in/out switches, the KEEPER adds new dimensions to your computing capability. Designed for the Commodore C-64 and C-128.

- Makes Auto-Start Cartridges of Your Own Programs
- Built-in Software Makes Use EASY
- Copy BASIC or Machine Language Programs
- Instant Program Recall
- May Be Used Over and Over
- Guaranteed for 1 Year

ONLY $39.95

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER

Give your labels the professional touch. With Hi Rez Graphics make your own design or use one our 60 premade labels with easy to use on screen editor. You can insert up to three lines of text then choose the picture you want to put on the left hand side of the label. Then you can print out as many labels as you want. This has got to be the neatest label program out there and it's only $24.95

*Now works with Print Shop

*Also available — the x-rated Graphic package for the 64 and your print shop. There's 60 Hi Rez pictures.

$24.95

1541 M.A.S.H.

Now you can service your own 1541 disk drive using 1541 M.A.S.H. Save big bucks on repair bills. Rate the performance of your drive. Test and adjust RPM's. Test and adjust head alignment. Step by step instructions that anyone can follow. Pays for itself the first time you use it to adjust a misbehaving drive. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. All you needs is a screwdriver and 20 minutes.

NOW ONLY $19.95

128 80-COLUMN ADAPTER

An adapter that plugs into your RGB output that gives you 80-columns of monochrome text in the 128 mode.

$9.95

SWIFTERM AND MODEM
This is the best package anywhere!

SWIFTERM:
is absolutely the easiest terminal program available anywhere.

- Works with the 1660, and Westridge Modem
- New punter and midwestern protocal
- Printer dump
- DOS commands access from menu
- Phone book
- Auto dial (with auto redial)
- 29K storage buffer
- Save to disk
- Standard ASCII up/down loading
- 300/1200 Baud

This is an excellent easy to use program for a very reasonable price.

THE MODEM

Auto dial, auto answer, 300 baud modem that is 100% compatible with Commodores 1650 modem, so all our software will run with it.

Swifterm 64 and Modem for $35.95

So why buy just another terminal program when you can get a modem too!?!

SWIFTTERM 128

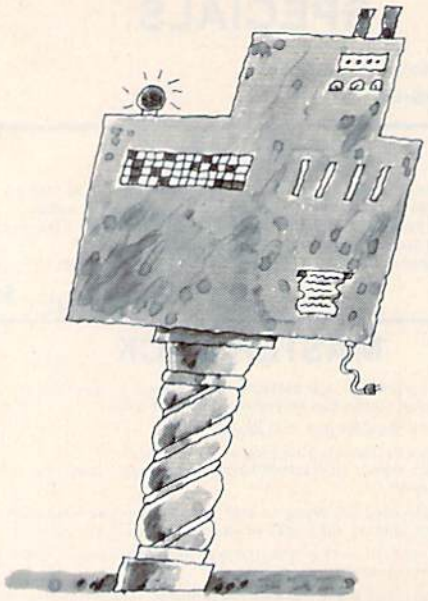
Same features as above but for 128. Also including a 48K buffer and a programable phone list. Faster speed using the 1571.

$29.95

WANTED: PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

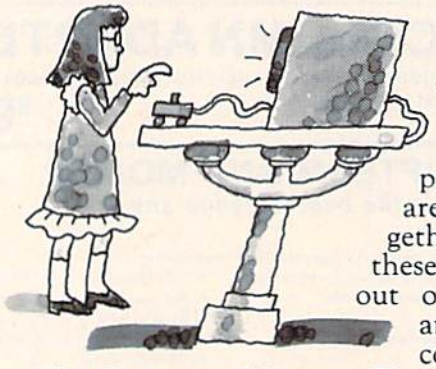
Megasoft is currently seeking quality program submissions for marketing on a national scale. We pay good royalties and can work several options. If you feel that you have something of interest, call (206) 687-7176 for more information. Unique utilities and hardware devices a plus.

WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

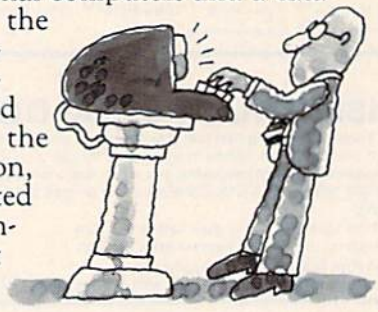


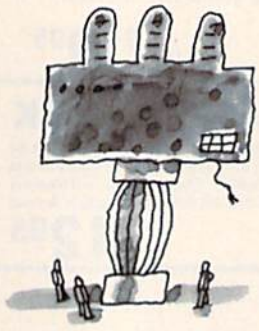
CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.

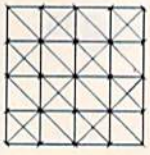




So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand®

The Computer Museum

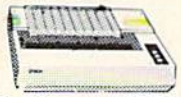


CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completeness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Morrow & Morrow Designs, Inc.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS



1091.....$233

AXIOM SEIKOSHA

GP550AT (Atari)	222
GP550CD (C-64	222
GP700AT (Atari)	439
GP700AP (Apple)	439
ELITE5CD (C-64)	229

C. ITOH

ProWriter 8510Sp+	349
1550Sp+	489
StarWriter	769
PrintMaster	929

TOSHIBA

P1340	469
P351+	1149
P341P	969
P341S	999
351 Sheet Feeder	529

CARDCO

32K BUFFER (C-64)	59

CORONA

LP300 Laser Printer	2686
200361 Toner Cartridge	89

EPSON

FX85 (New)	333
LX80	212
FX185 (New)	464
LX90 (New)	226
SQ2000 (New)	1555
JX80	467
Homewriter 10	193
CR-20-Atari	153
CR-220-C-64	153
DX-10 (New)	207
DX-20 (New)	297
HS-80 (New)	288
LQ1500P	975
LQ1500S	1039
RX-100	356
FX-100+	CALL

CITIZEN

MSP-10	269
MSP-15	358
MSP-20	337
MSP-25	495
Sheetfdr (10/20)	189
Sheetfdr (15/25)	199

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	179
Okimate 20	CALL
182	214
192	348
193	563
92P	349
93P	565
84P	645
92 Imagewriter	349

*IBM versions also

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359
HR-35P	839
HR-35S	839
2024L-P	949
M1009-P	189

JUKI

Juki 6100	347
RS232 Serial Board	55
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

LEGEND

880	188
1080	222
1380	262
1385	296
LEGEND 808	159

DIGITAL DEVICES

16K BUFFER	75
32K BUFFER	89
64K BUFFER	125

DIABLO

D25	549
630 API	1599
630 ECS	1759
D 80 1F	2395
P 32 CQ1	699
P 38	1749
C 150	999
DX 35 (NEW)	CALL
AP 80	CALL

SG-10.....$208

PANASONIC

1091	233
3131 (NEW)	269
1092	373
1093	426
3151 Letter	426
4K Buffer	65

SILVER REED

EXP400	249
EXP500	295
EXP550	399
EXP770	749

STAR MICRONICS

SG-10	208
SG-15	373
SD-10	336
SD-15	449
SR-10	483
SR-15	583
SB-10	595
Power Type	303
SG-10 C-64 (NEW)	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	118
300 Amber	128
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	234
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	397
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

TEKNIKA

MJ-10 Composite	179
MJ-22 RGB	255

PANASONIC

DT1300D 13" RGB/Composite	247
DTM140 14" RGB/Composite	329
DTH103 10" RGB Hi Res	395
DTS101 10" Composite	175
DT1000G 10" RGB	166
TX12H3P 12" Color	419
TR12M1PA 12" Green	109
TR12MBPA 12" Amber	109
TR122M9P 12" Green IBM	148
TR122MYP 12" Amber IBM	148

X-TRON

Comcolor I Composite Green	177

TAXAN

115 12" Greeen Composite	CALL
116 12" Amber Composite	CALL
121 12" Green TTL	135
122 12" Amber TTL	145
220 14" Color Composite	259
410 12" RGB Hi Res IBM	329
420 12" RGB Super Hi IBM	409
440 12" RGB Ultra Hi Res	555

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	185
HX-12 RGB	465
SR-12 RGB	595

SAKATA

SG 1000 12" Green	99
SA 1000 12" Amber	109
SG 1500 12" Green TTL	119
SA 1500 12" Amber TTL	129
SC 100 13" Color Comp	209
SC 200 13" RGB	389
	29

NEC

JB-1260 Green	95
JB-1201 Green	135
JC 1215 Color	235
JC 1216 RGB	375
JC 1460 Color	265

ZENITH

ZVM 122A Amber	75
ZVM 123G Green	75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589
ZVM 1220	95
ZVM 1230	95
ZVM 1240	149

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	133
Smartmodem 1200	377
Smartmodem 1200B	347
Smartmodem 2400	598
Micromodem IIE	135

TELE LEARNING

Total Telecommunications (C-64)	29.95
AP-250 (300 Baud Apple)	69.95
IB-250 (300 Baud IBM)	69.95

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	55
Volksmodem 12	186

RACAL-VADIC

2400PC	549
2400PA	799
2400V	559
1200PC	329
300V	205
300PC	199

DRIVES

INDUS

GT ATARI	215
GT COMMODORE	235

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (c-64)	179

MSD

SD1 Drive (C-64)	229
SD2 Drive (C-64)	469

DISKETTES

DENNISON

ELEPHANT 5¼" SSSD	11.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" SSDD	12.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" DSDD	14.99
PREMIUM 5¼" SSDD	13.99
PREMIUM 5¼" DSDD	15.99

VERBATIM

5¼" SSDD	13.99
5¼" DSDD	19.99

BONUS

5¼" SSDD	9.99
5¼" DSDD	12.99

COMMODORE

C-128 NEW	CALL
1571 Drive	CALL
1572 Drive	CALL
1902 Monitor	CALL
1670 Modem	CALL
C-64 Computer	CALL
1541 Drive	189
MPS801 Printer	LOW
1702 Monitor	199
Simon's Basic	24.75
Assembler 64	34.75
Super Expander	22.75

CARDCO

Digitizer Camera	189.95
32K Printer Buffer	59.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
CB/5 5-slot Board(64)	54.00
CB/2 2-slot Board(64)	25.00
S'More Basic Rom	49.95
Write Now-64	35.00
Mail Now-64	29.00
Spell Now-64	29.00
File Now-64	29.00
Paint Now-64	29.00
Calc Now-64	29.00

BRODERBUND

The Print Shop	28.75
Graphics Library	18.75
Graphics Library II	19.75
Graphics Library III	19.95
Karateka	19.75
Castles Dr. Creep	19.75
Bank St. Writer	32.75
Loderunner	20.75
Mask of the Sun	24.75
Spelunker	19.75
Serpent's Star	24.75
Whistler's Brother	18.75

MICROPROSE (C-64)

Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
Solo Flight	20.75
Nato Commander	20.75
Spitfire Ace	18.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Hellcat Ace	18.75

SUB LOGIC (C-64)

Flight Simulator II	32.75
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

MasterCard

TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825

VISA

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash; add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

Basically Speaking

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

Welcome to *RUN*'s new series on Basic programming. Each month we'll examine commands and programming techniques and even divulge a few programming secrets that will help you sharpen your skills as a Basic programmer—whether you're beginning or intermediate. This series applies to Commodore Basic 2.0 and Basic 7.0, as well as all the versions in between. Before we begin in earnest next month, we'll ease into the series by providing the following quiz to measure your Basic IQ. Good luck!

So, you think you want to be a Basic programmer? Well, this month we are giving Basic programmers and would-be programmers a little quiz to let you find out how much you really know about the way Basic works.

The test is meant to be fun. Some of the questions are straightforward, and some are very tricky. The intent of this article is to exercise your brain a little and to teach you some useful things about Basic.

The questions are shown below. Some of them ask you to analyze short programs. These are two-step problems. First, you must decide whether the Basic is correct. If it is (if the program will run), you should then try to answer the question. For example, what gets printed by the following program fragment?

```
10 X = INT(2.4311) : PRINT X
```

The answer is 2. What gets printed by the next program fragment?

```
10 X$ = INT(2.4311) : PRINT X$
```

The answer is that the Basic is incorrect. If you try to run this fragment, the first assignment statement generates a Type Mismatch error, because a string cannot be defined as an arithmetic expression.

There is no time limit, but you can't use your Commodore to help you—that's cheating. Answers and scoring information appear at the end of the article. Do your best!

What gets printed by the following program lines?

1.)
```
10 B = 10 - 3 : C = 4 + 3 : A = B = C
20 PRINT A : END
```

2.)
```
10 N = . : N% = .
20 PRINT N, N% : END
```

3.)
```
10 N$ = . : PRINT N$ : END
```

4.)
```
10 FIRST = 10 : THIRD = 20 : FINAL = 30
20 N = FIRST + THIRD + FINAL
30 PRINT N : END
```

5.)
```
10 FIRST = 1 : FIFTH = 5 : TENTH = 10
20 N = TENTH - FIFTH - FIRST
30 PRINT N : END
```

6.)
```
10 X = 123 : N$ = STR$(X) : K = LEN(N$)
20 PRINT K : END
```

7.)
```
10 REMINDER$ = "GROCERY LIST" :
   STUFF$ = "EGGS, BREAD, MILK"
20 PRINT STUFF$ : END
```

8.)
```
10 X = 10 : Y = 15 : Z = 20
20 FOR K = X + Y TO Z STEP 1 : PRINT
   K : NEXT K
30 END
```

9.)
```
10 LIMIT = 20 : S = 1
20 FOR K = 1 TO LIMIT STEP S
30 PRINT K
40 LIMIT = LIMIT - 1 : S = S + 2
50 NEXT K : END
```

10.)
```
10 FOR J = 1 TO 4
20 PRINT "LOOP TEST ONE" : GOSUB 40
30 NEXT : END
40 FOR J = 4 TO 1 STEP -1
50 PRINT "LOOP TEST TWO"
60 NEXT : RETURN
```

11. Given any two numbers X and Y, can you write a Basic statement that will assign the remainder of X/Y to a variable N? For example, if X were 30 and Y were 7, the remainder would be 2, since 30 divided by 7 is 4, with a remainder of 2.

12. Look at the incomplete program below:

```
10 INPUT "PLEASE INPUT 2 NUMBERS"
   ;X,Y
20 PRINT "THE LARGER VALUE IS";
30 ?
40 END
```

Can you fill in line 30 so that the program prints the larger of the two values input when the program is run? Line 30 is the *only* line you can use—the entire program must be four lines long, and you must not change any other line.

Answers

1. The program prints −1, which is the value of A. The tricky part of the question is the assignment state-

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

ment, A = B = C. Basic interprets the B = C as a logical expression. (You are probably more familiar with logical expressions used in If. . .Then statements, such as "IF B = C THEN . . ."). In Commodore Basic, the result of a logical expression is either false, represented by 0, or true, represented by −1. Since B and C are both set to 7 by line 10, B = C is true, and A is set to −1.

2. The program prints two zeroes. In Commodore Basic, the value 0 can be represented as simply a dot (".") and can be assigned (as in line 10) to either a real variable ("N") or an integer variable ("N%"). In fact, the interpreter recognizes a dot as a 0 faster than it recognizes a regular 0, so using a dot instead of a 0 will speed up your program.

3. The program doesn't print anything because it is in error. From the last question, you know that a dot represents a 0. Since N$ is a string variable, the program generates a Type Mismatch error. If you really want to assign a period to a string variable, you must enclose it in double quotation marks, like this:

```
10 N$="."
```

4. The value that gets printed is 80. If you answered "60," it's because you didn't realize that FIRST and FINAL are actually the same variable. Basic variable names can be as long as you like, but only the first two characters are significant. Since the last value set for a variable beginning with FI is 30,

```
FIRST+SECOND+FINAL
```

is equal to 30 + 20 + 30, or 80.

5. Nothing gets printed because the program is in error. Although variable names are not limited in length, they cannot contain Basic keywords. When you try to use a variable named FIFTH, Basic will display a syntax error. This variable contains the keyword IF, so Basic tries to interpret the variable name as:

```
F IF TH
```

Since an If statement doesn't make sense in such a context, you get the syntax error.

6. The program prints the number 4. Here is what happens. First, the variable X is set to 123. Then, the variable N$ is set to the string representation of X. Here is where the unexpected part comes in, because the STR$ representation of 123 is "123". When converting a number to a string, Commodore Basic always leaves an extra character place at the beginning. If the number is positive, this character position is blank. If the number is negative, however, this position is filled with a minus sign. Therefore, K is assigned the value of LEN(N$), which is 4 in this case.

7. The answer to this question is that the program prints a blank line. Line 10 begins with a variable named REMINDER$. Unfortunately, the first three characters of the variable name are REM, so Basic interprets the entire rest of the line as a remark. As a result, STUFF$ is never assigned a value, so its value in line 20 is the null string, and the Print statement simply prints a blank line.

8. The program prints the value 25 and then stops. Substituting the values of X, Y and Z into line 20 gives:

```
20 FOR K=25 TO 20 STEP 1 : PRINT K :
   NEXT K
```

If you guessed that the program doesn't print anything because the For loop is never executed, you made a very common mistake with respect to For loops. Here's how a For loop works.

First, the initial value of the control variable (K in this case) is computed. In my example, this initial value is X + Y, which is 10 + 15, or 25. Second, the limit value (Z, or 20) and the Step value (1) are stored in the stack, a special place in Basic's memory. Then all the instructions between the For and Next statements are executed.

In this case, the Print statement gets executed and the value of K (25) gets printed. When the Next statement is encountered, the control variable is changed by adding the Step value previously stored in the stack. In my example, K is incremented by 1. Only now does Basic check to see if the value of the control variable is greater than the loop limit (or less than the loop limit if the Step value is negative). If the value of the control variable is not past the loop limit, the loop is executed again. In this problem, the value of K is now 26, which is greater than the loop limit of 20, so the loop terminates.

The moral here is that a For loop will always be executed at least once, even when the control variable is initially greater than the limit value of the loop.

9. The program prints the numbers from 1 to 20. Substituting the values for LIMIT and S when the For statement is first executed, you get:

```
20 FOR K=1 TO 20 STEP 1
```

It is at this point that Basic stores the limit value (20) and the step value (1) in the stack. Line 40 changes the value of the variables LIMIT and S, but doesn't change the values Basic has already stored in its stack to control the loop.

10. The program prints

```
LOOP TEST ONE
LOOP TEST TWO
LOOP TEST TWO
LOOP TEST TWO
LOOP TEST TWO
```

and then prints the same lines again, continuously, until you press the stop key; it is caught in an infinite loop.

The problem is that both For loops use the same control variable (J). When the program issues a Gosub 40 on line 20, the loop starting on line 40 gets executed four times, with the value of J taking on the values 4, 3, 2 and 1. When J gets to 0, the loop terminates, and execution resumes at line 30. This loop (lines 10–30) adds 1 to J, but remember that the other loop finished with J = 0. Therefore, J is now 1, which is not greater than the loop limit of 4, so the program executes line 20 again, which prints "LOOP TEST ONE" and then issues another Gosub 40. Upon returning from the Gosub, J is 0 again, and the program is caught in an infinite loop—J will *never* be greater than the first loop's limit of 4.

Although subroutines (Gosubs) are very useful in programming, you should be careful not to use the same variable (J in this case) for two different functions at the same time in different sections of the program.

11. There are many correct answers to this question. The simplest one is probably:

```
N = X - INT(X/Y)*Y
```

If you didn't figure this one out, write a short program to verify that it works. If you came up with a different solution, write a short program to make sure yours works.

12. One possible solution is:

```
30 PRINT (X * -(X>=Y)) + (Y * -(X<Y))
```

(Again, there are other solutions. If you came up with something different, write a program to make sure your answer works. Try it for X > Y, X < Y, and X = Y.)

Why does the given solution work? Line 30 has two logical expressions in it:

```
(X >= Y)
(X < Y)
```

For any two values of X and Y, one of these expressions is true (−1), and the other one is false (0). (For any two values of X and Y, either X is greater than or equal to Y, or X is less than Y.) In the Print statement, each logical expression also has a negative sign in front of it. For a false expression, this reduces to −(0), or just 0; for a true expression, this reduces to −(−1), or just 1. If X is greater than or equal to Y, the first logical expression in the Print statement is true, and the second one is false. The Print statement reduces to:

```
PRINT (X * -(-1)) + (Y * -(0))
PRINT (X * 1) + (Y * 0)
PRINT X + 0
PRINT X
```

This is what we want, because X is the larger value! In the case where Y is larger, the second logical expression is true, and the first one is false. In this case, the Print statement reduces to:

```
PRINT (X * -(0)) + (Y * -(-1))
PRINT (X * 0) + (Y * 1)
PRINT 0 + Y
PRINT Y
```

and you still get the right answer. Notice that if X and Y are equal, the first case applies. This is all right, because if they are equal, it doesn't matter which one gets printed as the "largest."

Also notice that to handle this with a straightforward If statement would take two lines. The If statement can only test for one of the two general cases, and an additional line is needed to handle the other:

```
30 IF X>=Y THEN PRINT X : GOTO 40
40 PRINT Y
```

In most cases, using a two-line If statement is preferable to tricky code that is difficult to read and debug. However, there may be times when tricky coding is desirable, such as when the program is large and you are trying to conserve memory. But if memory and execution speed are not factors, do yourself a favor and write code that you'll be able to figure out if you have to debug it later.

Scoring

How well did you do? In order to gauge your performance on the test, give yourself five points for each question you answered correctly. Since there are twelve questions, the maximum possible score is 60. If you scored 51 or above, you really know Commodore Basic—congratulations! A score of 41 to 50 is very good, and a score of 31 to 40 is good. If you scored 30 or less, it only means that you need to learn more about Basic programming. If you have learned even one fact about Commodore Basic that will save you from a bug in a future programming effort, then this article has served its purpose (in addition, I hope, to being some fun).

Now, before you move on, here's one for the road.

Have you ever wondered how Data statements work? Well, try this little program and you will see.

```
10 FOR J=1 TO 9
20 READ X : PRINT CHR$(X);
30 NEXT : PRINT : END
40 DATA 72,65,86,69,32,70,85,78,33
```

R

Address all author correspondence to Michael Broussard, 15279 Forest Grove Drive, Woodbridge, VA 22191.

Help "Design" the On-Line Service of the Future!

Answering these questions can help you get *more* out of your PC...and determine if you qualify for a valuable free offer...

- Take this opportunity to try the new service at no charge in exchange for your feedback on the survey.
- Join scores of PC owners in this exciting developmental opportunity. It's like being there for the design of the PC or some new software.

1. What make and model of PC do you own?
☐ Commodore 64 or 128 ☐ Apple II
☐ IBM PC or Compatible ☐ Other _____ make/model

2. Do you own a disk drive? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Do you own a modem? ☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ No, but plan to buy within 6 months

4. Have you ever tried an on-line service? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, would you consider using one? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If no, would you consider trying one? ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. Which of these credit cards do you use?
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express ☐ None

6. Please rate the following on-line services and features according to your own personal needs. (Use a 1 to 5 point scale, where "5" means "extremely important" and "1" means "not important at all.")

Services	Rate 1-5	Features	Rate 1-5
Current news/sports		Low cost—pennies/minute	
Banking services		No monthly subscription fees or minimums	
Encyclopedia		Local phone access	
On-line shopping		Fast and easy to learn, understand and use	
Advice from computer experts		English language command structure	
Airline reservations		Billable to credit card	
On-line communications with other PC owners			

THANK YOU. Please print the following information, so we can contact you if you qualify for the free offer or if we have any questions.

Your Name _____
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City/State/Zip _____
( ) Phone _____

See if you qualify for a free offer on this new service. Complete and mail survey today to... On-Line Service Survey. Attention: Steve Elliott, 625 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1900, Dept. 8800, Chicago, Illinois 60611. RM-LB

Toll Free Order Line

1-800-387-3208

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

WORDPRO 128™ All applicable features of the previous WordPro Series programs.
PLUS: Fully proportional printing...with character and word spacing capability. Multiple disk drives...up to four CBM™, MSD™, or Indus GT™ drives 500 lines of text per file... 80 colums wide. Alternating headers, footers, pages and margin offsets. Selectable double column output. Supports more than 50 different matrix and letter quality printers. An OOPS! buffer...for easy proof reading. Access to all available special characters on your printer. Display of those special characters on the screen. Local and Global options. 80 column text entry and video output. 160 column graphic page display...for easy formatting. Automatic file name storage. $69.95

WORDPRO 64 the first of the completely new generation of word processing programs for Commodore computers. WORDPRO 64 is all you've ever dreamed of in a word processor. You'll be able to view an entire 160 column page on a single 40 column screen, scroll sideways, output in columnar form, pick your own screen and text colour, and configure the program to your own unique requirements – and words won't break at the end of a screen line. You won't believe what else Steve has put in WORDPRO 64, like single pass double column output! Easy to use and easy to define Special Characters. Margin offset for double side printing and 100% proportional spacing capability! Available now. $49.95

C POWER is a fully implemented Kernihan and Ritchie version of the "C" language for the Commodore 64. Written by Brian Hilchie, our new C Power package includes a C SHELL command interpreter, EDITOR, SYNTAX CHECKING EDITOR, COMPILER, LINKER, MATH LIBRARY, STANDARD LIBRARY, and SYSTEM LIBRARY. C POWER compiles directly to native 6510 machine code, and does not require the extra overhead of some competing C Compilers that compile to "P" code or use some other intermediate step. C POWER is a serious cookie. $99.95

SPELLPRO 64 is a new and sophisticated state-of-the-art spell checking program by Jim Butterfield and Pro-Line Software for the WordPro Series of word processing programs. SpellPro's "Butterfield Basic" dictionary may be expanded to check up to 50,000 words and SpellPro's ease of use is second to none. Anyone familiar with WordPro will be able to use SpellPro instantly. SpellPro 64 can be used with a Commodore 1541, or compatible disk drive and a Commodore or a suitably interfaced ASCII printer. $49.95

PROFILE 64 is the latest creation of Steve Punter, the originator of the WordPro Series of word processors. As with WordPro, Steve has made ProFile the most easily learned data base yet. Anyone familiar with WordPro will find the family resemblance comforting and will have ProFile off and running right out of the box. ProFile can cram as many as 4000 records on just one CBM 1541 format diskette, print as many mailing labels across a page as the printer can handle and can print out reports with multi-line headers and automatic page numbers. ProFile is the first easy-to-use data base program worthy of the Pro-Line name. For the Commodore 1541 or compatible disk drive and a Commodore or suitably interfaced ASCII printer. $49.95

POWER 64 is ready to delight and amaze a new generation of programmers on the Commodore 64 machine. If you like Brad Templeton's POWER programmer's utility on other Commodore computers, you'll love the extra features Brad was able to implement in the new POWER 64, a BASIC programmer's toolkit. Jim Butterfield wrote the book and Brad Templeton the program. For the Commodore 64 equipped with a Commodore 1541 disk drive. Include MorePower free. $49.95

CASHBOX 64 by Howard Rotenburg brings point of sale Inventory control to your Commodore 64 in an easy to learn program that any Salesperson can operate. Cashbox handles both cash and credit cards by name. Inventory is automatically adjusted by each sale. Inventory reports can be printed by ITEM or SUPPLIER, including wholesale/retail costs, reorder levels, and stock on hand and on order. Access is password controlled for security. Sales reports can be printed with daily, weekly, and monthly totals. Personnel reports will list all of your personnel with important information including salaries, starting dates, social insurance and more. It will also report sales and returns by employee, permitting you to assess performance. $49.95

PAL 64 is the very first truly sophisticated machine language assembler available for the new Commodore 64 computer. PAL 64, Brad Templeton's "Personal Assembly Language", a machine language toolkit, is a natural for the 64 and works particularly well in conjunction with POWER 64. Some of the best 65XX programmers in the world are already in love with PAL 64 (they must be, because without exception they all refused to give up their PAL 64 assembler after testing it). PAL 64 comes complete with a finely detailed manual by Brad Templeton. Your PAL 64 is wating for you now at your Pro-Line Software dealer. $49.95

CADPIC 64 is a sophisticated Commodore 64 drawing and printing program that includes many exceptional features: automatic shapes include parallelogram and ellipse; multi-colour brush patterns that you can design yourself; save all or just portion of picture; and text mode including Commodore graphics. Help-menus are available, but stay quietly out of sight while you draw – even when you change colours or shapes. Printout options include black and white prints, colour separation prints, and tapestry/needlework charts. Suitable printers include: MPS801, MPP1361, 8023P, Commodore 1525, hi-res Epson and Gemini. Finally, your CADPIC pictures can be loaded from BASIC making them easy to include in your own programs. $49.95

HIGH PRODUCTIVITY...for your 1541!
The NEW GT4 "HI-PRODUCTIVITY" Cartridge from PRO-LINE turns your old, slow 1541 disk drive into a fully functioned, super fast, state-of-the-art SUPER DRIVE. NO INSTALLATION...simply plug the GT4 Cartridge into your Commodore 64's cartridge slot. FAST load...FAST save...FAST directory...FAST single disk backup FAST dual disk backup...FAST header...FAST...FAST!!! NEW, added "BASIC 4.0" commands allow the luxury and convenience of Commodore DISK BASIC, such as: HEADER, DIRECTORY, CATALOG, COLLECT, BACKUP, RENAME, SCRATCH, DLOAD, DSAVE, DOPEN, DCLOSE, and RECORD No. NEW, added "EXTRA" commands like DVERIFY, DSTAT, OFF, DISABLE and RESET... **$29.95**

DEALERS CALL US AND JOIN THE TEAM!

Toll Free Order Line

1-800-387-3208

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

755 The Queensway East, Unit 9, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5 . Phone 416-273-6350

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

$139.95

- C128 Disks 79¢ ea.*
- Paperback Writer 64 $34.95
- 10" Comstar 10X Printer $148.00
- 13" Zenith Color Monitor $139.95

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

Commodore 64
Com. 1541 Disk Drive
13" Color Monitor

Plus $30.00 S&H

$457

PLUS FREE $49.95 Oil Barons Adventure Program

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER

NEW

(Order Now)

$289.00

Plus FREE $69.95 Timeworks Wordprocessor.

- 340K 1571 Disk Drive $259.00
- Voice Synthesizer $39.95
- 12" Amber Monitor $79.95

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $139.95
You pay only $139.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $39.95!!

*** C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79¢ EA.**
Get these 5¼" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, ***Lifetime Warranty***. Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - $9.90 (99¢ ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - $44.50 (89¢ ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 - $79.00 (79¢ ea.).

13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR $139.95
You pay only $139.95 when you order this 13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $39.95. (16 Colors).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS Comstar 10X Printer $148.00
The COMSTAR 10X gives you a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List $399.00 **Sale $148.00.**

4 SLOT EXPANDER & 80 COLUMN BOARD $59.95
Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! ***Limited Quantities***

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR
PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR $39.95
This PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List $99.00. **SALE $39.95.** Coupon $29.95.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paperback Writer 64	$99.00	$39.95	$29.95
Paperback Database 64	$69.00	$34.95	$24.95
Paperback Dictionary	$24.95	$14.95	$10.00
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$26.95
Halley's Project	$39.95	$25.95	$24.95
Practicalc (spread sheet)	$59.95	$19.95	$14.95
Programmers Reference Guide	$24.95	$16.95	$12.50
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$24.95	$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$30.00	$19.95	$17.95
Flip & File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Deluxe Tape Cassete (plus FREE game)	$89.00	$44.95	$34.95
Pro Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Computer Care Kit	$44.95	$29.95	$24.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60
Injured Engine	$39.95	$27.95	$24.95
Pitstop II (Epyx)	$39.95	$22.95	$19.95
Music Calc	$59.95	$14.95	$12.95
File Writer (by Codewriter)	$39.95	$29.95	$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION
Computer Clubs
We Offer Big Volume Discounts
CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY
All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER $289.00
We expect a limited supply for Christmas. We will ship on a first order basis. This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses all Commodore 64 software and accessories plus all CPM programs formatted for the disk drive. ***Plus FREE $69.95 Timeworks Wordprocessor.***
List $349.00. **SALE $289.00.**

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE $259.00
Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats.
List $349.00. **Sale $259.00.**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $29.95
Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. ***Best in U.S.A.***
List $99.00. **SALE $29.95.** *Coupon $24.95.*

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $39.95
For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List $89.00. **SALE $39.95**

12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR WITH SOUND $79.95
Super High Resolution green screen monitor, 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value List $129.00 **Sale $79.95.** (C128 cable $19.95, C64, Atari cable $9.95)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION $229.95
"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one – just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List $349.00. **SALE $229.95. (Ltd. Qty.)**

13" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR $259.95
Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple).
(Add $14.50 shipping)
List $399.00. **SALE $259.95.**

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon Saturdays

• 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. — No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Famous Smith Corona National Brand

10" PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

• ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

- **Speed: 120 or 160 characters per second**
- **Friction Feed/Tractor Feed — Standard**
- **80 character print line at 10 CPI**
- **1 Line Buffer, 2K Buffer on 120/160 CPS Plus LQM**
- **Six pitches**
- **Graphics capability**
- **Centronics compatible parallel interface**
- **Features Bidirectional Print, Shortline Seek, Vertical And Horizontal Tabs**

SUPER GRAPHICS

This is a sample of our emphasized near-letter-quality print.

italic print. There is standard data processing quality print

Check these features & prices

120 CPS 10" Printer

List $429.00 **SALE $159**

120 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List $449.00 **SALE $179**

160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List $499.00 **SALE $199**

SPECIFICATIONS

(IBM — Commodore)

Size/Weight
Height 5.04" Width 16.7"
Depth 13.4" Weight 18.7 lbs.
Internal Char. Coding
ASCII Plus ISO
Print Buffer Size
120 CPS: 132 Bytes (1 line)
120/160 CPS Plus LQM: 2K
No. of Char. In Char. Set
96 ASCII Plus International
Graphics Capability
Standard 60, 72, 120 DPI
Horizontal 72 DPI Vertical
Pitch
10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3, Proportional Spacing
Printing Method
Impact Dot Matrix

Char. Matrix Size
9H x 9V (Standard) to 10H x 9V
(Emphasized & Elongate)
Printing Features
Bi-directional, Short line seeking, Vertical Tabs, Horizontal Tabs
Forms Type
Fanfold, Cut Sheet, Roll (optional)
Max Paper Width
11"
Feeding Method
Friction Feed Std.; Tractor Feed Std.
Ribbon
Cassette — Fabric inked ribbon
Ribbon Life
4 million characters

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Interfaces
Parallel 8 bit Centronics compatible
120/160 CPS Plus NLQ; RS232 Serial inc.
Character Mode
10 x 8 Emphasized; 9 x 8 Standard; 10 x 8 Elongated; 9 x 8 Super/Sub Script (1 pass)
Character Set
96 ASCII
11 x 7 International Char.
Line Spacing
6/8/12/72/144 LPI
Character Spacing
10 cpi normal; 5 cpi elongated normal; 12 cpi compressed; 6 cpi elongated compressed; 16.7 cpi condensed; 8.3 cpi elongated condensed; 5.12.5 cpi elongated proportional

Cartridge Ribbon — List $19.95. **Sale $12.95.**

Interfaces

IBM $89.00 **Apple $59.00** **Atari $59.00** **Commodore $39.00**

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

FREE SHIPPING*

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

Calls originating outside Colorado
1-800-826-2447
Pacific time zone may call 6 am-8 pm

Calls originating inside Colorado
1-800-222-0697
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

COMMODORE

BUSINESS

Superbase 64	$51.96
Back To Basic GL	61.75
Back to Basic GL, AR, AP	126.75
Data Manager II	32.46
Swiftcalc With Sideways	45.46
Electronic Checkbook	16.21
Sylvia Porter Financial Planner	38.96
Better Working Spreadsheet	32.46

EDUCATION

Body Transparent	$29.21
Basket Bounce	19.46
Blazing Paddles	22.72
Charlie Brown's ABC's	19.46
Build A Book	25.96
Kids On Keys	19.46
Kidwriter	17.52
Mastertype	25.96
Rhymes & Riddles	13.62
SAT Algebra	25.96
SAT Practice Tests	12.96
Snooper Troops #1	17.52
Snooper Troops #2	17.52
Spell It	32.46
Spellagraph	25.96
Spellakazam	19.46
Word Challenger	12.96
Reader Rabbit	25.96
Moptown Parade	25.96
Math Blaster	32.46
Word Attack	32.46
Stickybear ABC's	19.46
Stickybear Numbers	19.46
Stickybear Opposites	19.46
Typing Tutor III	25.96
Creature Creator	19.46
Grammar Examiner	29.21
Mission Algebra	29.21
Spellicopter	25.96
Addition Magician	22.71
Speed Reader II	45.47
Peanuts Maze Marathon	19.46
Snoopy's Writer	25.96
Alphabet Zoo	19.46
Facemaker	13.62
Kindercomp	13.62
Story Machine	16.22
Trains	17.52
Agent U.S.A.	19.47
Turtle Tracks	19.47
Stickybear Bop	19.47
Stickybear Spellgrabber	19.47

GAMES

Cutthroats	$25.96
Deadline	32.47
Donald Duck's Playground	25.96
Enchanter	22.72
Expedition Amazon	19.47
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.72
Flight Simulator II	32.47
Ghostbusters	22.72
Adventure Construction Set	25.96
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.72
Realm of Impossibility	16.22
Infidel	29.22
Kennedy Approach	22.72
Lode Runner	22.72
Mickey's Space Adventure	25.96
One-On-One	25.96
Pinball Construction Set	16.22
Sorcerer	25.96
Skyfox	21.42
Stellar 7	19.47
Suspect	29.22
Tycoon	19.47
Ultima II	38.97
Ultima III	38.97
Ultima IV	38.97
Winnie The Pooh	25.96
Wishbringer	22.72
Witness	22.72
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	25.96
Zork III	25.96
Planetfall	22.73
Seastalker	22.72
Suspended	29.22
Archon	16.22
Archon II Adept	21.42
Carriers At War	32.47
Europe Ablaze	32.47
Mail Order Monster	21.42
Music Constructor Set	16.22
Racing Destruction	21.42
Reach For The Stars	29.22
Seven Cities of Gold	21.42
Software Golden Oldies	19.47
The Eidolon	26.00
Impossible Mission	22.75
Jet Combat Simulator	19.47
Rescue On The Fractalus	25.96
Summer Games	26.00
Summer Games II	25.96
Winter Games	26.00
World's Greatest Baseball	22.75
World's Greatest Football	26.00
Acro Jet	22.72
Silent Service	22.72
Solo Flight	22.72
Crusade In Europe	25.96
Decision In The Desert	25.96
Micro League Baseball	25.96
Jet	32.47
Hacker	19.47
Millionaire	19.47

HOME

Print Shop	$29.22
Graphic Lib. #1	16.22
Graphic Lib. #2	16.22
Bank Street Writer	32.47
Homeword	31.85
Paperclip	38.97
Paperclip With Spellchecker	51.97
Print Shop Paper Pack	12.97
Home Accountant	48.72
SuperScript/128	64.97
PFS File	51.97
Microsoft Multiplan	40.63
Homeword With Speller	45.47
Homeword Speller	22.72
Home Inventory	12.97
Mail List	12.97

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Logo	48.07
Simon's Basic	32.47
Kyan Pascal	45.47

UTILITIES

Copy II 64	23.00
Fast Load	26.00
Magic Paintbrush	22.72
Picture Builder	25.96
Shapes & Fonts	13.00
Graphics Magician	25.96
Master Modem	38.97

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order Monday - Saturday

- *Free UPS ground shipping on orders of $40 and up. For two day air shipment add $7. Next day air add $10.*
- *Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.*
- *VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS*
- *For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.*
- *Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval*
- *Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks*
- *Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.*
- *We do not guarantee machine compatibility*

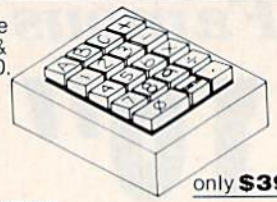
ALL SALES FINAL

Customer Service
(303) 599-5935

Circle 180 on Reader Service card.

NUMERIC KEYPAD

for the C-64 & VIC-20.



only **$39.99**

- 19 KEYS.
- Permits much faster entry of numeric data.
- PROGRAMMABLE KEYS!! Each Key may be reprogrammed to suit your own needs.
- 4½' cable connects to joystick port #2.
- Software driver included on cassette or disk (please specify).
- Extra Keycaps D,E & F included for machine-language hexadecimal. Also included are H & L Keycaps.

E.J.E. INDUSTRIES, INC.
P.O. Box 983
McMurray, PA. 15317 (412) 941-9230

Send check or money order. Add $2.00 shipping and handling. PA res. add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. C.O.D. orders extra.

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.*

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

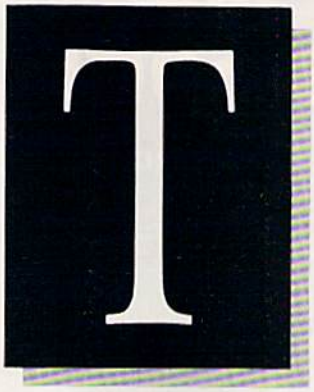
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.



By ROBERT SIMS

Welcome to Telecomputing Workshop, a new monthly column directed to the needs of our readers who are using, or intend to use, their Commodore computers for telecommunications. In this first installment, and throughout the coming months, you'll find advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, on-line networks, bulletin board services and more.

Which modem should I buy?

First, let's look at the differences between some popular modems, and then apply that information to your needs.

There are two general kinds of modems—acoustic and direct-connect. Acoustic modems are rarely used for personal telecommunications, so this discussion will not cover them.

Instead, we will concentrate on direct-connect modems, which, when used for personal telecommunications on Commodore computers, can be connected directly to the telephone line in one of the following ways:

—The modem has to be manually connected to the telephone line through a telephone (you unplug the cord from the handset and then plug it into the modem, as with the Commodore VIC-Modem 1600 and HESmodem).

—The modem works in conjunction with the telephone but makes its own connection to the line; the phone is plugged into the modem, which is plugged into the line (Commodore 1650, Westridge 6420, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II, Telelearning's Total Telecommunications Package and Commodore's 1660 Modem 300).

—The modem works independently of a telephone (Anchor Volksmodem, Hayes Smartmodems).

Modems also can be classified into two other groups—those that perform automatic dialing and answering (the modem dials or answers the phone for you) and those that do not. The VIC-Modem and HESmodem are examples of the latter and are called manual modems. The Westridge, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II, 1650, 1660, Telelearning, Volksmodem and Hayes modems are automatic modems.

Automatic modems can be further divided into those that work with either pulse-dial or tone-dial phone systems and those that work with only one or the other system.

Another feature of automatic modems is the capability to switch them manually between data and voice communication. These modems have a switch labeled V/D or T/D, which stands for voice (or telephone) and data. You move the switch to voice to talk and to data to use the computer. The 1650, Westridge, Telelearning, Mitey Mo and HESmodem II have this capability.

On the VIC-Modem and HESmodem, you must unplug the cord from the modem and plug it back into the handset. You cannot manually switch between voice and data on the 1660, Volksmodem or Hayes.

Modems also can be classified as to whether they are made for a specific computer or are generic (to be used with any computer). If you plan to buy another brand of computer (or the Commodore Amiga) in the near future, you may want to purchase a generic modem rather than one that will work only with your present machine.

If you do buy a generic modem, though, you will need a special cable and interface to make it compatible with your Commodore. All modems mentioned above are Commodore-specific, except the Hayes and Volksmodem. Anchor makes interface cables to connect its modem to different computers.

Finally, modems are also grouped according to their transmission speeds. (See the question below on baud rates.)

You can spend as little as $40 or as much as $4000 on a modem. Generally, you get what you pay for in terms of sophisticated features and flexibility.

If your requirements are minimal (that is, if you only want to call a friend and swap programs or word processor files), and if you want to spend the least amount possible ($40–$100), then you can get by with a VIC-Modem or HESmodem.

If you have one of these modems and spend a lot of time alternately talking on the phone and sending data back and forth with a friend, then you will quickly become tired of constantly switching the handset cord between the modem and the

Circle 184 on Reader Service card.

NOW USE BOTH SIDES
OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only $10.00 add $2.00 shipping
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES-
WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR
ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE
NEAR THE CENTER

COST— 4 for $2.00

N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. (R.J.)
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.

RPM

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY
for Commodore C64 and VIC-20's

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Serviceable -- not disposable!
- Surge Protected!
- Spike Protected!
- TWO fused circuits (computer and accessory)
- Power Indicator Light
- 4 extra 110-120 volt outlets for peripherals
- 2 year warranty
- Master ON-OFF Switch
- Long Cords

Retails at $69.95
AVAILABLE TO DISTRIBUTORS ONLY THROUGH:
R.P.M. Concepts, Ltd.
60 E. Main St., Alliance, Ohio 44601
Call 800-821-1297 IN OHIO 800-821-8555
VISA - MASTERCARD - C.O.D.

RPM

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

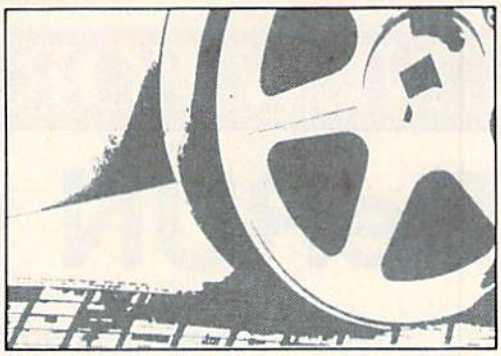
Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____ (name of publication)
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106



This Publication is available in Microform.

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

TRUE 128 MODE

TEAM-MATE: THE SINGLE SOLUTION TO THE CLUTTER THAT CAN TIE UP YOUR DESK

When you buy TEAM-MATE, you receive an integrated software system — word processing, file management, spreadsheet and graphics — for the same price you would normally pay for one program. The beauty of integration is the ability to go from one program to another instantly with no loss of screen information. No more lengthy program loads with various disks. No time lost in creating data transfer files. Now you can concentrate on solving problems again and again.

With all the information available simultaneously, you can view the spreadsheet while analyzing it in the word processor. You have total freedom to design reports and forms, which will use all or part of the data stored in the file manager. And because the print preview mode works with the integrated data, you can view where this information will be printed on the form, letter, or label.

So if you need only one great piece of software, buy TEAM-MATE. It's like buying one piece of software and getting three others free. For the C-64™ C-128™ and Atari™

For more information on where to buy Tri Micro software 714-832-6707

TRI MICRO
14072 Stratton Way, Santa Ana, CA 92705

NEW FOR '86!

ReRUN QUARTERLY BI-MONTHLY

Get Every Program In RUN

It's the best software news of 1986! Now you can get all of your favorite ready-to-run programs—not just selected programs—from RUN Magazine. Introducing ReRUN Bi-Monthly. . . one super disk containing two months' worth of *all* the outstanding Commodore programs listed in RUN. We've increased our frequency to serve you better. Each disk is packed with applications, utilities, and games that you can use in a ready-to-run format.

FREE Bonus Program!

And as a special bonus, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly features a previously unpublished *bonus* program. You'll get a FREE high-quality program that will be a perfect complement to your Commodore software library.

The Latest RUN Programs—Instantly!

Throughout the year, you'll enjoy every program published in the two most recent issues of RUN—without enduring time-consuming keyboarding and debugging. Each issue comes with a Four-color documentation booklet so you can boot up your favorite programs in just minutes!

Subscribe Now—SAVE 30%

And if you subscribe to ReRUN *now*, you'll *save 30%* off the single copy price! You get all six issues for just $89.97. Or, order individually and pay $21.47 for each bi-monthly disk.

Get more great Commodore programs more often in 1986, plus *free* bonus programs, and a 30% savings with a one-year subscription.

You'll get it all in the new ReRUN.

YES! **I WANT MORE ReRUN IN '86. PLEASE SEND ME:**

☐ ☐ 1 yr. (6 issues) for $89.97. I save 30% off the individual price.
☐ ☐ The January/February ReRUN disk for $21.47.
☐ ☐ The March/April ReRUN disk for $21.47.
☐ ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ ☐ Visa ☐ ☐ AE ☐ ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ReRUN • 80 PINE STREET • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

3-86

phone. You'll find yourself wishing that you had paid a few extra dollars for a modem with the V/D switch.

If you plan to spend most of your telecommunications time calling a local electronic bulletin board, then you'll need one of the automatic modems that can dial the phone for you. Bulletin boards usually are very busy, and you will get several busy signals before you finally make a connection. Dialing the same number repeatedly by hand is boring, frustrating and hard on the fingers.

What kind of modem should I use if I'm running a BBS?

If you plan to operate a local BBS yourself, then you will have to have an automatic modem to answer any calls. Automatic modems such as the 1650, 1600, Westridge, Telelearning, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II and Volksmodem cost about $50 to $110. Hayes modems are more sophisticated and range from $300 to $1500, depending on where you buy and which model you want.

If you plan to call the national information services (CompuServe, QuantumLink, Delphi, Viewtron, etc.), then any of the above modems will do. You will hardly ever get a busy signal when calling a national service, so repeated dialing is not necessary. When dealing with these services, your terminal software is more important than the type of modem.

What is baud rate? What is the difference between 300, 1200 and 2400 baud?

The term baud rate refers to the speed at which a modem transfers data. Most modems used for home telecomputing are rated 300, 1200 or 2400 baud, meaning they transmit data at the rate of 300, 1200 or 2400 bits per second. This roughly translates to 30, 120 or 240 characters per second.

For reasons that concern only highly technical individuals, baud rate is considered an inaccurate term for describing home telecomputing; we will use the abbreviation bps (bits per second).

The higher the bps rate, the faster a given modem will transfer data. For example, to transmit 1000 characters (a full C-64 screen) to another modem-equipped computer would take about 33 seconds at 300 bps, 8 seconds at 1200 bps and 4 seconds at 2400 bps. As you could figure for yourself, the 1200 bps modem is four times as fast as the 300 bps modem, and the 2400 bps modem is twice as fast as the 1200 bps modem and eight times as fast as the 300 bps modem.

To compare the modems with human speeds, consider that the average trained typist can type about six characters per second (60 words per minute). This means it would take the average typist about 167 seconds to send 1000 characters. The 300 bps modem is five times as fast, the 1200 bps modem is 20 times as fast, and the 2400 bps modem is 40 times as fast as the average typist.

The current standard in home telecomputing is 300 bps. Chances are that your friends and local bulletin boards use modems that operate at this speed.

The national information services will accept transmissions at 300, 1200 and, sometimes, at 2400 bps, and the difference translates into money. You pay more for a faster modem, but it may be cheaper in the long run.

During the evening hours, you will pay about 10 cents a minute, or $6 per hour, to access a national service. Some services charge higher rates for faster transmission speeds. But as a rule of thumb, if you want to transmit enough data to fill 36 disk blocks, it will cost about 51 cents at 300 bps, 13 cents at 1200 bps and about 7 cents at 2400 bps.

If you spend much time on a national service, the faster modem will pay for itself by saving you on-line access charges. However, the higher speeds could give you problems. Some telephone systems have dirty lines, which means there is a lot of extraneous noise on the line. This noise can garble data at higher transmission rates.

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

IS IT POSSIBLE TO MAKE THE BEST ANY BETTER?!

NEW! CPM-128 Mode

- Standard 4K Buffer

★★★★★★★★

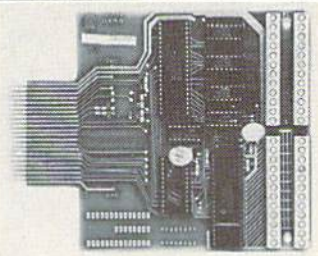
And it still has:

- Built-in Self Test with Status Report
- Microprocessor controlled emulation of Commodore printers for compatability with popular software
- Optional Transparent Mode
- External switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman-Talley, Think Jet & others.

NEW INTRODUCTORY SALE!
PRICE $89.00

Universal Input/Output Board for C-64 & C-128

- 16 Channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete output
- 1 EPROM socket
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards



MW-611 ..... $225.00

Dealer Inquiries invited

Micro World Computers, Inc. (303) 987-9531
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227

VISA MasterCard

MICRO R&D INCORPORATED

Also, you may be wondering what to do if you need to call a local bulletin board at 300 bps and a national service at 1200 bps. The answer is a modem that will operate at both speeds. There are variable-speed modems available, but they cost much more ($300–$2000) than the popular modems for Commodore computers.

It may be cheaper to buy two modems—one 300 bps and one 1200 bps—than to purchase a variable-speed model. Also, if you stick with the more popular modems, you'll be more likely to find terminal software for them.

If I call a friend by modem, would the cost of that be the same as a regular phone call?

The answer is mostly yes; there is no difference in talking on the phone and transferring data over a modem. A couple of years ago, some local phone companies attempted to charge home modem owners higher rates for using modems on their home phones, citing some antiquated regulations about business data transmission. The problem seems to have gone away now. Anybody have an update on that?

If I buy a modem, what type of phone would I need?

Unless you have an old-style acoustic modem (you insert the phone handset into rubber cups on the modem), you will need a modular telephone; that is, one with a handset you can unplug from its cord and a telephone line you can unplug from the wall socket. Automatic modems come with a cord that connects to the wall plug.

If you have a VIC-Modem or a HES-modem, you must have a phone in which the handset is separate from the body of the phone. In other words, the dial or buttons cannot be in the handset. R

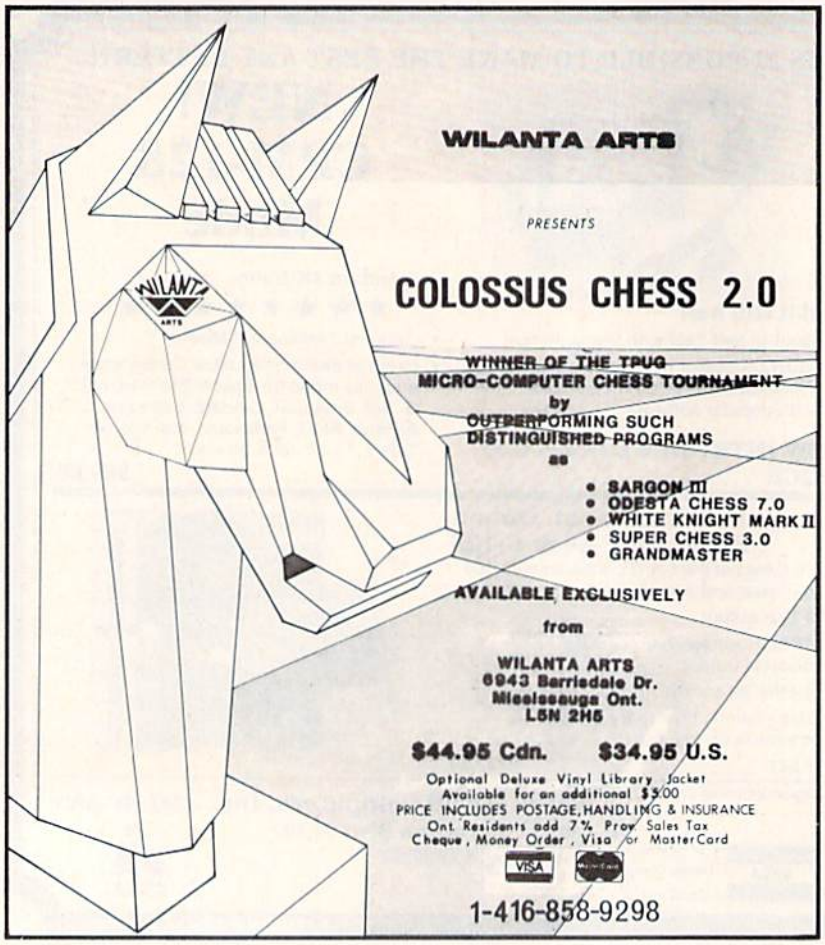
Do you have any questions about what equipment to buy or how to use it for telecommunications? Having problems getting on-line? Don't know what bulletin boards or national networks to access? Send these, or any other questions or comments you may have about telecommunications, to:

Robert Sims
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Telecomputing Workshop answers only those questions that appeal to the majority of our readers. Questions are answered only through this column.

Address all correspondence regarding this column to: Robert Sims, Telecomputing Workshop, c/o RUN *Magazine, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 129 on Reader Service card.



Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

NOW GET TRUE DESCENDERS
FOR 801, 1525, 803, GP-100,
HUSH 80 & SIMILAR PRINTERS

From the Descender ROM People

WILANTA ARTS

SAMPLE
ACTUAL SIZE

FEATURING:

gypsy
pager
peopl

- True descenders
- A pleasing alternative
- Uniform character formation
- No change in graphic capability
- No change in software compatibility
- No change in printer operation
- North American standard font
- Complete instructions
- Easy installation
- No soldering

$39.95 Cdn $29.95 U.S.

Ont. Residents add 7% Prov. Sales Tax
Cheque, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard

VISA WILANTA ARTS

6943 Barrisdale Dr.
Mississauga Ont.
L5N 2H5

1-416-858-9298

Get a Wilanta Descender ROM Today and make your old nightmare Just a font memory of yesterday!

MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER

Thanks for waiting ... BILLBOARD MAKER, the Ultimate Graphic Utility, IS FINALLY HERE!!!

IMAGINE TAKING YOUR USUAL 8½ inch by 6½ inch output AND ENLARGING IT TO 4 FEET BY 3 FEET !!!!

* * * SIMPLY INCREDIBLE * * *

Billboard Maker brings you the capability of enlarging your computer graphic masterpieces into attractive poster and "BILLBOARD" size reproductions.

"If you've ever wanted to use your own graphic pictures and never could, BILLBOARD MAKER opens a whole new world for you!!! You'll be able to take your original computer art and create effects you never thought couid be done. BILLBOARD MAKER is a MUST addition for graphic applications never before available.

- *DUMP shaded standard and ENLARGED graphic pictures to your printer QUICKLY and EASILY*
- *Overlay specially designed TEXT fonts and ICONS on your enlargements - A TRUE SIGN MAKER*
- *Allows re-drawing of details to enlarged sections resulting in incredible resolutions!!!*
- *Easy to use utility to bring your pictures into your OWN PROGRAMS!!!*
- *CONVERT picture file formats to other product formats*
- *SMOOTH those ragged lines with the amazing "OPTIMIZER"*
- *FLIP pictures for iron-on applications*
- *STRIP color from your picture*
- *REVERSE picture to negative - CROP and FRAME pictures*
- *AND MANY MORE GREAT FEATURES PROFESSIONAL RESULTS - EASY and FUN to USE*

BILLBOARD MAKER works as a stand alone product as well as with picture files generated by the following products:

ANIMATION STATION	*COMPUTER EYES*	*FLEXIDRAW*	*PRINT SHOP*
BLAZING PADDLES	*DOODLE*	*KOALA*	*SUPERSKETCH*

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Commodore 64, TV or Monitor, 1541 Disk Drive, Printer (required for print dumps)

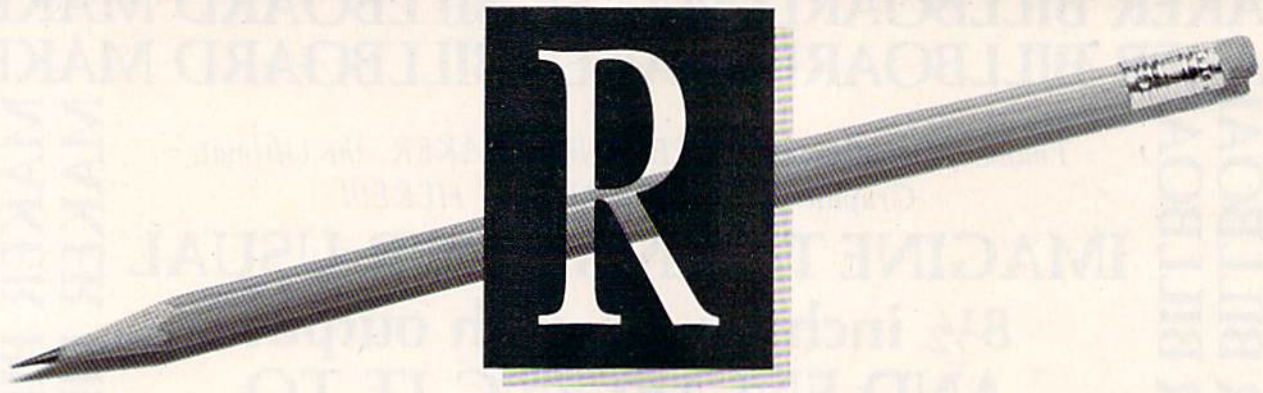
BILLBOARD MAKER c 1985 SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED INC.

DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER INQUIRES CALL
RELEVANT SOFTWARE MARKETING
914/683-5158

ANIMATION STATION c SUNCOM. COMPUTER EYES c DIGITAL VISION. FLEXIDRAW c INKWELL. PRINT SHOP c BRODERBUND SOFTWARE. BLAZING PADDLES c BAUDVILLE. DOODLE c OMNI. KOALAc KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP. SUPERSKETCH c PERSONAL PERIPHERIALS. COMMODORE 64 c COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.



By MARGARET MORABITO

The most commonly asked question concerning the use of computers in home and school education is, "What software should I buy?" This is often asked after the computer system has been purchased; however, it should be considered as part of the computer-buying process.

Let's assume that you have already bought your Commodore computer and are now wondering which software to buy. There are several major considerations: your hardware setup, your child's learning level, the software itself and the manufacturer.

Hardware

When you are shopping for software, it is important that you match your software selection to your complete computer system. Otherwise, you may be disappointed when the program does not work properly.

For example, you should find out exactly what kind of video monitor a software package needs in order to be completely functional. Sometimes color is required, and if you are using a black-and-white television, the program will be useless. The same applies to sound, if you have a monitor without a speaker.

Most educational software for Commodore computers is on disk. If you only have a cassette recorder, you would be wise to get a disk drive; otherwise, you will eliminate most of your possible software choices.

What about a joystick, a graphics pad or a light pen? Many educational programs take advantage of one of these input devices in conjunction with keyboard control. For optimal use and enjoyment, one of these input devices is recommended.

Before buying educational software, be a smart shopper and do your homework.

A printer is a major peripheral purchase for a computer system. If you've already bought a printer, be sure that the software you buy is compatible with your printer and interface. Often, people buy a program that provides printout capability, only to discover that it doesn't work with their particular system at home. On the other hand, if you don't have a printer and don't want to buy one, then don't buy a program that is inherently tied to printout capabilities.

The User

The second major consideration is the user. Age, developmental level, academic level, interests and needs of the user are of paramount importance to a wise educational software selection. Your child's teacher can be one of your most helpful resources when you are considering factors such as these.

The teacher already knows the yearly plan of study for your child. He or she has given your child diagnostic tests to determine what level your child is on, your child's strengths and those areas that need the most work. Of course, you can still make informed decisions without the aid of a teacher, by simply doing your own careful analysis.

All good educational software is classified according to age or grade level. This is clearly marked on the package. When you are buying educational software, your job is to match the software package to the needs of your child.

Have a clear idea of what kind of program you want and of what that program should accomplish. There is a wealth of software available for broad subject areas, such as math and vocabulary development. You need to decide what areas your child should be working on and then locate software to address those needs. Don't go looking for educational software without a clear idea of the specific content area you want.

Good educational software is clearly labeled with learning objectives—usually two to three sentences that describe the skills or abilities that the program is designed to develop. Learning objectives are important because they help you find a program that does what you want it to do. From there, it's a matter of deciding whether or not those objectives are achieved in an appropriate manner by the particular program.

Child's Readiness for Learning

In all cases, you should evaluate your child's readiness for learning a particular concept and her or his ability to master the computer skills needed to use the program successfully. Your child has to be able to control the program physically and mentally. If hand-eye coordination is required through the keyboard or a joystick, be sure that your child is ready for this activity.

Reading level is also important. Your child must be able to understand the prompts and instructions on the screen. This is particularly

important for younger students; otherwise you, as a parent and teacher, will have to oversee your student every step of the way. This can cause frustration on both sides.

Your child's interests should be considered. You have the choice of many programs that accomplish the same goal. Many of these contain characters or activities that children recognize and associate with favorite pastimes and television characters.

This positive association can break the ice and motivate your child to interact with the well-known characters. Underlying this interaction is the fact that your child is acquiring valuable computer literacy skills. Be very careful, however. There are some programs on the market that rely solely on the child's recognition of characters and are totally lacking in educational value.

Educators have found that colorful, animated educational games with a sound pedagogical aim are far more productive for the child than monotonous drill and practice programs. The key here is that the program must have a strong teaching slant, not just a lot of movement and color.

You should be aware that there are various types of educational software. These include drill and practice programs, learning games (adventure and arcade games), tutorial programs, simulations and creative programs. All of these types may address the same grade level and topic, but the manner in which they achieve their objectives differs greatly. You may want to combine various types of software to give your child variety and exposure to different learning strategies.

Software Features to Consider

Here are some questions to ask in your search for effective and enjoyable educational software.

1. Does the program provide several levels of play? If it does, the student has the chance to start on the beginning level, master that and then move on to more challenging material. This is cost-effective for the parent as well as more interesting for the child. Programs like this can be used a lot longer than those with only one level.

2. Does the program provide options for modifying the questions? In some programs, parents can type in new sets of vocabulary words as their child advances in school. This option for modifying the program gives you more control over the learning process and is less expensive than having to go out and buy new programs as your child advances.

3. Does the program allow and encourage the child to make decisions? There are programs available that have a wide range of settings, plots, characters and activities. The elements of the story line, for example, can be selected by the child. According to the choices made, the story will proceed along a different track. Also, the child can select which type of activity to work on—math problems or vocabulary games, for example.

This control gives the student a bigger stake in the experience. Not only is the child learning how to use the computer, do the problems or play the game, but she or he is also gaining valuable experience in decision-making. The consequences of a bad choice are learned, as are the rewards for a good one.

4. Does the program monitor the student's progress? Score reporting is a valuable feature to look for. Teachers need software that has class-management reporting built in. This retains the scores and progress of an entire class of students. Home users need to be able to keep track of at least one user's scores. This lets children see their progress, and it also motivates them to beat their previous scores. In all cases, score reporting should be done tactfully in the program. Points should be awarded for all efforts made.

5. Does the program provide an outlet for creative activity? Creativity is another valuable feature to look for in a program, and the best-selling programs foster creative play. The Music Shop, The Print Shop and KoalaPainter are three examples of top-selling creative programs. These encourage musical and artistic activities with tangible results in the form of computer pictures and songs. To be most effective, these programs provide options for saving your child's creations to disk and on paper.

6. Is the program difficult to manage? Students should be able to easily discern the point of the program and control their progress. In many cases, menus are the best option for program control. These can be composed of words and phrases or of graphics icons. Choices are made with either a joystick or a single key entry from the keyboard.

Manufacturers' Support

There is so much educational software available for the Commodore

Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
20417 Nordhoff St., Dept. HC
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(free)

Hammet Microcomputer Catalog
Hammet Microcomputing Division
Box 545
Braintree, MA 02184
(free)

Educational Computer Software Catalog
Learning Arts
PO Box 179
Wichita, KS 67201
(free)

MECC Educational Computing Catalog
MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55112
(free)

Sunburst Educational Computer Courseware
Room CE
39 Washington Ave.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(free)

Family Guide to Educational Software
Garlinghouse Company, Inc.
320 SW 33rd St., PO Box 299
Topeka, KS 66601
($2.50)

Classroom Computer Learning
Peter Li, Inc.
2451 East River Road
Dayton, OH 45439
($3)

Computers in Education
Moorshead Publications Ltd.
25 Overlea Blvd., Suite 601
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
M4H 1B1
($3.25, Canadian)

Table 1. *Additional sources of information about educational software packages for Commodore computers.*

market that there is no reason for you to settle for a program that doesn't have strong support from its manufacturer. The software companies who can never be contacted for advice are starting to disappear. Nevertheless, it is still important for the buyer to check into the reputation of a manufacturer before buying.

This can be done fairly easily. Find out if the program has good-quality documentation. The more reputable manufacturers will provide comprehensive documentation that discusses the best ways to use the program with your child. The manual often includes lesson plans that the teacher or parent can follow. It will also state the manufacturer's guarantees, warranties and the customer service phone numbers.

Many educational software companies now have preview policies. These allow the purchaser to use the program for a limited period and then return it if it doesn't do what it claimed to do. Some of the better preview policies are aimed directly at schools, but home users can also find these kinds of deals.

Does the company offer to supply updates to the program at a reasonable cost? This is particularly important for school buyers who are making large acquisitions for complete curriculum programs. Furthermore, the manufacturer should offer backups of the program at a minimal cost, or, even better, provide a backup with the package.

Many companies that are writing educational software are working with accredited schools and teachers in hopes of creating truly useful software. Granted, a company's association with an educational institution is no guarantee that all the programs created will be appropriate for your purposes, but at least the manufacturer is making a serious effort to produce quality educational software. Most manufacturers clearly display their affiliations with educational institutions and textbook companies.

Where To Buy Educational Software?

You should try to see the software in action before you buy it, but, unfortunately, this is impossible in most cases. Nevertheless, there are plenty of locations for you to look for educational software, and you might be fortunate enough to come across a well-informed salesman. Following are four avenues through which you might find appropriate programs.

1. Many Commodore owners buy software in the same department store in which they bought their computers. These stores often have a large selection. Even if there is no one knowledgeable enough to test-run a program for you, you can at least look at the packaging to read the learning ob-

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

TELEMESSAGE
C-64 BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM
THE PROFESSIONAL APPROACH TO ELECTRONIC MAIL!
"A package with a lot to offer."
Guy Wright—RUN Magazine—Nov. '85

FULL FEATURED:

- Software clock and calendar
- Automatic cycling of message numbers
- Private file for msgs to the SYSOP
- Automatic Mail—Search at logon
- Solid CRASH PROOF design
- Automatic error recovery
- Easily customized
- UP LOAD/DOWN LOAD
- Fifty sub-info areas
- On-line membership application
- Operates in standard ASCII
- Leveled access
- Private and public messages
- Logs a record of each call
- Includes the popular chat mode
- Menu driven and very User Friendly
- Includes five support programs
- Detailed operations manual

SECURITY:

Our system has security features that rival the large information services. No need for concern about callers abusing or crashing TELEMESSAGE!

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS:

Many of our customers use TELEMESSAGE to advertise and process orders. With our system your customers can shop 24 hours a day!

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

1-Compatible with most auto answer modems including the Commodore 1650, Westridge and Hayes.
2-Works with either the MSD SD-2 or two Commodore 1541 disk drives. (Specify your disk drive model when ordering)

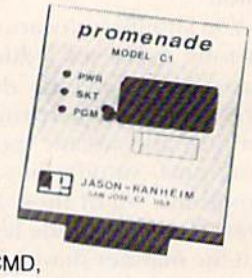
You get all of these features plus six programs, for only **$79.50**. Make payment by check or money order. (add $3.00 for C.O.D. orders)

TAILORED SOLUTIONS
P.O. BOX 183, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20044
PHONE (703) 845-8576 BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64
$99.50



PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ "Commodore Business Machines
*Denotes electrically eraseabl types

promenade™

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731 **or 408-287-0259**
In California: 800-421-7748

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

VISA
MasterCard

jectives of the program and the grade level. You might even be able to look over the documentation.

Don't buy a program you can't test in the store unless you are given the option of returning it if not satisfied.

2. Ordering software through advertisements in computer magazines is another avenue. You usually get lower prices on software through mail-order, and you get a wider selection. There is no way, however, for you to see either the program or its documentation before you buy it. You should at least be given the opportunity (in writing) to return the program if it does not do what you thought it was supposed to do.

3. Another logical avenue for educational software is through dedicated computer stores. Unfortunately, most of them don't carry Commodore computers.

4. The fourth source is through educational software catalogs. There are several software manufacturers, software sales centers and educational magazines that describe, review and sell software for Commodore computers. These publications may be one of your best bets for ordering good quality educational software that has a strong guarantee and a return policy.

Even though you still have the hurdle of not actually seeing the program tested, some of these publications do provide reviews by educators who have used the software. Elsewhere in this article is a list of educational catalogs and other resources for educational software reviews.

Conclusion

The job of deciding which kind of software you need for your child or student is difficult. Teachers and software manufacturers realize this and are working together to produce higher quality educational software and to provide competent reviews of programs. Still, out of the hundreds of programs on the market, there is a large amount of unsound software that will most likely disappoint you and your child.

Your best bet is to take as a starting point the advice given in this article, and then do even more reading and research into which programs teachers and parents recommend.

If you've been particularly pleased or displeased with a certain educational program, drop me a letter detailing the name and manufacturer of the program and what you did or did not like about it. Your experiences will help others in their software selection. R

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o The Resource Center, RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete statistical package for only: **$99**

COMM-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on COMMODORE-64 (or 128) with 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT VERSIONS FOR OTHER COMPUTERS!

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

SERIAL BOX

64K *SERIAL PORT* **BUFFER**

is an intelligent 64K Serial Port Print buffer that works with ALL Commodore printers & ALL serial printer interfaces!

. . . and for **ONLY $74.95** + Shipping

The **Serial Box™** lets you compute while your printer prints.

Imagine downloading a bit-mapped screen such as Flexi-draw or Koala Painter in 27 seconds!

You can dump 15 pages of text or a 35-page BASIC listing in 2½ minutes.

Oh yes, The **Serial Box™** can even skip over perforations.

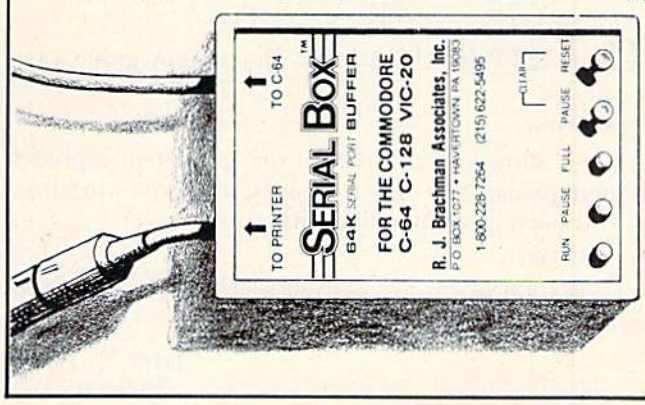
SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL: 1 800 228 7264 FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION
IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL (215) 622-5495 OR WRITE:

R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.

P.O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA 19083

Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling (USA and Canada) VISA, MC, Check or Money Orders accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50. PA residents add 6% (PLEASE ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)

*Flexi-draw is a registered trademark of Inkwell Systems. Koala Painter is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corp. *C-64, C128 & VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

From p. 10.

Listing continued.

```
4Ø BSAVE"UNNEW128",P285Ø TO P2923
41 DATA 16Ø,ØØ3,2ØØ,177,Ø45,2Ø1,ØØØ,2Ø8
42 DATA 249,152,1Ø5,ØØ1,16Ø,ØØØ,145,Ø45
43 DATA 165,Ø46,16Ø,ØØ1,145,Ø45,234,165
44 DATA Ø45,133,Ø65,165,Ø46,133,Ø66,16Ø
45 DATA ØØØ,162,ØØØ,177,Ø65,2Ø1,ØØØ,24Ø
46 DATA Ø1Ø,2ØØ,192,ØØØ,2Ø8,243,23Ø,Ø66
47 DATA Ø76,Ø67,Ø11,232,2ØØ,192,ØØØ,2Ø8
48 DATA ØØ2,23Ø,Ø66,224,ØØ3,2Ø8,228,2ØØ
49 DATA 14Ø,Ø16,Ø18,165,Ø66,141,Ø17,Ø18
5Ø DATA Ø96,ØØØ
```

Harv Harris
Wichita, KS

$2C4 Print Using on the C-128—The C-128's system guide doesn't give many examples of the new Print Using statement. The accompanying program illustrates many of its features and is most instructive to work with. It simulates a report for a simple checkbook program.

Enter the month's name in full (e.g., MARCH). Try different amounts, from a penny to over $10,000, entering some with decimal points and some without. Try different lengths of input in the other areas, as well. Notice how the output lines up on your screen and how it changes as your input changes.

The example demonstrates, among other things, how you can assign a variable name to a format, then use the format anywhere else in the program. It shows how text and cursor-control characters can be used in the format as well, and it shows the use of several of the Print Using format characters.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}PRINT USING DEMO - HELLM
   AN{CRSR DN}"
15 F1$="{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}### {CRSR LF}>##
    {CRSR LF}, 1986{4 SPACEs}NUMBER: ####"
2Ø F2$="AMOUNT ####$.##{8 SPACEs}TO: ######
   #####"
25 INPUT "{2 SPACEs}MONTH";M$
3Ø INPUT "{4 SPACEs}DAY";D$
35 INPUT " CHECK#";C$
4Ø INPUT " AMOUNT";A
45 INPUT "TO WHOM";T$
5Ø PRINT USING F1$;M$,D$,C$
55 PRINT USING F2$;A,T$
6Ø PRINT:GOTO25
```

James C. Helman
K. I. Sawyer AFB, MI

$2C5 C-128 Print Using bug—The system guide says you can use

PRINT#1 USING

which will allow you to print to the printer in a predetermined format. The only trouble is, it doesn't work that way. You need a comma, like this:

PRINT#1,USING

Of course, you can use any legal logical file number in place of the 1.

Jerry W. Jarvis
Spokane, WA

$2C6 C-128 stop key trap—In the new 7.0 Basic, the Trap statement treats a stop-key press as an Error 30. If you're using Resume to continue your program after errors are encountered, the stop key will no longer function. To activate the stop key while avoiding other errors, insert this before the Resume statement:

IF ER = 30 THEN END

Jerry W. Jarvis
Spokane, WA

$2C7 C-128 lines & sounds—This one-liner gives an entertaining random display. It shows how much can be done in a single line when you have 160 characters to work with.

```
1 COLORØ,1:COLOR4,1:COLOR3,RND(Ø)*14+2:GRAP
  HIC3,1:J=RND(Ø)*5+1:N=RND(Ø)*7:DRAW3,N*45
  .7,J*33TOJ*N*7,N*28.5:P$="O"+CHR$(48+J)+C
  HR$(65+N):PLAYP$:GOTO1
```

J. C. Vollmer
Prior Lake, MN

$2C8 Plus/4 and C-16 good news—If you own one of these computers, don't be disheartened by the apparent lack of software and support. Your version of Basic has much in common with that for the C-128, so many 128 tricks and programs will be directly applicable to your machine. In other cases, C-128 material can be easily converted. You should try to acquire the *Commodore 128 Personal Computer System Guide* (which comes with the computer), so you can learn the important differences. Knowing them, you can work out the conversions. C-16 owners should also get a Plus/4 manual, because those two machines work very similarly. The Plus/4, however, has vastly superior documentation.

Also, don't forget that your Basic has its roots in the Basic for the C-64. The more you know of the C-64, the more you can convert its huge array of software. A *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* might be a good investment for you, even though much of it will not apply.

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$2C9 Ergonomic urge?—Try raising the rear of your computer about an inch off the desk. For me, this vastly improves the keyboard angle, making typing much less fatiguing. It also improves the air flow through the computer.

Bertram Schulman
Valley Stream, NY

$2CA 1526/MPS-802 print troubles—Sometimes the output from this printer contains maddening gaps where nothing is printed, or where only the bottoms of the letters show up. The problem arises when the ribbon gets pulled out of position by the printhead.

It's easily solved by increasing the tension where the ribbon emerges from its cartridge. I roll a strip of ⅜-inch-wide paper into a ⅜- × ½- × ⅛-inch pad, then place it as a brake shoe on the horn at the right side of the ribbon cartridge. I wrap it snugly with tape, and my troubles are gone for the life of the ribbon.

In case you cannot visualize it, we have a ribbon sandwich wrapped in tape. The ribbon is squeezed between the paper wad and the plastic horn of the cartridge, while the tape wraps everything up and keeps the pressure on. An alternative is to tape the paper wad to the silver head-position lever. If it's positioned just right, it applies pressure at the appropriate point.

Quinze Vingtetsix
West Chester, PA

$2CB Okimate money-saver—After extensive use, this printer begins to print illegibly, and you reach for your manual to find the order form for a new print head. If you're smart, you'll first reach for a cotton swab and some alcohol. Use them to clean the black part of the print head, and you can probably hold off on the new one.

Joe Buckshaw
Holbrook, NY

Circle 161 on Reader Service card.

NEW

DATAPRO 128

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE

POWERFUL

DATA BASE · WORD PROCESSOR

* *EASY TO USE* TOTALLY MENU DRIVEN
* *MASSIVE* STORAGE CAPACITIES
* *FREE FORM* DESIGN YOUR OWN
* *PRINT* CUSTOM REPORTS · MAILING LABELS · LETTERS
* *FAST SEARCH* ANY FIELD PARTIAL OR FULL ITEM
* *FAST SORT* ANY FIELD ALPHA · NUMERIC
* *DISK UTILITIES* COMPLETE DISK MANAGEMENT
* *HI-RES SCREENS * SOUND * CLOCK*

FREE GRAFIX FOR THE 128
COMPUTER ASSISTED DESIGN
WITH PURCHASE OF DATAPRO

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

RETURN WITHIN 10 DAYS FOR FULL REFUND

Send check or money order for $39.95 U.S.
To I.N.C. Computers Inc.
106 Brampton Rd.
London, Ontario, Canada
N5Y 2C6
VISA call collect *1-519-434-3376* *1-519-679-9456*

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.

FLOPPY HOUSE

16 S. Chestnut Street, Box 308, Palmyra, PA 17078

Adventure Const. Set	$29.95
AMIGA Software now arriving	CALL
Beachhead II	$24.95
Bat. Incl. Home Org. Pgms. ea.	$13.95
Doodle	$26.95
Elite	$21.95
Fight Night	$21.95
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	$27.95
Hardball	$21.95
ISEPIC	$52.95
M.P.P. 1064 Modem	$59.95
MicroLeague Baseball	$27.95
1984, 1985, Wrld. Ser. or All Star	$13.95
Mirage Data Base or Word Proc.	$38.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	$21.95
Night Mission Pinball	$21.95
Paperback Writer 128	$39.95
Screen Dumper64	$17.95
Skyfox	$24.95
Star Rank Boxing	$21.95
Superbowl Sunday	$20.95
Ultima IV	$42.95
V.I.P. Terminal	$29.95
Voice Messinger	$43.95
Xetec Sup. Grap. Int.	$62.95

*** FREE! ***

(With any software order) — an excellent Public Domain version of an arcade hit game on its own disk.

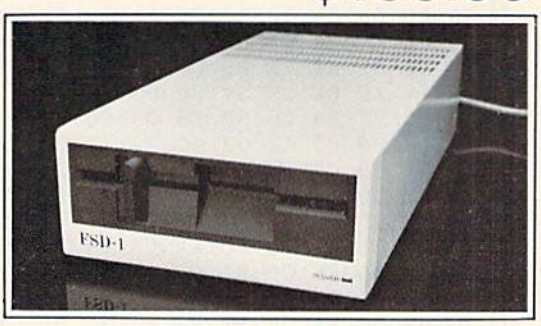
TOLL FREE 1-800 633-8699 In Pa. Call A.C. 717 838-8632

LEROY'S CHEAT SHEETS
All titles $2.95
(Add $1.00 for mailing)

ORDERING & TERMS
— M.C. and VISA accepted with no charge in the continental U.S.A.
— $2.50 shipping charge on orders under $100.00
— PA residents. Please add 6% sales tax
— Prices subject to change without notice

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

100% Commodore Compatible and only $139.00



FSD-1 5¼" Disk Drive

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64 computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive, giving much better performance in terms of data loading and writing speed and memory buffer size.

Special Features

- Full 6 month warranty.
- Slim line construction (low profile).
- All metal vented chassis.
- Solid state power supply.
- Dual serial port with chaining option.
- 5¼ inch industry standard format.
- Positive lever lock (eliminates "pop out" problem).

Remember, no sales tax in Oregon

To order call toll free 1-800-356-5178

Visa and Mastercard are welcome. Allow $5.00 shipping and handling. Or mail your order with check or money order to:

ECI
Emerald Components International
P.O. Box 1441
Eugene, OR 97440
Tel: 503-683-1154

From p. 47.

Listing 2. *Machine language RUN Script 64 program.*

```
0001 49 12 A2 18 2C A2 0F 2C A2 10 2C FD 02
0002 A2 11 2C A2 12 2C A2 13 2C A2 14 58 03
0003 2C A2 16 2C A2 17 2C A2 15 20 E1 B0 03
0004 19 95 00 E0 10 D0 0F 85 54 C9 00 23 04
0005 F0 04 C9 F1 90 19 A2 01 4C 22 17 84 04
0006 E0 12 F0 EF E0 0F F0 EB E0 11 F0 82 07
0007 E7 E0 14 F0 E3 E0 13 F0 DF 60 A9 80 07
0008 00 85 1B 85 1A A9 FF 85 1C 60 A9 99 04
0009 00 85 1A 85 1C A9 FF 85 1B 60 A9 9A 04
0010 00 85 1B 85 1C A9 FF 85 1A 60 A0 92 04
0011 00 B1 59 C9 9F F0 0A 91 30 C8 D0 D0 05
0012 F5 A2 03 4C 2A 17 94 00 98 18 65 DC 03
0013 59 85 59 90 02 E6 5A 60 A0 00 B1 C7 04
0014 59 C9 9F F0 ED C8 D0 F7 A2 03 4C 2C 07
0015 22 17 A9 35 85 30 A9 10 85 31 A2 EC 03
0016 1D 4C B4 12 A9 35 85 30 A9 11 85 11 04
0017 31 A2 1E 4C B4 12 20 E1 19 18 65 AB 03
0018 10 85 54 B0 10 60 20 E1 19 85 3F F9 03
0019 A5 10 38 E5 3F 90 03 85 54 60 A2 92 04
0020 01 4C 22 17 A9 FF 85 21 60 E6 59 87 04
0021 D0 02 E6 5A A9 80 85 2E A9 13 85 44 05
0022 2F A0 00 B1 2E F0 30 D1 59 D0 1F FD 04
0023 C8 B1 2E D1 59 D0 18 C8 B1 2E 85 FC 05
0024 67 C8 B1 2E 85 68 A9 02 18 65 59 94 04
0025 85 59 90 02 E6 5A 6C 67 00 A9 04 49 04
0026 18 65 2E 85 2E 90 02 E6 2F D0 CA B9 04
0027 A2 02 4C 22 17 20 21 13 A0 00 B1 E9 02
0028 59 C9 2E F0 F5 C9 9F D0 EC E6 59 B4 07
0029 D0 02 E6 5A 60 10 23 49 12 14 0D 3E 03
0030 4C 12 0C 0D 4F 12 02 0D 52 12 12 7B 01
0031 0D 55 12 10 0C 58 12 10 17 5B 12 AD 01
0032 08 13 5E 12 06 13 61 12 0C 13 64 BA 01
0033 12 08 04 E3 12 06 14 F0 12 03 0E 61 02
0034 93 12 0C 0A 9E 12 12 0A A9 12 0C 70 02
0035 2B FD 12 0C 2D 08 13 0C 06 1C 13 F2 01
0036 06 10 11 14 06 0C 2E 14 03 0D D3 96 01
0037 12 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 37 00
0038 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 26 00
0039 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 27 00
0040 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 28 00
0041 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 29 00
0042 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 20 1C 18 A4 22 01
0043 55 C4 64 F0 0A B0 0F 20 61 22 E6 EA 04
0044 55 C8 D0 F2 A5 1E F0 F4 20 18 15 FF 05
0045 4C 9C 14 A5 66 C9 04 90 03 20 CC 80 04
0046 FF A0 00 B1 59 29 0F 85 06 C8 B1 13 05
0047 59 C9 2C F0 05 A2 02 4C 22 17 C8 63 04
0048 F0 F8 B1 59 C9 9F F0 08 20 DD 24 A3 06
0049 99 E5 02 D0 EF C0 15 B0 E6 20 12 0D 06
0050 22 88 88 98 A2 E7 A0 02 20 BD FF 03 06
0051 20 7C 21 A6 07 86 AE A4 08 84 AF B0 04
0052 20 FA 1C A5 66 C9 04 90 05 A2 04 7D 04
0053 20 C9 FF A4 08 A6 07 86 59 84 5A 33 05
0054 60 0C 8F 95 94 90 95 94 A0 85 92 CA 05
0055 92 8F 92 A4 55 C4 13 B0 08 20 61 F3 04
0056 22 E6 55 C8 D0 F4 A9 00 85 55 E6 8A 06
0057 18 60 A4 15 88 30 0D A5 55 C5 64 52 04
0058 B0 07 20 61 22 E6 55 D0 F0 60 A4 93 05
0059 0F 88 30 FA 20 61 22 E6 55 D0 F6 A0 05
0060 A4 54 F0 EF A9 20 20 D2 FF 88 D0 25 07
0061 FA 60 85 6A 84 6B B5 00 85 6C A0 BB 05
0062 00 C4 6C 90 05 E6 55 4C 61 22 B1 BE 04
0063 6A C9 23 D0 06 20 10 18 4C FF 14 12 04
0064 20 12 16 C8 D0 E5 A2 1D A9 35 A0 42 05
0065 10 20 DD 14 A6 16 F0 08 20 61 22 B9 03
0066 E6 55 CA D0 F8 60 A2 1E A9 35 A0 AD 06
0067 11 4C DD 14 48 AD 8D 02 C9 06 D0 B4 04
0068 05 A2 06 4C 13 17 68 20 D2 FF B0 70 04
0069 07 A5 90 29 BF D0 01 60 A2 07 4C 8F 04
0070 13 17 A5 14 38 E5 54 E5 12 85 5D 73 04
0071 85 5E A8 C8 84 62 A5 5F 85 60 A0 09 06
0072 00 84 5F 84 61 C4 62 B0 0E B1 59 FE 04
0073 C8 C9 9F D0 08 84 5F 84 5E 88 84 22 06
0074 5D 60 29 FF 10 06 E6 62 E6 61 D0 A4 05
0075 E3 C9 20 D0 DF 84 5E 88 84 5D C8 D9 06
0076 D0 D7 20 D0 14 A0 00 A5 1B F0 1C 63 05
0077 A5 60 D0 03 20 F9 15 A5 5D D0 05 2A 05
0078 E6 55 4C 61 22 B1 59 20 12 16 C8 72 04
0079 C4 5D 90 F6 B0 EF A5 1A F0 17 20 7B 06
0080 E9 15 A5 5D F0 E4 20 DC 15 A8 C8 A5 06
0081 88 F0 E1 A9 20 20 21 15 4C B7 15 E1 04
0082 A5 1C F0 13 20 F9 15 20 E9 15 A5 07 05
0083 5D F0 C6 20 DC 15 4A A8 C8 4C B7 34 06
0084 15 60 EA EA A5 14 38 E5 54 E5 12 BE 05
0085 E5 5D 18 65 61 60 A4 5D F0 0B 88 59 05
0086 B1 59 C9 20 D0 04 C6 5D D0 F5 60 65 06
0087 A0 00 A5 5D F0 F9 B1 59 C9 20 D0 A5 06
0088 F3 E6 59 D0 02 E6 5A C6 5E C6 5D E3 06
0089 D0 EE 60 29 FF 10 03 4C 94 16 24 CC 04
0090 24 10 06 20 29 16 4C 26 16 20 DD 78 02
0091 24 4C 21 15 20 DD 24 29 FF 30 0B 85 03
0092 C9 41 90 06 C9 5B B0 02 09 20 60 5B 04
0093 C9 C1 90 FB C9 DB B0 F7 29 7F 60 C5 07
0094 85 2D 84 56 20 09 22 A9 00 85 57 BA 03
0095 A9 FE 85 58 A0 00 B1 57 F0 13 C5 53 06
0096 2D F0 21 C8 B1 57 18 65 57 85 57 1E 05
0097 90 02 E6 58 4C 55 16 A5 56 18 65 60 04
0098 59 85 5B A5 5A 69 00 85 5C A2 00 86 04
0099 4C 2A 17 A0 01 B1 57 85 3F C8 B1 D6 04
0100 57 99 35 12 C8 C4 3F 90 F6 4C 12 4A 05
0101 22 20 46 16 A5 66 C9 03 F0 31 C9 C4 04
0102 04 90 0C C9 06 B0 08 20 CC FF A2 1A 05
0103 05 20 C9 FF A0 02 C4 3F B0 09 B9 6B 05
0104 35 12 20 21 15 C8 D0 F3 A5 66 C9 64 05
0105 04 90 0C C9 06 B0 08 20 CC FF A2 1D 05
0106 04 20 C9 FF A4 56 60 11 8D 81 83 52 05
0107 92 8F A0 8E 8F 94 A0 84 85 86 89 95 06
0108 8E 85 84 10 89 8C 8C 85 87 8C A0 EC 05
0109 91 95 81 8E 94 89 94 99 0F 86 89 0A 06
0110 8E 89 93 88 85 84 A0 8F 95 94 90 91 06
0111 95 94 D1 16 45 20 52 20 AE 20 E3 07 05
0112 16 F3 16 4D 2B 8F 14 98 18 65 59 18 04
0113 85 5B A5 5A 69 00 85 5C 4C 2A 17 27 04
0114 A5 59 85 5B A5 5A 85 5C 86 3F A2 97 05
0115 FF 9A A5 3F 0A 48 20 12 22 20 CC 82 04
0116 FF A9 04 20 C3 FF A9 05 20 C3 FF 92 06
0117 A9 93 20 D2 FF 20 39 24 A5 07 85 50 05
0118 28 A5 08 85 29 20 82 2D 68 AA BD 97 04
0119 04 17 A8 BD 03 17 AA A9 00 20 20 A4 03
0120 24 A5 5B 85 28 A5 5C 85 29 A9 00 A1 04
0121 85 C6 20 50 26 20 D8 2E 20 59 21 1A 04
0122 4C 3C 2D A9 00 85 55 20 C4 14 A5 4F 04
0123 1D F0 03 20 02 15 A5 55 D0 01 60 ED 03
0124 A5 59 38 E5 09 85 3F A5 5A E5 0A 52 05
0125 05 3F 90 19 F0 17 C6 6D F0 03 4C E3 04
0126 CD 19 20 11 14 A5 09 85 5B A5 0A E6 03
0127 85 5C A2 05 4C 2A 17 20 F4 17 D0 8F 04
0128 CE 20 1C 18 A5 55 18 65 17 C5 64 59 04
0129 90 03 4C 11 14 20 26 18 20 40 15 58 02
0130 20 82 15 20 B1 14 A5 66 C9 03 D0 C5 04
0131 09 AD 8D 02 C9 02 D0 02 F0 F7 A5 F1 05
0132 5E 18 65 59 85 59 90 02 E6 5A D0 38 05
0133 97 A9 00 85 69 A5 5F D0 01 60 A0 88 05
0134 00 B1 59 C9 2E D0 08 E6 69 20 6A 38 05
0135 13 4C FD 17 A5 69 60 98 48 A6 18 06 05
0136 A9 00 20 3B 22 68 A8 60 A5 13 38 0E 04
0137 E5 11 E9 01 85 64 60 A5 14 38 E5 88 05
0138 12 E5 54 B0 05 A2 01 4C 22 17 A5 57 04
0139 13 38 E5 0F E5 11 A6 1D F0 04 E5 5C 05
0140 16 E9 01 A6 1E F0 04 E5 17 E9 01 2A 05
0141 90 E2 60 10 8F 95 94 90 95 94 A0 80 06
0142 84 85 96 89 83 85 A0 BF A0 A2 4E AD 06
0143 A0 18 A9 31 85 40 A9 5B 85 41 85 35 05
0144 39 A9 01 20 44 24 AD E8 02 29 0F CA 03
0145 85 66 C9 02 F0 E2 90 38 C9 08 B0 62 06
0146 29 C9 06 B0 D8 C9 03 D0 02 A9 04 5D 05
0147 85 65 A9 00 20 BD FF A9 04 A6 65 BA 05
0148 A4 0D 20 BA FF 20 C0 FF A9 05 A6 51 06
0149 65 A4 0E 20 BA FF 4C C0 FF 20 F7 A7 06
```

→

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microfal® . . .

THE 69¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$34.50–69¢ ea.!**

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$44.50–89¢ ea.!**

$ LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.! $

star MICRONICS INC.

BMC AXIOM INDUS
EPSON CARDCO

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis (*Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.*) Another plus for charge card customers—your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped—no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

COMMODORE		CARDCO		STAR MICRONICS	
C-128 Computer	$CALL	G-Wiz Interface	$CALL	SG-10	$CALL
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL	S'MORE	$CALL	SG-10C	$CALL
1902 Monitor	$CALL			**EPSON**	
1670 Modem	$CALL			FX-85	$CALL
				FX-185	$CALL

We also carry famous name software. . . Epyx, Broderbund, Muse, CBS, Sierra, Timeworks, Random House, Activision, and more!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

PRINTER PLUS GRAPHICS INTERFACE **$189**
100 cps, Near Letter Quality, parallel interface.
35044 **$189**

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!

POW'R PAK 64

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64 . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.
34910 **$49.95**

COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS

Technical Service Data for Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS™ . . . packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques, and other repair data.

33477 Commodore 64 Computer
33513 VIC-20 Computer
33551 Commodore Plus/4 Computer
33481 Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
33496 Commodore 1525 Printer
33508 Commodore C16 Computer
33546 Commodore 1701 Monitor
35950 Gemini 10X Printer
35964 Gemini 15X Printer

All packets $17.95 each

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 *FAST LOAD* OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer by endless cartridge swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Select any cartridge, or the "off" position if no cartridge is to be used. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access — no blind fumbling behind the computer.
33227 3-slot Cartridge Expander **$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge — you can keep it permanently installed plus have two sides free for other cartridges!
34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $39.95) **$24.95**

Fast Load Only $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1P)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1P)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

". . . a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, Dec. '85

This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.
33565 **$39.95**

G-Wiz Interface — Built-in buffer provides super high-speed printing for parallel printers. Prints all Commodore characters. Cables and connectors included. From Cardco. Lifetime warranty.
34484 **$CALL**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1P

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

Listing 2 continued.

```
0150 21 A0 02 A9 04 A6 66 D0 EF 20 F7 E8 05
0151 21 A2 90 A0 1B 20 C2 1B A0 01 D0 13 05
0152 EC 13 83 8F 8E 94 89 8E 95 8F 95 9B 06
0153 93 A0 A8 99 AF 8E A9 A0 BF A0 16 08 07
0154 8E 85 98 94 A0 8F 95 94 90 95 94 EA 06
0155 A0 A8 83 AF 90 AF 93 A9 A0 BF A0 8F 07
0156 12 88 8F 97 A0 8D 81 8E 99 A0 83 54 06
0157 8F 90 89 85 93 A0 BF A0 20 12 22 B0 05
0158 20 CC FF A9 04 20 C3 FF A9 05 20 E6 05
0159 C3 FF A5 07 85 59 A5 08 85 5A A9 20 06
0160 FF 85 5F A2 00 BD 25 1A 95 0D E8 AB 05
0161 E0 12 90 F6 A5 10 85 54 20 F4 17 D2 05
0162 A2 F0 A0 18 A9 30 85 40 A9 3A 85 F2 05
0163 41 A9 02 85 39 20 44 24 20 1B 22 32 03
0164 85 6D 29 FF F0 E4 20 5F 18 A5 66 34 06
0165 C9 08 B0 04 C9 03 B0 19 A2 04 20 85 04
0166 C9 FF 20 7D 17 4C 60 19 A5 66 C9 BB 05
0167 03 D0 EF A9 93 20 D2 FF 4C 60 19 5B 06
0168 A2 C5 A0 18 A9 41 85 40 A9 5A 85 FE 05
0169 41 A9 01 85 39 20 44 24 AD E8 02 71 04
0170 C9 59 F0 D8 A2 D9 A0 18 A9 01 20 91 06
0171 44 24 AD E8 02 C9 43 F0 C8 C9 50 87 06
0172 F0 16 C9 53 D0 E8 A9 03 85 66 20 3D 06
0173 39 24 A9 93 20 D2 FF 20 7D 17 4C 37 05
0174 8E 19 A2 04 20 C9 FF 20 39 24 A5 05 05
0175 65 85 66 20 7D 17 20 CC FF 4C 8E 78 05
0176 19 20 11 14 A5 07 85 59 A5 08 85 CA 03
0177 5A A9 FF 85 5F A9 01 85 18 60 A0 DE 05
0178 00 98 85 3D B1 59 C9 30 90 21 C9 89 05
0179 3A B0 1D 29 0F 48 A5 3D 0A 0A 18 48 03
0180 65 3D B0 0C 0A 85 3D 68 18 65 3D 00 04
0181 85 3D C8 90 DE A2 04 4C 22 17 98 70 05
0182 18 65 59 85 59 90 02 E6 5A A5 3D 1E 05
0183 60 01 03 09 04 08 10 2F 10 2F FF AD 02
0184 CE 07 07 06 08 06 08 42 50 00 00 42 02
0185 00 01 20 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 DB 00
0186 00 00 00 22 D2 D5 CE A0 D3 83 92 D9 05
0187 89 90 94 A0 B6 B4 A0 B1 AE B0 A0 C1 07
0188 A0 A0 D2 AE A0 D2 8F 83 8B 85 86 96 07
0189 85 8C 8C 85 92 8C 85 92 A2 48 BD BB 06
0190 1A 1A 95 02 CA 10 F8 A2 49 A9 00 EF 04
0191 95 02 E8 E0 8F D0 F9 20 7C 21 20 53 06
0192 12 22 A5 02 8D 21 D0 A5 03 8D 20 6E 04
0193 D0 A5 04 8D 86 02 20 CC FF A9 00 E3 05
0194 85 C6 20 90 FF A9 93 20 D2 FF 20 09 07
0195 59 21 20 39 24 A9 00 A2 3D A0 1A FC 03
0196 20 20 24 20 CF 24 A9 08 20 D2 FF DD 04
0197 A9 13 8D 18 D0 A9 80 8D 8A 02 20 58 05
0198 AB 21 A9 70 8D 28 03 A9 1B 8D 29 DD 04
0199 03 A9 7B 8D FA FF 8D FC FF 8D 18 A1 07
0200 03 A9 1A 8D FB FF 8D FD FF 8D 19 44 07
0201 03 78 A9 06 8D FE FF A9 1B 8D FF CD 06
0202 FF A9 16 8D 14 03 A9 1B 8D 15 03 95 04
0203 58 D8 20 09 22 20 33 1B A2 FF 9A EF 04
0204 20 59 21 4C 3C 2D 48 8A 48 98 48 15 04
0205 BA BD 04 01 29 10 F0 03 4C 63 1A 3E 04
0206 A5 01 48 A9 36 85 01 A9 1B 48 A9 D6 04
0207 2A 48 08 48 48 48 4C 31 EA 68 85 75 04
0208 01 68 A8 68 AA 68 40 A9 00 85 2E F7 04
0209 A5 0C 85 2F A4 0B B1 2E C9 20 D0 7D 05
0210 20 88 D0 F7 B1 2E C9 20 D0 17 C6 B6 06
0211 2F 88 A5 08 C5 2F 90 E8 C4 07 F0 5E 06
0212 0A B1 2E C9 20 D0 04 88 4C 55 1B BE 04
0213 98 18 65 2E 85 09 A5 2F 69 00 85 68 04
0214 0A 60 AD 8D 02 C9 06 D0 05 20 CC 0C 05
0215 FF 85 C6 60 12 90 92 85 93 93 A0 00 07
0216 90 8C 81 99 A0 8F 8E A0 94 81 90 10 07
0217 85 1B 90 92 85 93 93 A0 92 85 83 80 06
0218 8F 92 84 A0 A6 A0 90 8C 81 99 A0 3B 07
0219 8F 8E A0 94 81 90 85 10 84 89 93 72 06
0220 8B A0 83 8F 8D 8D 81 8E 84 A0 BF 25 07
0221 A0 20 A9 10 24 01 60 20 BD 1B F0 C3 04
0222 11 84 3F 20 39 24 A4 3F A9 00 20 DB 03
0223 20 24 20 BD 1B D0 FB 60 20 12 22 9A 04
0224 A9 93 20 D2 FF A9 24 8D E8 02 A9 FA 06
0225 01 8D E7 02 20 FF 21 A9 7F A0 60 C0 05
0226 A6 06 20 BA FF 20 C0 FF 90 03 4C 25 06
0227 BF 21 A2 7F 20 C6 FF 20 43 1C 20 68 05
0228 43 1C 20 43 1C 20 43 1C A9 00 85 6F 03
0229 C6 AD 8D 02 C9 02 F0 F5 29 04 D0 94 06
0230 06 A5 C5 C9 3F D0 03 20 4E 1C 20 DB 04
0231 43 1C AA 20 43 1C 20 3B 22 20 43 4F 03
0232 1C D0 07 A9 0D 20 D2 FF D0 CC 20 3E 06
0233 D2 FF D0 EF 20 E4 FF A8 20 B7 FF FA 08
0234 29 C0 F0 24 20 CC FF A9 7F 20 C3 DD 06
0235 FF AD 8D 02 C9 06 D0 F9 A9 00 85 EC 06
0236 C6 68 68 20 09 22 20 50 26 20 D8 5B 04
0237 2E 20 59 21 4C 9D 22 98 60 20 F7 CF 04
0238 21 A0 00 98 A6 06 20 BA FF A5 06 77 05
0239 C9 01 D0 0A 20 39 24 A2 90 A0 1B FD 04
0240 20 C2 1B 20 39 24 A9 00 A2 9C A0 F1 04
0241 1E 20 20 24 A9 07 A6 09 A4 0A E8 68 04
0242 D0 01 C8 20 D8 FF 08 48 20 39 24 4F 05
0243 68 28 B0 29 A2 41 A0 21 A5 90 29 5E 05
0244 BF F0 13 A9 00 20 20 24 20 CF 24 D6 04
0245 68 68 20 09 22 20 AB 21 4C 3C 2D B1 03
0246 20 50 26 20 09 22 20 D8 2E 4C 9D E6 03
0247 22 4C BF 21 20 7C 21 A6 07 A4 08 5B 04
0248 20 F3 1C 20 09 22 20 33 1B 20 AB AB 03
0249 21 4C 9D 22 86 AE 84 AF 20 F7 21 C4 05
0250 A6 06 A9 00 A8 20 BA FF A5 06 C9 44 06
0251 01 D0 0A 20 39 24 A2 7D A0 1B 20 4D 04
0252 C2 1B 20 39 24 A9 00 A2 A3 A0 1E 02 05
0253 20 20 24 A9 00 A6 AE A4 AF 20 D5 A6 05
0254 FF 08 48 20 39 24 68 28 B0 AA A2 56 05
0255 4C A0 21 A5 90 29 BF F0 03 4C 09 71 05
0256 2D 60 A6 28 A4 29 4C E4 1C 20 12 A6 04
0257 22 A5 06 20 B4 FF A9 6F 20 96 FF 6E 06
0258 A0 00 20 A5 FF C9 0D F0 0B 20 89 E0 05
0259 22 09 80 99 E8 02 C8 D0 EE 8C E7 2A 07
0260 02 20 AB FF 20 39 24 A2 E7 A0 02 78 05
0261 A9 00 20 20 24 4C CF 24 20 12 22 A5 03
0262 20 39 24 A2 AC A0 1B A9 00 20 20 75 04
0263 24 A9 00 85 C6 A5 C6 F0 FC A2 57 6F 07
0264 A0 21 A9 26 85 39 20 44 24 AD E7 72 05
0265 02 A2 E8 A0 02 20 F5 1E 4C 9D 22 75 05
0266 20 39 24 A9 31 85 40 A9 39 85 41 CE 04
0267 A2 DD A0 20 A9 01 85 39 20 44 24 3A 05
0268 AD E8 02 29 0F C9 01 F0 04 C9 08 6A 05
0269 90 DD 85 06 4C 9D 22 A5 0B 38 E5 DD 05
0270 09 AA A5 0C E5 0A 20 CC 22 20 39 C8 04
0271 24 A0 00 B1 2E F0 08 09 80 99 00 CC 04
0272 04 C8 D0 F4 C8 98 A2 36 A0 21 20 B9 06
0273 20 24 4C CF 24 20 12 22 4C E2 FC 12 05
0274 A2 D2 A0 20 A9 20 85 40 A9 5B 85 5D 06
0275 41 A9 01 85 39 20 44 24 AD E8 02 DB 04
0276 C9 53 D0 03 4C 74 1C C9 4C D0 03 C7 05
0277 4C DD 1C C9 41 D0 03 4C 3E 1D C9 A7 05
0278 50 D0 03 4C 03 19 C9 24 D0 03 4C AD 04
0279 D9 1B C9 3C D0 03 4C 45 1D C9 3E 98 05
0280 D0 03 4C 7B 1D C9 58 D0 03 4C FC 0B 06
0281 1D C9 44 D0 03 4C AA 1D C9 46 D0 08 06
0282 03 4C D2 1D C9 54 D0 49 A2 84 A0 54 06
0283 1E A9 4E 85 40 A9 5A 85 41 A9 01 68 05
0284 20 44 24 AD E8 02 C9 59 D0 03 A9 D9 05
0285 FF 2C A9 00 85 24 4C 9D 22 17 95 51 05
0286 93 85 A0 94 92 95 85 A0 81 93 83 4D 07
0287 89 89 A0 A8 99 AF 8E A9 A0 BF A0 F7 07
0288 06 93 81 96 89 8E 87 07 8C 8F 81 11 06
0289 84 89 8E 87 C9 40 D0 65 20 12 22 D5 05
0290 A9 80 20 4B 22 AD E7 02 48 AA AD 0D 06
0291 E9 02 C9 3A D0 0D A9 53 8D E7 02 60 06
0292 E8 8A A0 02 A2 E7 D0 17 E8 E8 E8 60 08
0293 A9 3A 8D E7 02 A9 30 8D E6 02 A9 75 06
0294 53 8D E5 02 8A A0 02 A2 E5 20 F5 B5 06
0295 1E 68 A2 E8 A0 02 20 BD FF 4C 77 78 06
0296 1C 86 2E 84 2F 85 34 A5 06 20 B1 E0 04
0297 FF A9 6F 20 93 FF A0 00 B1 2E 20 91 06
0298 A8 FF C8 C4 34 90 F6 4C AE FF C9 D9 08
```

→

Listing 2 continued.

```
0299 57 D0 6C 20 0D 20 20 39 24 A2 FD 27 05
0300 A0 1F A9 00 20 20 24 A2 7F 20 C9 02 05
0301 FF 90 03 4C 27 20 20 7B 1F A5 09 BA 04
0302 38 E5 2E A5 0A E5 2F B0 0B 20 CC E3 05
0303 FF A9 7F 20 C3 FF 4C 9D 22 A0 00 E3 06
0304 B1 2E 10 08 C9 9F D0 1F A9 0D D0 04 06
0305 0D 24 24 10 06 20 29 16 4C 65 1F CB 02
0306 20 DD 24 20 D2 FF 20 70 1B D0 06 C5 05
0307 20 3F 1F 4C 05 2D E6 2E D0 BD E6 B6 05
0308 2F D0 B9 A5 07 85 2E A5 08 85 2F AC 05
0309 60 C9 52 D0 72 20 0D 20 20 39 24 BC 04
0310 A2 05 A0 20 A9 00 20 20 24 20 7C 46 04
0311 21 A2 7F 20 C6 FF 90 03 4C 27 20 84 05
0312 20 7B 1F 20 70 1B D0 06 20 3F 1F F1 03
0313 4C 05 2D A5 0B 38 E5 2E A5 0C E5 48 05
0314 2F B0 0D 20 3F 1F 20 39 24 A2 36 F9 03
0315 A0 20 4C BB 1C A5 90 F0 06 20 3F A8 05
0316 1F 4C E7 1C 20 E4 FF C9 0D D0 04 57 06
0317 A9 9F D0 0F C9 A0 B0 08 C9 80 B0 7E 07
0318 0B C9 20 90 07 20 70 22 A0 00 91 AC 04
0319 2E E6 2E D0 B1 E6 2F D0 AD 60 EA DE 07
0320 EA 07 97 92 89 94 89 8E 87 07 92 AE 06
0321 85 81 84 89 8E 87 20 F7 21 A9 7F C9 06
0322 A0 02 A6 06 20 BA FF A5 07 85 2E C8 05
0323 A5 08 85 2F 20 C0 FF B0 01 60 4C E0 05
0324 BF 21 0B 86 89 8C 85 8E 81 8D 85 70 06
0325 A0 BF A0 0E 94 85 98 94 A0 81 92 4A 07
0326 85 81 A0 86 95 8C 8C 0C 8D 81 92 CB 06
0327 87 89 8E A0 85 92 92 8F 92 0C 93 EE 06
0328 99 8E 94 81 98 A0 85 92 92 8F 92 86 07
0329 05 AA 89 8E 93 AA 05 AA 83 81 90 8F 06
0330 AA 05 AA 8D 81 83 AA 05 AA 83 88 98 06
0331 92 AA 13 93 85 8C 85 83 94 A0 89 03 07
0332 8E 93 85 92 94 A0 90 8F 89 8E 94 82 07
0333 0A 83 8F 90 99 A0 82 8C 8F 83 8B DD 06
0334 0A 8D 8F 96 85 A0 82 8C 8F 83 8B DA 06
0335 0C 84 85 8C 85 94 85 A0 82 8C 8F CB 06
0336 83 8B 0F 93 94 92 89 8E 87 A0 94 F8 06
0337 8F 8F A0 8C 8F 8E 87 13 85 92 81 EA 06
0338 93 85 A0 94 85 98 94 A0 A8 99 AF DF 07
0339 8E A9 A0 BF A0 0A 83 8F 8D 8D 81 40 07
0340 8E 84 A0 BF A0 09 84 85 96 89 83 19 07
0341 85 A0 BF A0 09 93 94 92 89 8E 87 39 07
0342 A0 BF A0 10 93 85 81 92 83 88 AD 48 07
0343 93 94 92 89 8E 87 A0 BF A0 10 92 4F 07
0344 85 90 8C 81 83 85 A0 A8 99 AF 8E A0 07
0345 A9 A0 BF A0 10 93 94 92 89 8E 87 68 07
0346 A0 8E 8F 94 A0 86 8F 95 8E 84 11 18 07
0347 92 85 90 8C 81 83 85 AD 93 94 92 7D 07
0348 89 8E 87 A0 BF A0 0A 82 99 94 85 37 07
0349 93 A0 86 92 85 85 0A 93 81 96 85 EB 06
0350 A0 85 92 92 8F 92 0A 8C 8F 81 84 F2 06
0351 A0 85 92 92 8F 92 01 BF 20 12 22 DD 05
0352 A9 28 85 30 A9 D8 85 31 A9 C0 85 0B 07
0353 34 A9 03 85 35 A5 04 20 C1 23 A5 4D 05
0354 05 A0 27 99 00 D8 88 10 FA 60 A5 36 06
0355 07 85 30 A5 08 85 31 A5 0B 38 E5 4F 05
0356 07 85 34 A5 0C E5 08 85 35 E6 35 97 05
0357 E6 35 A0 00 A9 20 C4 34 D0 05 C6 7C 06
0358 35 D0 01 60 91 30 C8 D0 F2 E6 31 2E 07
0359 D0 EE A5 07 85 28 8D 03 10 A5 08 CB 05
0360 85 29 8D 04 10 20 50 26 4C D8 2E 9F 04
0361 29 FF D0 03 4C 05 2D 48 20 12 22 7E 04
0362 A9 37 85 01 20 CC FF 20 39 24 68 A0 05
0363 0A AA BD 26 A3 85 2E BD 27 A3 85 64 06
0364 2F A0 00 B1 2E 08 29 7F 20 89 22 95 04
0365 09 80 99 00 04 C8 28 10 EF 4C C0 8E 05
0366 1C 20 12 22 A9 80 20 4B 22 AD E7 28 05
0367 02 A2 E8 A0 02 4C BD FF A9 2F 85 02 07
0368 00 A9 35 85 01 60 A9 2F 85 00 A9 3A 05
0369 36 85 01 60 A9 00 AA 85 3D A5 3D 84 05
0370 0A 0A 18 65 3D 0A 85 3D BD E8 02 B3 04
0371 29 0F 18 65 3D 85 3D E8 EC E7 02 E4 05
0372 90 E6 60 20 CC 22 A0 00 B1 2E F0 C7 06
0373 06 20 21 15 C8 D0 F6 60 20 39 24 3C 05
0374 A2 2A A0 20 A9 20 85 40 A9 FF 85 BD 06
0375 41 A9 12 85 39 4C 44 24 A9 0D 20 BB 04
0376 21 15 A5 21 F0 05 A9 0A 4C 21 15 9E 04
0377 60 24 24 10 15 20 89 22 C9 60 B0 EA 04
0378 21 C9 40 90 03 29 1F 60 C9 20 B0 78 05
0379 16 09 40 60 29 FF 10 05 29 7F 09 28 04
0380 40 60 C9 60 90 04 29 5F D0 02 29 5C 05
0381 3F 60 20 39 24 A6 20 10 09 A2 5F 79 04
0382 A0 20 A9 00 20 20 24 A6 23 10 09 2D 04
0383 A2 65 A0 20 A9 06 20 20 24 A6 24 23 05
0384 F0 09 A2 1A A0 24 A9 0C 20 20 24 12 05
0385 A9 00 85 22 60 86 3D 85 3E A2 02 5B 05
0386 A9 00 8D EE 02 9D 00 01 CA 10 FA 1A 06
0387 78 F8 A0 10 06 3D 26 3E A2 02 BD AB 05
0388 00 01 7D 00 01 9D 00 01 CA 10 F4 6F 04
0389 88 D0 EB D8 58 A2 02 A0 06 BD 00 FF 06
0390 01 48 29 0F 09 30 88 99 E8 02 68 B3 04
0391 4A 4A 4A 4A 09 30 88 99 E8 02 CA BD 05
0392 10 E6 A9 E8 85 2E A9 02 85 2F A2 C3 06
0393 00 BD E8 02 C9 30 D0 0B E6 2E D0 E8 06
0394 02 E6 2F E8 E0 05 D0 EE 60 38 A5 69 07
0395 2E E5 30 A5 2F E5 31 B0 3B A5 35 7D 06
0396 65 31 85 31 A5 35 18 65 2F 85 2F 12 05
0397 A5 30 D0 02 C6 31 C6 30 A5 2E D0 C4 06
0398 02 C6 2F C6 2E E6 35 A4 34 F0 07 63 06
0399 B1 2E 91 30 88 D0 F9 C6 35 D0 01 4C 07
0400 60 B1 2E 91 30 88 C6 2F C6 31 4C 50 06
0401 61 23 A0 00 E6 35 C4 34 D0 05 C6 63 06
0402 35 D0 01 60 B1 2E 91 30 C8 D0 F0 20 07
0403 E6 2F E6 31 4C 7D 23 A5 34 05 35 BE 05
0404 D0 03 68 68 60 A5 34 49 FF A8 85 E5 06
0405 3F D0 02 C6 35 38 A5 30 E5 3F 85 57 06
0406 30 B0 02 C6 31 38 A5 2E E5 3F 85 23 06
0407 2E B0 02 C6 2F E6 35 60 48 20 94 E3 05
0408 23 68 91 30 C8 D0 FB E6 31 C6 35 89 07
0409 D0 F5 60 86 D6 84 D3 98 B4 D9 30 C6 08
0410 08 18 69 28 85 D3 CA 10 F4 B5 D9 FF 06
0411 29 03 0D 88 02 85 D2 BD 01 24 85 1C 05
0412 D1 A9 27 E8 B4 D9 30 06 18 69 28 91 06
0413 E8 10 F6 85 D5 60 00 28 50 78 A0 D5 06
0414 C8 F0 18 40 68 90 B8 E0 08 30 58 CE 06
0415 80 A8 D0 F8 20 48 70 98 C0 05 AA 6E 07
0416 94 92 95 AA 86 2E 84 2F AA A0 00 B6 06
0417 B1 2E 85 3F C8 B1 2E 9D 00 04 E8 74 06
0418 C4 3F 90 F5 A0 00 60 A0 27 A9 A0 3A 07
0419 99 00 04 88 10 FA 60 48 98 48 20 7A 05
0420 39 24 68 A8 A9 00 20 20 24 68 18 9E 04
0421 71 2E 85 3B B1 2E 85 3A 85 3C A4 07 06
0422 3C A9 20 99 00 04 20 FE 2C 20 06 B8 04
0423 25 F0 F8 A4 3C C9 0D F0 3A C9 14 71 07
0424 F0 04 C9 9D D0 0E A9 A0 99 00 04 C6 06
0425 C4 3A F0 DA C6 3C 4C 5D 24 C9 20 29 07
0426 90 D1 C9 80 90 04 C9 A0 90 C9 C5 6F 08
0427 40 90 C5 C5 41 B0 C1 C4 3B B0 BD 23 08
0428 20 89 22 09 80 99 00 04 E6 3C D0 8F 05
0429 B1 A5 39 F0 04 C4 3A F0 A9 84 3B 86 07
0430 A2 00 A4 3A B9 00 04 20 DD 24 9D A9 05
0431 E8 02 C8 E8 C4 3B 90 F1 8E E7 02 40 08
0432 4C CF 24 A9 FF 85 22 60 A5 D3 85 9B 07
0433 36 A5 D6 85 37 60 29 7F C9 40 90 BF 06
0434 02 09 80 C9 20 B0 02 09 40 60 A4 25 05
0435 D3 B1 D1 AA 09 80 91 D1 8A A6 C6 93 08
0436 86 CC F0 FA 91 D1 A9 00 85 CF A9 F8 08
0437 02 85 CD A5 C6 F0 16 78 AD 77 02 18 07
0438 48 A2 00 BD 78 02 9D 77 02 E8 E4 B9 06
0439 C6 90 F5 C6 C6 58 68 60 AD 03 10 6E 07
0440 38 E5 07 85 2A AD 04 10 E5 08 05 3E 05
0441 2A F0 0C B0 0B A5 07 8D 03 10 A5 8B 05
0442 08 8D 04 10 60 AD 03 10 38 E9 02 A6 04
0443 85 30 AD 04 10 E9 00 85 31 A2 00 72 05
0444 A1 30 C9 9F F0 0B A5 30 D0 02 C6 5D 07
0445 31 C6 30 4C 50 25 E6 30 D0 02 E6 73 06
0446 31 20 66 2D A5 30 85 2E 18 65 2C D3 04
0447 85 30 A5 31 85 2F 69 00 85 31 A5 C2 05
0448 30 38 ED 03 10 A5 31 ED 04 10 90 8F 05
0449 DF A5 2E 8D 03 10 A5 2F 8D 04 10 88 05
0450 60 C9 85 D0 03 4C 02 1E C9 0D D0 55 06
```

Listing 2 continued.

```
0451 05 A9 9F 4C 8C 2E C9 1D D0 12 20 FE 05
0452 E1 2E A5 28 38 E5 09 A5 29 E5 0A 83 06
0453 90 01 60 4C BF 2E C9 9D D0 2D 20 72 06
0454 E1 2E A5 28 38 E5 07 85 2A A5 29 43 06
0455 E5 08 05 2A F0 18 A5 28 D0 02 C6 50 06
0456 29 C6 28 A5 28 38 ED 03 10 A5 29 B2 05
0457 ED 04 10 B0 03 20 21 25 4C D8 2E 35 05
0458 C9 11 D0 35 A5 D6 0A AA BD 03 10 A8 06
0459 85 28 18 65 D3 85 2A BD 04 10 85 CD 05
0460 29 69 00 85 2B A5 2A 38 E5 09 A5 A8 05
0461 2B E5 0A 90 01 60 E0 30 90 06 20 9E 05
0462 82 2D 4C D8 2D A4 D3 A6 D6 E8 4C F5 07
0463 D2 23 C9 91 D0 18 A6 D6 E0 02 B0 14 08
0464 0C 20 21 25 20 E1 2E 20 82 2D 4C 8C 04
0465 D8 2D A4 D3 CA 4C D2 23 C9 13 D0 04 08
0466 14 A4 D3 D0 09 A6 D6 E0 02 B0 03 47 07
0467 4C AB 21 A0 00 A2 01 4C D2 23 C9 38 06
0468 90 D0 0C E6 04 A5 04 29 0F 8D 86 1E 06
0469 02 4C 59 21 C9 05 D0 08 E6 02 A5 D0 05
0470 02 8D 21 D0 60 C9 1C D0 05 E6 05 5B 06
0471 4C 59 21 C9 9F D0 08 E6 03 A5 03 6E 06
0472 8D 20 D0 60 C9 03 D0 20 A5 0B 38 59 06
0473 E5 09 85 2A A5 0C E5 0A D0 07 A5 92 06
0474 2A C9 C9 B0 01 60 A9 C8 A0 00 A2 5A 07
0475 64 20 ED 2A 4C D8 2E C9 83 D0 72 56 07
0476 20 E1 2E A0 00 B1 28 C9 64 F0 01 A2 06
0477 60 A5 28 85 2E 85 30 A5 29 85 2F F4 05
0478 85 31 B1 2E C9 64 D0 08 E6 2E D0 5C 07
0479 F6 E6 2F D0 F2 A5 09 38 E5 2E AA 4F 08
0480 A5 0A E5 2F A8 B0 01 60 E8 D0 01 15 07
0481 C8 86 34 84 35 A5 2E 38 E5 30 85 C1 06
0482 2A A5 2F E5 31 85 2B 20 33 23 A5 C1 05
0483 2A 85 34 A5 2B 85 35 A5 09 38 E5 1B 06
0484 34 85 30 A5 0A E5 35 85 31 E6 30 62 06
0485 D0 02 E6 31 A9 20 20 C1 23 20 33 EE 05
0486 1B 4C D8 2E C9 06 D0 32 A5 09 38 0A 06
0487 ED 33 10 A5 0A ED 34 10 90 11 A5 3D 06
0488 D6 C9 18 90 04 A5 D3 F0 07 A2 18 5C 07
0489 A0 00 4C D2 23 20 33 1B E6 09 D0 F7 05
0490 02 E6 0A A5 09 85 28 A5 0A 85 29 94 05
0491 4C D8 2E C9 09 D0 09 A9 FF 45 20 F5 06
0492 85 20 4C 9D 22 C9 8D D0 0A A6 D6 48 07
0493 A0 00 20 D2 23 4C EE 25 C9 14 D0 AE 06
0494 27 A5 28 85 2E AA 38 E5 07 85 3F 27 06
0495 A5 29 85 2F A8 E5 08 05 3F 90 02 DC 05
0496 D0 01 60 8A D0 01 88 CA 86 30 84 08 07
0497 31 20 C2 27 4C C0 25 C9 8C D0 3F C0 06
0498 A5 28 85 30 AA 38 E5 09 A5 29 85 97 06
0499 31 A8 E5 0A 90 01 60 E8 D0 01 C8 2D 07
0500 86 2E 84 2F 20 C2 27 4C D8 2E A5 5B 06
0501 09 38 E5 30 85 34 A5 0A E5 31 85 4E 06
0502 35 20 33 23 A2 00 A9 20 81 09 A5 3B 05
0503 09 D0 02 C6 0A C6 09 60 C9 94 D0 FE 06
0504 0C A9 01 A0 00 A2 20 20 ED 2A 4C 93 05
0505 D8 2E C9 93 D0 2D A2 BE A0 20 A9 21 08
0506 41 85 40 A9 5B 85 41 A9 01 85 39 32 06
0507 20 44 24 AD E8 02 C9 59 D0 10 20 3C 06
0508 7C 21 20 AB 21 AD 03 10 85 09 AD 80 05
0509 04 10 85 0A 4C 9D 22 C9 1E D0 09 6B 05
0510 A9 FF 45 23 85 23 4C 9D 22 C9 86 10 07
0511 D0 27 A2 6B A0 20 A9 12 20 20 24 E2 05
0512 20 EC 24 C9 41 90 14 C9 DB B0 10 42 07
0513 C9 C1 B0 04 C9 5B B0 08 20 89 22 E6 06
0514 09 80 20 8C 2E 4C 9D 22 C9 18 D0 21 06
0515 2E 20 E1 2E A5 28 38 E9 02 85 2E 03 06
0516 A5 29 E9 00 85 2F A5 2E 38 E5 07 66 06
0517 A5 2F E5 08 B0 01 60 A0 00 B1 2E 56 06
0518 AA C8 B1 2E 88 91 2E 8A C8 91 2E AF 07
0519 4C D8 2E C9 1F D0 23 A2 71 A0 20 07 07
0520 A9 12 20 20 24 20 EC 24 C9 20 90 D0 05
0521 10 C9 A0 B0 04 C9 80 B0 08 20 89 E0 06
0522 22 85 19 20 D4 2D 4C 9D 22 C9 88 47 06
0523 F0 03 4C EF 28 A2 A1 A0 20 4C 41 F1 06
0524 29 98 48 20 39 24 68 A8 A9 00 20 6B 05
0525 20 24 20 CF 24 20 15 2A 4C 79 29 B1 04
0526 85 3F A9 00 85 A2 A6 A2 E0 1E F0 D8 07
0527 0A 20 06 25 F0 F5 C5 3F D0 F1 60 6E 07
0528 A9 01 60 C9 8B D0 40 20 D6 28 F0 8C 07
0529 07 A2 8B A0 20 20 C1 28 A5 48 05 00 06
0530 49 D0 03 4C 9D 22 20 39 24 A2 77 CF 05
0531 A0 20 A9 00 20 20 24 20 12 2A A9 E5 04
0532 00 85 4A A9 EE 85 4B A5 48 85 4C 08 07
0533 A5 49 85 4D 20 F0 29 20 9D 22 20 0D 06
0534 50 26 4C D8 2E C9 87 D0 31 A2 96 67 07
0535 A0 20 20 41 29 4C FF 28 20 C1 28 DD 05
0536 20 9E 29 A5 42 38 ED 03 10 A5 43 06 06
0537 ED 04 10 B0 03 20 AB 21 A5 42 85 25 06
0538 28 A5 43 85 29 20 50 26 20 D8 2E 94 05
0539 4C 9D 22 4C FB 2B 0D 82 8C 8F 83 C5 06
0540 8B A0 94 8F 8F A0 82 89 87 A5 42 12 08
0541 85 2E A5 43 85 2F A9 00 85 30 A9 73 06
0542 EE 85 31 A5 46 85 48 85 34 A5 47 1F 07
0543 85 35 85 49 E6 34 D0 02 E6 35 4C FA 06
0544 33 23 A5 42 85 30 A5 43 85 31 A5 55 06
0545 44 85 2E A5 45 85 2F A5 09 38 E5 81 06
0546 44 AA A5 0A E5 45 A8 E8 D0 01 C8 12 08
0547 86 34 84 35 20 33 23 A5 44 38 E5 12 06
0548 42 85 34 A5 45 E5 43 85 35 A5 09 99 06
0549 38 E5 34 85 30 85 09 A5 0A E5 35 82 06
0550 85 31 85 0A E6 30 D0 02 E6 31 A9 13 07
0551 20 4C C1 23 4C 33 1B A5 4C A4 4D F3 05
0552 20 ED 2A A5 28 85 30 A5 29 85 31 65 06
0553 A5 4A 85 2E A5 4B 85 2F A5 4C 85 E5 06
0554 34 A5 4D 85 35 4C 33 23 A9 01 2C 82 05
0555 A9 00 85 4E 20 E1 2E A5 28 85 42 6A 06
0556 A5 29 85 43 A4 D3 B1 D1 48 09 80 8C 07
0557 91 D1 68 AE 8D 02 E0 06 D0 03 4C 39 07
0558 05 2D A6 C6 86 CC F0 F0 91 D1 20 80 08
0559 06 25 20 49 2A 4C 24 2A C9 1D D0 3D 05
0560 03 4C A7 25 C9 9D D0 19 20 E1 2E C9 06
0561 A5 4E D0 0F A5 28 38 E5 42 85 3F F3 06
0562 A5 29 E5 43 05 3F F0 23 4C C0 25 B0 06
0563 C9 11 D0 03 4C EE 25 C9 91 D0 19 82 07
0564 20 27 26 20 E1 2E A5 4E D0 0B A5 43 06
0565 28 38 E5 42 A5 29 E5 43 90 01 60 A3 06
0566 4C EE 25 C9 0D D0 3A A5 4E D0 2F 67 07
0567 20 E1 2E A5 28 85 44 A5 29 85 45 94 06
0568 E6 44 D0 02 E6 45 A5 44 38 E5 42 A7 07
0569 85 46 A5 45 E5 43 85 47 C9 10 90 4B 07
0570 0D A9 00 85 46 85 47 A2 6B A0 29 5D 06
0571 4C 09 2D A9 00 85 4E 68 68 60 C9 32 06
0572 8D D0 03 4C 69 27 C9 13 D0 07 A5 D0 06
0573 4E F0 03 4C 43 26 C9 06 D0 07 A5 7E 06
0574 4E F0 03 4C 26 27 60 48 A5 28 85 12 06
0575 32 A5 29 85 33 68 85 2A 84 2B 86 43 06
0576 3F 18 65 09 AA 98 65 0A A8 8A 38 20 06
0577 E5 0B 98 E5 0C 90 07 A2 36 A0 20 E9 06
0578 4C 09 2D 86 09 84 0A A5 32 85 2E 6B 05
0579 18 65 2A 85 30 A5 33 85 2F 65 2B BB 05
0580 85 31 A5 09 38 E5 30 85 34 A5 0A 5D 06
0581 E5 31 85 35 E6 34 D0 02 E6 35 20 3C 07
0582 33 23 A4 2A 88 A5 3F 91 32 88 C0 E1 06
0583 FF D0 F9 60 07 81 82 8F 92 94 85 B3 08
0584 84 A0 00 B9 A7 02 D1 50 D0 06 C8 8D 07
0585 C4 4F D0 F4 60 C9 00 F0 0A C9 1B 27 08
0586 B0 06 09 40 D1 50 F0 EC A9 01 60 50 07
0587 86 2A 84 2B A6 2A A4 2B A9 20 85 97 06
0588 40 A9 FF 85 41 A9 16 85 39 20 44 DB 06
0589 24 AC E7 02 C0 02 90 E6 88 88 84 D2 07
0590 3F F0 0B B9 E8 02 20 89 22 91 30 B7 06
0591 88 D0 F5 60 A5 4F D0 03 A9 01 60 CD 07
0592 18 65 50 AA A9 00 65 51 A8 8A 38 90 06
0593 E5 09 85 3F 98 E5 0A 05 3F F0 03 C1 06
0594 90 01 60 20 55 2B F0 FA E6 50 D0 D3 07
0595 02 E6 51 4C A5 2B A9 A6 85 30 A9 55 07
0596 02 85 31 A2 F1 A0 20 20 75 2B A5 C4 06
0597 3F 85 4F 60 A9 C6 85 30 A9 02 85 1C 07
0598 31 A2 24 A0 21 20 75 2B A5 3F 85 37 06
0599 52 60 C9 89 D0 3F 20 D6 28 F0 03 7B 07
0600 20 D3 2B A5 4F D0 03 4C 9D 22 A5 ED 06
```

→

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER OF YOUR C-64, C-128 and VIC-20 !!!

Monitor and control your home or business:

- ★ Intelligently control lights, appliances, heating/cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical device.
- ★ Connect to analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, temperature/light/sound/fluid level sensors.
- ★ Control robots.
- ★ Can be used in advanced security systems.
- ★ Perform automated testing/experimentation.
- ★ Useful in the laboratory as a data acquisition system.
- ★ Many more uses-limited only by your imagination!

Provides 8 memory mapped ports:

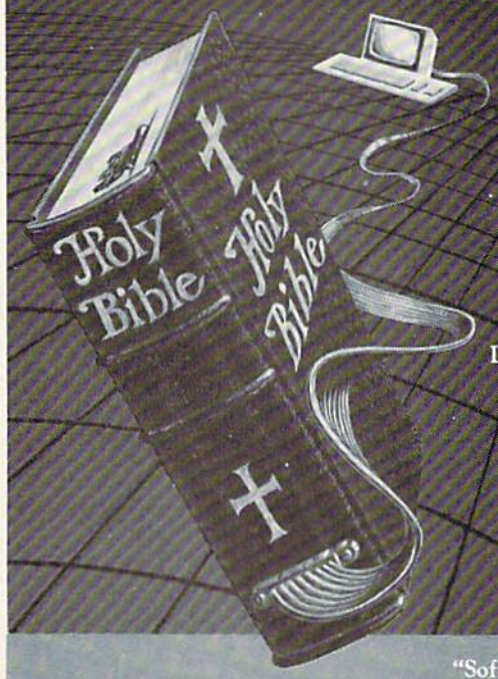
- ★ Allows access to each port via *one* statement in BASIC. No advanced programming knowledge needed.
- ★ 4 8-bit high current output ports (32 separate output lines)
- ★ 4 8-bit input ports (32 separate input lines)
- ★ 8 convenient 14-pin DIP socket interface connectors.
- ★ BH100 User Manual includes instructions, sample programs and diagrams of typical hookups.

BH100 Interface ... **ONLY $129!**

Intelligent I/O, Inc.
30 Lawrence Ave
Potsdam, NY 13676
(315) 265-6350
Dealer inquiries accepted

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GOSPELS

The KJV Gospels text on disk. Display, search or print any part of the Gospels. This product is a subset of THE WORD processor. (Commodore 64 only) $59.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

THE Short Wave Listener FOR RECEPTION OF MORSE CODE & RADIO TELETYPE SIGNALS.

Plug the SWL cartridge into your Commodore "64" Expansion Port, connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The SWL contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning. Housed in a small 3″×2-1/2″×7/8″ enclosure, with speaker in/out and practice hand key jacks, it needs no other computer connection or power supply. Unshift on space, word wrap around, real time clock, and keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, so that you won't miss a single bit of the action. For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie into the exciting world of digital communication with the Microlog SWL.

$64

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION
18713 MOONEY DRIVE
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879 • (301) 258-8400

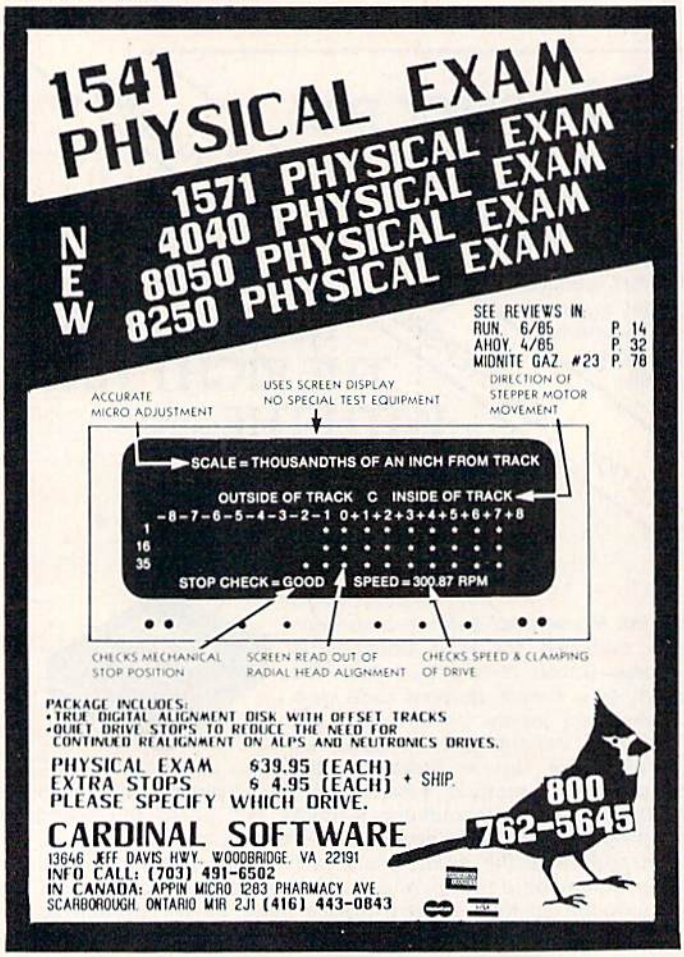
LEARN MORSE CODE THE RIGHT WAY WITH THE Morse Coach.

$49.95

A complete Morse code tutor in a convenient plug-in cartridge for your Commodore "64." The Morse Coach means business. It's not a toy program or a simple random code generator. Originally developed jointly by Microlog and several government agencies experienced in Morse instruction. Four years of extensive service prove it's the quickest way to Morse proficiency.The method works! You start from absolutely no knowledge of Morse, progress through the alphanumeric symbols, and on to any speed desired. The "alphabet" part of the program introduces new characters and plots the progress on a bar-chart. The speed/test section correlates the input, analyzes mistakes and provides a printout of the analysis/test results on your Commodore screen or printer. As a bonus, it also boosts typing skill. You've never seen *any* tape or program do that! In fact, there's never been a system so thorough, so efficient and so effective as the Microlog Morse Coach.

```
0601 28 85 50 A5 29 85 51 20 A5 2B F0 DA 06
0602 15 20 39 24 A9 00 A2 13 A0 21 20 2B 05
0603 20 24 20 CF 24 20 50 26 4C D8 2E 9A 05
0604 A5 50 85 28 A5 51 85 29 20 D8 2E C8 06
0605 4C 9D 22 C9 8A F0 01 60 A0 80 84 B0 07
0606 53 20 D6 28 D0 04 A9 00 85 53 20 44 06
0607 D3 2B 20 E7 2B 20 39 24 A5 28 85 5E 06
0608 50 A5 29 85 51 20 A5 2B F0 0D 24 65 06
0609 53 30 B1 20 9D 22 20 50 26 4C D8 2E 06
0610 2E 24 53 10 36 A5 50 85 28 A5 51 E5 05
0611 85 29 A9 00 85 CC 20 D8 2E A2 02 D5 06
0612 A0 21 A9 41 85 40 A9 5B 85 41 A9 47 07
0613 01 85 39 20 44 24 A9 01 85 CC AD 54 06
0614 E8 02 C9 59 F0 09 E6 50 D0 02 E6 59 08
0615 51 4C 61 2C A5 50 85 42 18 65 4F 19 06
0616 85 44 A5 51 85 43 69 00 85 45 20 42 06
0617 9E 29 A5 50 85 32 A5 51 85 33 A5 2F 07
0618 52 F0 94 A0 00 20 F7 2A A5 50 85 9B 07
0619 30 A5 51 85 31 A9 C7 85 2E A9 02 15 07
0620 85 2F A5 52 85 34 A9 00 85 35 20 53 06
0621 33 23 A5 52 18 65 50 85 50 90 02 EE 05
0622 E6 51 20 33 1B 4C 61 2C AD 8D 02 28 06
0623 C9 06 D0 36 A2 4D A0 2B 98 48 8A 68 07
0624 48 20 12 22 20 CC FF A9 93 20 D2 25 07
0625 FF 20 39 24 68 AA A8 A9 00 85 3D 07
0626 C6 20 20 24 A2 FF 9A 20 09 22 20 42 06
0627 50 26 20 D8 2E 20 CF 24 20 59 21 BC 05
0628 4C 3C 2D 60 20 09 22 20 EC 24 48 4C 05
0629 A6 22 10 03 20 9D 22 20 E1 2E 68 C6 05
0630 20 54 2D 4C 3C 2D C9 20 B0 03 4C B4 05
0631 93 25 C9 A0 B0 04 C9 80 B0 F5 4C 86 08
0632 89 2E A9 28 85 2C A0 00 C0 28 B0 E9 06
0633 11 B1 30 C8 C9 9F F0 08 C9 20 D0 4C 08
0634 F1 84 2C F0 ED 84 2C 60 A9 00 85 36 08
0635 25 20 3F 2E BD 03 10 85 30 BD 04 73 05
0636 10 85 31 20 66 2D A5 30 9D 03 10 7A 05
0637 E8 A5 31 9D 03 10 E8 A5 2C 18 65 21 07
0638 30 85 30 90 02 E6 31 E0 32 90 E2 90 07
0639 A2 30 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 31 07
0640 04 10 90 13 A2 02 BD 03 10 9D 01 49 05
0641 10 E8 E0 32 D0 F5 A2 30 86 25 D0 9D 08
0642 C0 60 A9 01 85 25 A5 25 F0 04 A2 56 07
0643 00 F0 04 A6 D6 CA CA A9 00 85 30 E5 07
0644 A9 04 85 31 A9 28 18 65 30 85 30 1A 06
0645 90 02 E6 31 CA 10 F2 20 3F 2E BD 44 07
0646 05 10 38 FD 03 10 A8 48 BD 04 10 A4 05
0647 85 2F BD 03 10 85 2E 88 B1 2E 10 35 06
0648 06 C9 9F D0 02 A9 1F 91 30 88 10 E9 06
0649 F1 68 A8 C0 28 B0 07 A5 19 91 30 A8 07
0650 C8 90 F5 A5 30 18 69 28 85 30 90 9A 07
0651 02 E6 31 E8 E8 E0 30 90 BF 60 A6 D9 08
0652 D6 F0 01 CA F0 01 CA 8A 0A AA A4 BA 08
0653 25 F0 02 A2 00 60 A6 D6 F0 01 CA DD 07
0654 8A 0A AA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 AF 06
0655 FD 04 10 B0 04 CA CA 90 EF E8 E8 37 09
0656 A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A5 29 FD 04 10 84 06
0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 28 38 FD 03 10 A8 83 08
0658 8A 4A AA E8 4C D2 23 20 89 22 A6 AA 07
0659 23 10 0A C9 1B B0 06 C9 00 F0 02 25 06
0660 09 40 85 2D A5 09 38 E5 0B A5 0A 14 06
0661 E5 0C 90 07 A2 36 A0 20 4C 09 2D 37 06
0662 A6 20 10 07 A9 01 A0 00 20 ED 2A F4 05
0663 A5 2D A2 00 81 28 E6 28 D0 02 E6 7A 07
0664 29 A5 28 38 E5 09 A5 29 E5 0A 90 01 07
0665 08 A5 28 85 09 A5 29 85 0A 20 82 FB 05
0666 2D 20 D8 2D 4C 51 2E A6 D6 CA 8A 87 07
0667 0A AA BD 03 10 85 26 BD 04 10 85 20 06
0668 27 A0 00 C4 D3 F0 0B B1 26 D1 D1 6E 08
0669 D0 05 C8 C0 28 90 F1 98 18 65 26 DE 07
0670 85 28 A9 00 65 27 85 29 60 9F 2D 06
```


Circle 192 on Reader Service card.


1541
PHYSICAL EXAM
NEW
1571 PHYSICAL EXAM
4040 PHYSICAL EXAM
8050 PHYSICAL EXAM
8250 PHYSICAL EXAM
SEE REVIEWS IN
RUN. 6/85 P. 14
AHOY. 4/85 P. 32
MIDNITE GAZ. #23 P. 78
ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK C INSIDE OF TRACK
-8-7-6-5-4-3-2-1 0+1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8
1
16
35
STOP CHECK = GOOD SPEED = 300.87 RPM
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE
PACKAGE INCLUDES:
•TRUE DIGITAL ALIGNMENT DISK WITH OFFSET TRACKS
•QUIET DRIVE STOPS TO REDUCE THE NEED FOR CONTINUED REALIGNMENT ON ALPS AND NEUTRONICS DRIVES.
PHYSICAL EXAM $39.95 (EACH)
EXTRA STOPS $ 4.95 (EACH) + SHIP.
PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH DRIVE.
CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13646 JEFF DAVIS HWY., WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
INFO CALL: (703) 491-6502
IN CANADA: APPIN MICRO 1283 PHARMACY AVE. SCARBOROUGH, ONTARIO M1R 2J1 (416) 443-0843
800 762-5645

Listing 3. *RUN Script 64's Character Set program.*

```
10 REM COPY C64 CHARACTER SET        :REM*54
40 POKE 56333,127 : REM IRQ OFF     :REM*190
50 POKE 1,PEEK(1)AND 251 : REM CHAR SET IN,
   I/O CHIPS OUT                     :REM*80
80 REM COPY SET TO $6000             :REM*188
90 CSET=13*4096+8*256 : COPY=6*4096:REM*116
100 FOR LOOP=0 TO 2047                :REM*6
110 POKE COPY+LOOP,PEEK(CSET+LOOP)   :REM*90
120 NEXT LOOP                        :REM*214
150 POKE 1,PEEK(1)OR4 : REM I/O CHIPS IN, R
    OM CHAR SET OUT                  :REM*202
160 POKE 56333,128+1 : REM IRQ ON    :REM*168
190 REM SAVE CHARACTER SET           :REM*240
210 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}8 - DISK"
                                     :REM*4
220 PRINT"9 - DISK"                  :REM*232
230 INPUT"SAVE TO DEVICE NUMBER";DEV
                                     :REM*134
240 IF DEV<>1 AND DEV<>8 AND DEV<>9 THEN 23
    0                                :REM*64
250 POKE 780,0:POKE 781,DEV:POKE 782,0
                                     :REM*230
260 SYS 65466:REM SETLFS             :REM*147
280 NAM$="C64 CHAR SET"              :REM*77
290 FOR LOOP=1 TO LEN(NAM$)          :REM*65
300 POKE 849+LOOP,ASC(MID$(NAM$,LOOP,1))
                                     :REM*139
310 NEXT LOOP                        :REM*149
320 POKE 780,LEN(NAM$) : POKE 781,850AND255
     : POKE 782,850/256              :REM*233
330 SYS 65469 : REM SETNAM           :REM*83
350 POKE 253,0 : POKE 254,6*16       :REM*85
360 POKE 780,253 : POKE 781,26624AND255 : P
    OKE 782,26624/256                :REM*255
370 SYS 65496 : REM SAVE             :REM*163
400 END                              :REM*147
```

How To Use ML Perfect Typist

RUN's machine language listings for the C-64 (or the C-128 in C-64 mode) consist of a series of program lines, each of which begins with a four-digit line number followed by 13 pairs of hexadecimal characters (letters and/or numbers). ML Perfect Typist is provided for accurate and easy entry of these listings.

The first eleven pairs of numbers after the line number are the program's machine code. The last two pairs are checksum values used by ML Perfect Typist. You do not have to type in line numbers or spaces; these are automatically entered. Only the 0–9, A–F, delete and return keys are active.

To type in a machine language listing, load and run ML Perfect Typist. At the opening menu, select option 1 to enter a new program. A line number will appear on the screen. Find this line number in the magazine listing and type in its characters. When you have finished typing the line, compare what you see on the screen with the line in the magazine. If they are the same, press the return key. You will then be prompted with the next line number to enter.

If you notice a mistake before pressing the return key, use the delete key to fix your error. If you have made a mistake and didn't catch it, ML Perfect Typist will alert you to this after you press the return key and will prompt you to reenter the line.

Command Codes

There are three command codes: CTRL-A, CTRL-C and CTRL-E. If you enter CTRL-A (the CTRL key and the A together), the program will abort without saving any of the entered lines to disk.

When you type CTRL-C, ML Perfect Typist will erase the current line and prompt you to enter it again.

CTRL-E has two uses. First, use it if you want to end a session before you have finished entering a complete listing. (In this case, be sure to have a disk in the drive, or you'll lose the data you've already entered.) Instead of entering the next line, press CTRL-E and type the filename. A short menu will then be displayed. Choose option 2 to save the incomplete file to disk. You *must* use option 2 to save your incomplete file! If you use option 1, you'll never be able to recover your program.

Later, when you're ready to resume entering the listing, load and run ML Perfect Typist and select option 2 from the opening menu. Enter the name of the incomplete file and press the return key. That file will be loaded and the next line number will be displayed.

Storing the Completed Program

The second use for CTRL-E comes when you've entered the last line of a listing. When you're prompted with the line number that follows the last line number in the listing, enter CTRL-E and supply the filename. At the menu, select option 1 for storing a completed program, and ML Perfect Typist will store it to disk. You must have a disk with sufficient free space in the drive before you enter CTRL-E.

Check with Care

You will notice that all lines are the same length. Therefore, when you've entered all the characters in any line (except the last one), your cursor should be in the 40th column on the screen. If it isn't, you must have left out one or more characters. For the special case of the last line, which often is not full length, there isn't a checksum number pair, so be sure to check your entry carefully before pressing return. R

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); disk drive

Listing 1. *ML Perfect Typist program.*

```
0 REM ML ENTRY                                  :REM*214
1 REM ROBERT SIMS                               :REM*73
2 REM 7818 SUMMERFIELD RD                       :REM*206
3 REM SUMMERFIELD, NC 27358                     :REM*249
4 REM 919-643-7840                              :REM*206
5 REM                                           :REM*67
10 FORB=9728TO11675:READ A:POKEB,A:PRINT"."
   ;:NEXT                                       :REM*238
20 POKE631,83:POKE632,89:POKE633,83:POKE634
   ,57:POKE635,55:POKE636,50:POKE637,56
                                                :REM*216
30 POKE638,13:POKE198,8                         :REM*98
40 NEW:END                                      :REM*140
101 DATA 165,1,41,254,133,1,32,231,255,32,1
    93,42,32,129,42,162,0,142,33    :REM*233
102 DATA 46,142,34,46,76,69,38,32,204,255,1
    69,3,32,195,255,32,231,255,96   :REM*144
103 DATA 169,0,141,235,45,169,0,133,251,169
    ,48,133,252,96,32,170,42,169,149
                                                :REM*249
104 DATA 141,110,42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98
    ,42,96,32,38,38,169,165,141,110 :REM*66
105 DATA 42,169,44,141,111,42,32,98,42,32,1
    61,42,32,58,43,32,170,42,173    :REM*69
106 DATA 238,45,201,49,240,11,201,50,240,10
    ,201,1,208,216,76,26,38,76,21   :REM*16
107 DATA 39,32,179,42,32,176,41,174,32,46,2
    24,1,208,3,76,26,38,224,3       :REM*17
108 DATA 240,236,32,112,44,174,237,45,169,8
    2,157,156,45,232,169,0,157,156,45:REM*6
109 DATA 142,237,45,32,29,43,174,241,45,224
    ,1,240,206,32,29,44,172,235,45 :REM*139
110 DATA 173,238,45,145,251,32,3,44,32,28,4
    2,173,236,45,201,0,240,232,32   :REM*100
111 DATA 204,255,169,3,32,195,255,32,153,44
    ,173,238,45,141,34,46,32,153,44  :REM*3
112 DATA 173,238,45,141,33,46,162,3,142,233
    ,45,32,153,44,173,238,45,201,48 :REM*14
113 DATA 144,23,201,58,176,19,174,233,45,15
    7,149,45,206,233,45,174,233,45,224
                                                :REM*179
114 DATA 255,208,226,76,21,39,169,215,141,1
    10,42,169,44,141,111,42,32,98,42
                                                :REM*138
115 DATA 162,0,142,33,46,142,34,46,76,69,38
    ,32,107,43,32,52,38,162,0       :REM*143
116 DATA 142,233,45,174,233,45,169,0,157,17
    7,45,238,233,45,174,233,45,224,56
                                                :REM*46
117 DATA 144,238,162,0,142,233,45,32,58,43,
    173,238,45,201,20,208,28,32,137:REM*243
118 DATA 44,174,233,45,224,0,240,236,206,23
    3,45,173,233,45,24,106,144,226,169
                                                :REM*68
119 DATA 20,32,137,44,76,55,39,201,1,208,3,
    76,26,38,201,3,208,3,76         :REM*27
120 DATA 24,39,201,5,208,6,32,183,43,76,175
    ,40,201,13,208,3,76,174,39      :REM*74
121 DATA 174,233,45,173,238,45,157,189,45,2
    38,233,45,173,233,45,24,106,176,5
                                                :REM*37
122 DATA 169,32,32,137,44,174,233,45,224,27
    ,176,3,76,55,39,169,117,141,110 :REM*52
123 DATA 42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42,76,2
    4,39,162,0,142,233,45,142,31    :REM*67
124 DATA 46,174,33,46,142,26,46,174,34,46,1
    42,27,46,162,25,142,30,46,174   :REM*200
125 DATA 30,46,189,189,45,201,0,208,13,206,
    30,46,174,30,46,224,0,208,236   :REM*217
126 DATA 76,24,39,141,29,46,206,30,46,174,3
    0,46,189,189,45,141,239,45,32   :REM*194
127 DATA 47,44,173,29,46,141,239,45,32,79,4
    4,173,239,45,141,29,46,206,30   :REM*121
128 DATA 46,174,30,46,189,189,45,141,28,46,
    206,30,46,174,30,46,189,189,45  :REM*12
129 DATA 141,239,45,32,47,44,173,28,46,141,
    239,45,32,79,44,173,239,45,141 :REM*125
130 DATA 28,46,32,162,40,32,47,44,32,162,40
    ,32,79,44,174,31,46,173,239     :REM*112
131 DATA 45,157,177,45,238,31,46,24,173,239
    ,45,109,26,46,141,26,46,169,0   :REM*107
132 DATA 109,27,46,141,27,46,174,233,45,236
    ,30,46,144,206,174,29,46,236,27:REM*118
133 DATA 46,208,47,174,28,46,236,26,46,208,
    39,174,31,46,142,30,46,162,0    :REM*145
134 DATA 142,31,46,174,31,46,189,177,45,172
    ,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,238,31 :REM*100
135 DATA 46,174,31,46,236,30,46,144,231,76,
    21,39,169,134,141,110,42,169,45:REM*101
136 DATA 141,111,42,32,98,42,76,24,39,174,2
    33,45,189,189,45,141,239,45,238:REM*168
137 DATA 233,45,96,32,179,42,32,176,41,174,
    32,46,224,1,240,243,224,3,240   :REM*249
138 DATA 239,32,112,44,174,237,45,169,87,15
    7,156,45,232,169,0,157,156,45,232
                                                :REM*218
139 DATA 142,237,45,169,3,162,8,160,3,32,18
    6,255,173,237,45,162,155,160,45 :REM*69
140 DATA 32,189,255,32,192,255,32,211,42,17
    4,241,45,224,1,208,3,76,154,41  :REM*130
141 DATA 169,253,141,110,42,169,44,141,111,
    42,32,98,42,32,161,42,32,58,43  :REM*155
142 DATA 173,238,45,141,239,45,201,49,240,4
    ,201,50,208,239,32,58,43,173,238
                                                :REM*198
```


Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice.
$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables *they* feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™ **$149.95**
The *ONLY* professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates *ALL* variables. w/Integrated Bettor **$199.95** Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in the United States and Canada. complete **$159.95** w/Integrated Bettor **$199.95** Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95** w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95** w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95** w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer & program.)

M-100 Portable (32k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter and Master Bettor. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

FREE CATALOG!

★★★★★
"Your BEST BET in handicapping software..."
Reviewed by: Whole Earth Software Guide Corona Data Systems

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard AMEX

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

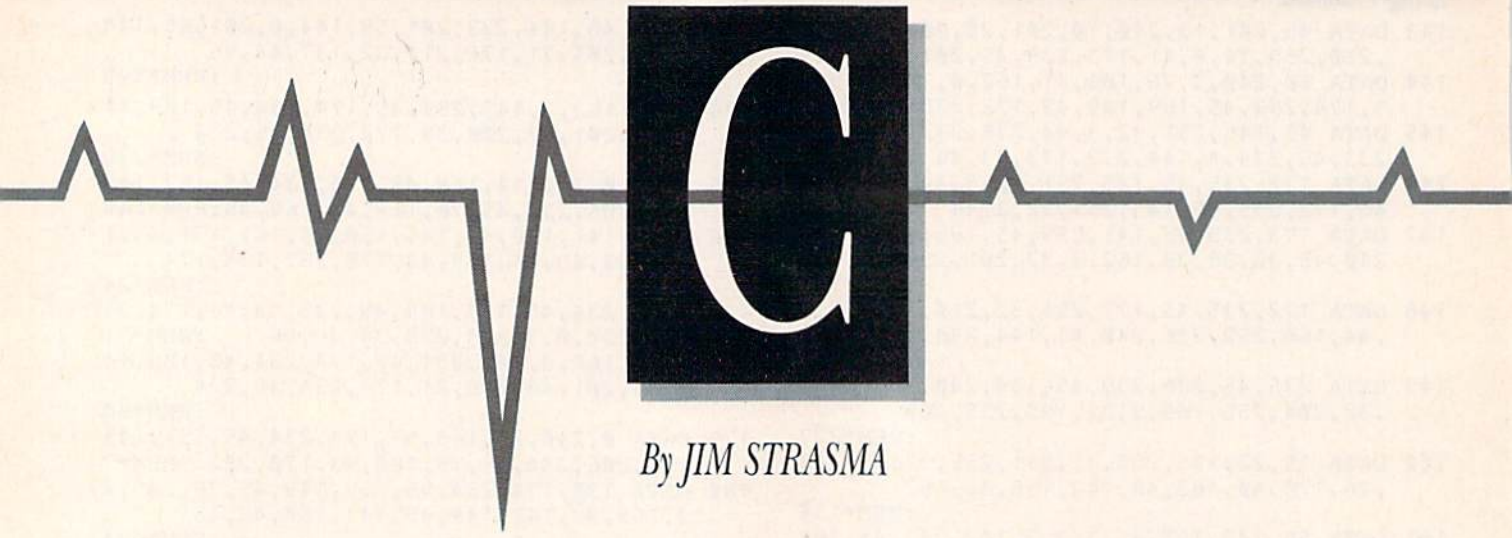
CALL (208) 342-6939

TERMS: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 hardware/$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00/Out of Country $9.00/ID Residents 4%/3 weeks personal checks/Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Listing 1 continued.

```
143 DATA 45,201,13,240,10,201,20,208,242,32
    ,210,255,76,8,41,173,239,45,201:REM*125
144 DATA 50,240,3,76,106,41,162,0,142,233,4
    5,174,233,45,189,149,45,172,235 :REM*80
145 DATA 45,145,251,32,3,44,238,233,45,174,
    233,45,224,4,144,232,173,33,46 :REM*113
146 DATA 172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,173,34,
    46,172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44  :REM*224
147 DATA 173,235,45,141,239,45,165,252,141,
    240,45,32,38,38,162,3,32,201,255
                                   :REM*177
148 DATA 172,235,45,177,251,32,210,255,32,3
    ,44,166,252,236,240,45,144,238,174
                                   :REM*210
149 DATA 235,45,236,239,45,144,230,76,26,38
    ,32,204,255,169,3,32,195,255,169
                                   :REM*227
150 DATA 15,32,195,255,32,231,255,32,193,42
    ,76,175,40,162,48,142,156,45,162
                                   :REM*136
151 DATA 58,142,157,45,162,2,142,233,45,162
    ,0,142,32,46,32,37,42,173,238   :REM*57
152 DATA 45,201,20,208,16,32,137,44,174,233
    ,45,224,3,144,236,206,233,45,76 :REM*36
153 DATA 196,41,201,1,208,6,141,32,46,76,23
    9,41,201,3,208,4,141,32,46      :REM*243
154 DATA 96,32,137,44,173,238,45,201,13,208
    ,3,76,16,42,174,233,45,224,18   :REM*18
155 DATA 176,12,173,238,45,157,156,45,238,2
    33,45,76,196,41,174,233,45,169,0
                                   :REM*247
156 DATA 157,156,45,142,237,45,96,32,183,25
    5,41,64,141,236,45,96,32,204,255
                                   :REM*166
157 DATA 32,228,255,201,0,240,246,141,238,4
    5,201,1,240,43,201,3,240,39,201 :REM*81
158 DATA 13,240,35,201,20,240,31,201,32,144
    ,223,201,91,144,23,201,97,144,215
                                   :REM*116
159 DATA 201,125,144,15,201,187,240,11,201,
    193,144,203,201,219,144,3,76,37,42
                                   :REM*109
160 DATA 96,162,0,142,234,45,32,204,255,174
    ,234,45,189,98,42,141,238,45,201
                                   :REM*152
161 DATA 0,240,9,32,137,44,238,234,45,76,10
    6,42,96,32,204,255,169,151,32   :REM*181
162 DATA 137,44,169,147,32,137,44,173,24,20
    8,41,253,141,24,208,169,14,141,32
                                   :REM*160
163 DATA 208,169,1,141,33,208,96,32,204,255
    ,169,62,32,137,44,96,32,204,255 :REM*37
164 DATA 169,13,32,137,44,96,169,105,141,11
    0,42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42:REM*242
165 DATA 96,169,15,162,8,160,15,32,186,255,
    169,0,32,189,255,32,192,255,96 :REM*119
166 DATA 32,204,255,162,0,142,241,45,162,15
    ,32,198,255,162,0,142,234,45,32:REM*212
167 DATA 228,255,172,234,45,153,242,45,238,
    234,45,201,13,208,240,169,0,172,234
                                   :REM*31
168 DATA 45,153,242,45,173,242,45,201,50,14
    4,21,32,204,255,162,1,142,241,45:REM*18
169 DATA 169,242,141,110,42,169,45,141,111,
    42,32,98,42,32,204,255,96,169,3 :REM*57
170 DATA 162,8,160,3,32,186,255,173,237,45,
    162,156,160,45,32,189,255,32,192
                                   :REM*194
171 DATA 255,32,204,255,32,211,42,96,32,204
    ,255,32,228,255,141,238,45,201,20
                                   :REM*237
172 DATA 240,35,201,13,240,28,201,1,240,27,
    201,3,240,23,201,5,240,19,201    :REM*24
173 DATA 48,144,223,201,58,144,8,201,65,144
    ,215,201,71,176,211,32,137,44,96
                                   :REM*199
174 DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14
    9,45,201,57,208,38,174,234,45,224
                                   :REM*238
175 DATA 0,240,14,169,48,174,234,45,157,149
    ,45,206,234,45,76,112,43,169,48:REM*149
176 DATA 141,149,45,141,150,45,141,151,45,1
    41,152,45,76,169,43,170,232,138,174
                                   :REM*24
177 DATA 234,45,157,149,45,238,33,46,174,33
    ,46,224,0,208,3,238,34,46,96     :REM*51
178 DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14
    9,45,201,48,208,21,174,234,45,224
                                   :REM*80
179 DATA 0,240,26,169,57,174,234,45,157,149
    ,45,206,234,45,76,188,43,170,202 :REM*7
180 DATA 138,174,234,45,157,149,45,76,245,4
    3,169,48,141,149,45,141,150,45,141
                                   :REM*194
181 DATA 151,45,141,152,45,206,33,46,174,33
    ,46,224,255,208,3,206,34,46,96 :REM*107
182 DATA 238,235,45,174,235,45,224,0,208,2,
    230,252,96,206,235,45,174,235,45:REM*10
183 DATA 224,255,208,2,198,252,96,32,204,25
    5,162,3,32,198,255,32,207,255,141
                                   :REM*191
184 DATA 238,45,32,204,255,96,173,239,45,20
    1,58,144,15,41,15,24,105,9,10   :REM*190
185 DATA 10,10,10,141,240,45,76,78,44,41,15
    ,10,10,10,10,141,240,45,96      :REM*245
186 DATA 173,239,45,201,58,144,11,41,15,24,
    105,9,141,239,45,76,102,44,41    :REM*70
187 DATA 15,141,239,45,173,239,45,13,240,45
    ,141,239,45,96,174,237,45,169,44
                                   :REM*139
188 DATA 157,156,45,232,169,80,157,156,45,2
    32,169,44,157,156,45,232,142,237,45
                                   :REM*200
189 DATA 96,72,169,20,32,210,255,104,32,210
    ,255,169,164,32,210,255,96,32,16:REM*31
190 DATA 44,172,235,45,177,251,141,238,45,9
    6,13,13,32,49,41,32,78,69,87     :REM*52
191 DATA 32,80,82,79,71,82,65,77,13,32,50,4
    1,32,80,82,79,71,82,65           :REM*11
192 DATA 77,32,80,65,82,84,73,65,76,76,89,3
    2,69,78,84,69,82,69,68           :REM*212
193 DATA 13,13,0,13,78,79,84,32,65,78,32,73
    ,78,67,79,77,80,76,69            :REM*113
194 DATA 84,69,32,70,73,76,69,46,32,84,82,8
    9,32,65,71,65,73,78,46           :REM*110
195 DATA 13,13,0,13,32,49,41,32,83,84,79,82
    ,69,32,84,72,69,32,67            :REM*53
196 DATA 79,77,80,76,69,84,69,68,32,80,82,7
    9,71,82,65,77,13,13,32           :REM*188
197 DATA 50,41,32,83,84,79,82,69,32,65,78,3
    2,73,78,67,79,77,80,76           :REM*23
198 DATA 69,84,69,32,80,82,79,71,82,65,77,3
    2,65,78,68,13,32,32,32           :REM*74
199 DATA 32,70,73,78,73,83,72,32,73,84,32,7
    6,65,84,69,82,13,13,0            :REM*59
200 DATA 48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,65,6
    6,67,68,69,70,70,73,76           :REM*242
201 DATA 69,78,65,77,69,32,62,32,0,13,13,76
    ,73,78,69,32,84,79,79            :REM*175
202 DATA 32,76,79,78,71,13,0,13,13,69,78,84
    ,82,89,32,69,82,82,79            :REM*222
203 DATA 82,13,0,48,48,48,48,13,0,64,0
                                   :REM*191
```

COMMODORE CLINIC



By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard *(limit of one question per card) to:*

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

HARDWARE

***Q:** I have a VIC 1520 plotter/printer, for which I need paper. Paper sold by Radio Shack is too stiff for the 1520. Could you give me the name of a dealer who carries paper for the 1520?*

Gilbert Ashburn
Winston-Salem, NC

A: I normally recommend Radio Shack as a handy source for that paper, since they used to sell an essentially equivalent printer. If it's not working for you, your next step should be to order a good supply from Commodore through your dealer. I expect Carl Moser of Eastern House Software in Winston-Salem will know which dealers in your area are willing to place special orders.

***Q:** I recently purchased a Plus/4 computer with all accessories, and have been looking for additional software, but have only found programs for the C-64. I've been told that software for the 64 is not compatible with the Plus/4 and that Commodore is now concentrating its efforts on the C-128.*

I also have an abundance of information stored on 5¼-inch disks, which I am told will not be compatible with either the 64 or the 128. Is the information above correct? If so, what do I do?

Wallace Wilkerson
Anniston, AL

A: Most of what you've been told is accurate, but not the part about the disks. Disks are freely exchangeable among most Commodore computers, including PETs and CBMs with 2040, 4040 and 2031 disk drives; VICs, 64s, 16s, Plus/4s and 128s with 1540, 1541 and 1571 disk drives; plus most non-Commodore C-64-compatible disk drives. The only exception is that 1571 disk drives must not be more than half full if they are to be completely read by the other listed drives.

As for what to do about too few product offerings for your machine, I suggest you unite with other Plus/4 owners and work together to modify and make compatible non-Plus/4 programs. There are far more Plus/4s than there were original 8K PETs, which means that by working together you can get everything you need, just as we early PET owners did.

***Q:** Whatever happened to the super-fast disk drive that is mentioned in the Plus/4's manual?*

Craig Ede
Minneapolis, MN

A: It was never actualized for the Plus/4, but it became a reality for the C-128 in the form of the 1571.

***Q:** I've heard that Commodore has given the impression that a Mac-like operating system (GEM) could be a possibility in the future. Is this possible for an eight-bit computer such as the 128?*

Tom Moore
Birmingham, AL

A: Certainly. Anything a 16-bit computer can do, an eight-bit computer can also do, although usually not as quickly, and sometimes it requires added hardware for some operations. Commodore's 1984 program Magic Desk, for the C-64, worked much like the visual interface of Apple's Macintosh and Digital Research's GEM operating system for the IBM PC and Atari 520.

On the other hand, an effective visual interface needs both very high-resolution graphics and an extremely high-speed hardware design to update it. Commodore's new Amiga is one of the few computers truly suited to this means of control.

PROGRAMMING

***Q:** Using the format option in DOS on a 1571 drive, I find I have 1328 blocks free on both single- and double-sided disks. Is this right? If so, why purchase double-sided disks at nearly twice the cost?*

E. Cozzi
Barre, VT

A: Yes, it's right, and there's no reason to pay twice the cost. When double-sided disks differ from single-sided disks at all, they are said to be thicker, and burnished on both surfaces rather than one. But the real dif-

ference is in testing; only double-sided disks have been tested and verified good on both surfaces. Other disks have either not been tested on the second surface or have failed the test.

Your disk drive has no way to know whether you're formatting a single- or a double-sided disk, so it normally formats them as double-sided in 128 mode and single-sided in 64 mode. Either way, if the formatted disk contains any errors, the format command will fail, and you should replace the disk.

In my own experience, 90 percent of the single-sided, single-density disks that I own format properly as double-sided, double-density disks. And five years into the experiment, I am still waiting for the first disk so formatted to fail later. I still buy double-sided disks for double-sided use, but I pay only a small surcharge to get them.

Q: I am a neobyte (neophyte computer hobbyist). I have a C-64 and a Datassette and have no problems saving or copying data with them. Recently, I purchased a 1541 disk drive, but I have a problem. How do I save data to a disk, and how do I copy part or all of a disk? What is a formatted disk? How do I format a disk? I certainly don't find that information in my non-user-friendly 1541 manual.

R. G. Legener
Bryan, TX

A: Let's hope your 1541 manual is the older edition rather than the one I wrote. Otherwise, I may not be any clearer this time than before.

With that in mind, to format a disk, simply enter

```
OPEN15,8,15<return>
PRINT#15"DISK NAME,##"<return>
CLOSE15<return>
```

A formatted disk is one that is no longer entirely blank, as it was when first manufactured. A command to the disk drive has caused the drive to write a pattern of magnetic impulses over much of the disk's surface. You can't see a disk format by looking at the disk surface, and you must be careful to keep the disk away from stray magnetic fields that might erase its format pattern, just as a bad scratch can ruin a phonograph record.

If you try to save information on a brand new disk without formatting it first, you'll have no more success than you would have trying to play a record without grooves.

To save a program, enter:

```
SAVE "PROGRAM",8
```

To copy a program with a single disk drive, use the 1541 demo disk.

Q: I have been knocking my brains out trying to make a character move by itself and home in on a main character controlled by the keyboard or joystick on my VIC. I think this is called artificial intelligence. If you can, would you try to explain how it works.

Mike Baluch
Address not given

A: As one of the other computer professors here at Western Illinois University said recently, "If it works, it isn't artificial intelligence." The truth beneath that bit of humor is that whenever the computer appears to show intelligence, it does so by following your instructions.

Therefore, to make the computer direct a character in a way that homes in on a moving target, you must instruct it to do so in a program. To do this, you must first find a way to represent the locations of both characters in a form the computer can understand and work with. Second, you must explain how to perform the task in steps that are simple and small enough for the computer to follow.

A good way to represent the screen within a computer program is as a two-dimensional array, with each location on the screen having its own pair of X and Y coordinates.

To solve the rest of the problem, it helps to have studied geometry, which teaches how to measure the distance between any two points on a graph. Briefly, the idea is for the computer to move its character to minimize the X and Y distance between its position and your character's position.

In doing this, there will be four cases: add 1 to both X and Y; add 1 to X but subtract 1 from Y; subtract 1 from X but add 1 to Y; and subtract 1 from both X and Y. Each time it is the computer's turn to move, it should choose the case that minimizes its character's distance from your character's location. This will be a good project for you.

Q: While saving a program on tape with my VIC, I ran out of tape shortly before the end. I'm sure one copy is there, but I cannot load it without a Load error. Please suggest any methods that might work to save it.

Alan Callander
Arlington, VA

A: Next time, immediately save it again on another tape, something you should always do in any case, to guard against all such errors. Fortunately, as long as at least 50 percent of the save was completed before you ran out of tape, you can probably recover with the help of a machine language monitor.

The monitor should be loaded first, in a part of memory your program doesn't use. Next, load the program using your monitor's Load (L) command. As before, the load will eventually fail. However, by afterwards displaying memory used by the program, you will notice that the program did load after all. Only its pointers have not been updated. This means you can at that point recover the program by using the monitor's Save (S) command to make a new copy on another tape.

The addresses to save are all between the zero byte that marks the start of your Basic program workspace (varies by memory size) and the location after the next three zero bytes in a row following that location. Use your monitor's Hunt (H) command to locate the zero bytes.

Q: I am currently working on a program that stores phone numbers. It has an alphabetizing option in machine language. After the sort is done, it returns me to the main menu. However, after about 30 seconds, the program locks up. Do you know any way to stop the locking up?

Barry Allyn
Arlington, WA

A: Sure, fix the bug in your sort. You've reminded me of the many hours I spent perfecting my own first machine language program, which

was also a sort called from Basic. Based on my own problems then, I'm reasonably sure you'll discover one of two things when you study your sort again.

One, it is using a memory location you thought was unused, but which is actually shared with Basic, probably in page zero. Two, it is using a memory location you don't know about, perhaps because an error caused it to branch there.

My favorite cure for the first problem is to copy the first half of page zero to a save area elsewhere in memory; let the sort use any page-zero locations (excluding the first two) that it wants to use in that range; then restore to page zero its original contents from the save area before returning to Basic.

If that doesn't help, you'll need to single-step all the way through your sort's execution with the help of a machine language monitor. That can take hours, but is sometimes unavoidable. One shortcut might be to compare memory contents before and after the sort, so you'll know which memory locations were altered by it.

REPAIRS

Q: A program I wrote and have been using for several years on my VIC-20 suddenly turned up with strange characters in place of what I had typed in. What caused this? Could it have resulted from validating the disk in my 1541?

Joan Ramos
New York, NY

A: It's difficult to know for sure what caused a particular program to die after several years of use, but one common cause is gradual deterioration of the magnetic media on the disk itself. A few brands of disks tend to self-erase over a period of years as the signal stored on the disk fades away and becomes unreadable by your drive. Some drives also physically wear out the media on which the program is stored, with the same net result.

As for the Validate command being responsible—no way. On the other hand, I'd be suspicious of whatever happened to the disk to make you want to validate it.

The real message here is that nothing is forever in computers; you simply must maintain backup copies of all important programs in a safe place. Then when such disasters do strike, you need only make a new copy of the program.

Q: I am having problems with my 1541 disk drive, and need whatever repair manuals are available. I have been told Commodore has such manuals, but I cannot find the address.

Carroll James Moore, Jr.
Webster, TX

A: The *Commodore Single Disk Drive Technical Manual Model 1540/1541* is P/N 990445 and should be available directly from Commodore's Customer Support group, located at 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380. A good alternative is *The 1541 Repair and Maintenance Handbook*, new from Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. (4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268) also sells a 1541 repair manual as part of their photofacts series.

Q: I'm using a Turboprint/GT interface and Legend 880 printer with my 64/1541/1702 system. After one month of no problems, the following has started: When loading, the monitor shows "loading," and the disk drive sometimes starts, but never stops, and the cursor does not return to the screen.

If I do not have to use the printer, pulling the serial interface plug or the 5V plug to the interface allows everything to operate properly. Is my problem with the 64, drive, interface or printer?

Jack Anderson
Tacoma, WA

A: If you're lucky, the only problem is that your printer is "off-line." You can determine this by looking at the lights next to the buttons on the top of your printer. If the on-line light is off, your printer won't print, and the interface will tie up the serial bus and keep the disk drive from loading or saving files. The next time you have this problem, push the on-line button on the printer and see if that cures it. If not, check the connections between the printer and its interface to be sure they are properly connected. If they are, one or the other needs repair.

If the printer still passes its power-on self-test, the problem may be in the interface. To be sure, borrow another interface and see if that cures the problem. In any case, the problem isn't in the 64 or 1541.

SOFTWARE

Q: I am the treasurer of First Christian Church here and have a Commodore 64 computer, MSD disk drive and Star 10 printer. Is this system large enough to write a monthly report and possibly a yearly report?

Marion Elsworth
Aurora, IL

A: First, a monthly report is quite feasible, using any of three popular types of commercial software. My favorite method is one we employ in our own church at the moment: We use our word processor to prepare the report. This requires a word processor able to do row-and-column math, such as PaperClip, from Batteries Included. After you design a suitable report form, its monthly use is a simple matter of entering current data and letting the program add it up.

Another excellent approach is to prepare the report using a spreadsheet program, such as Cardco's Calc Now. A spreadsheet allows you to lay out an entire church budget, showing all sources of income and expense in rows down the left margin, and the months of the year across the top.

Better yet, you can design formulas for it, so that when you enter raw income and expense items for a month, the system will total them and show you graphically how the church is doing on its budget so far. This analysis can even take into account such factors as seasonal variations in individual items.

The only problem is running out of memory. Even a small church can fill the 1000 or so cells available on most Commodore 64 spreadsheets. Thus, you may need to combine similar items. The other approach is to use a general ledger program to prepare your reports. Unfortunately, the BPI general ledger I use is no longer sold in Commodore format. R

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291 **Open Saturday**

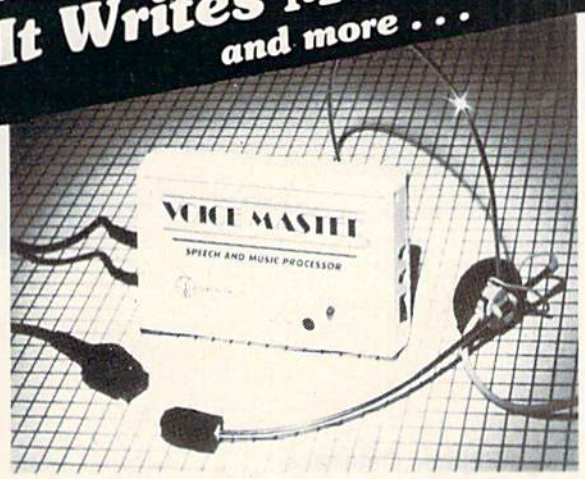
- **Free Shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA**
- **No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship**

ACCESS		**EPYX**		**SIMON & SCHUSTER**	
Beach Head 2 (D)	$24	Fast Load (R)	$23	Great Int'l Airplane Construction Kit (D)	$19
Mach 5 (R)	$23	Koronis Rift (D)	$25	Spy Hunter (R)	$29
Mach 128 (R)	$33	Multiplan 64 or 128	$39	Star Trek-The Kobayashi Alternative (D)	$26
ACCOLADE		Programmer's Basic Tool Kit 64 or 128	$29	Typing Tutor III (D)	$26
Dambusters (D)	$19	Summer Games II (D)	$25	**SPINNAKER**	
Fight Night (D)	$19	The Eidolon (D)	$25	Adventure Creator (R)	$9
Hardball (D)	$19	Winter Games (D)	$25	Alphabet Zoo (R)	$9
ACTIVISION		**GAMESTAR**		Cosmic Combat (R)	$9
Alter Ego (D)	Call	On-Field Football (D)	$19	Homework Helper	Call
Borrowed Time (D)	$19	On-Track Racing (D)	$17	Monster Voyage (R)	$9
Fast Tracks: Slot Car Const. Kit (D)	$21	Star-Rank Boxing (D)	$19	Story Machine (R)	$9
Gary Kitchen's Gamemaker (D)	$25	**HAYDEN**		**SPRINGBOARD**	
Hacker (D)	$19	Sargon III (D)	$33	Easy as ABC (D)	$23
Little Computer People (D)	$23	**INFOCOM**		Newsroom (D)	$33
Road Race (D)	$19	Cut Throats (D)	$23	Newsroom Clip Art Vol. 1 (D)	$19
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL		Enchanter (D)	$23	Stickers (D)	$23
All Titles Available	Call	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	$23	**SSI**	
ARTWORX		Invisiclues	Call	Battalion Commander (D)	$25
Bridge 4.0 (D)	$16	Planetfall (D)	$23	Broadsides (D)	$25
Data Disk #1 female	$16	Spellbreaker (D)	$29	Colonial Conquest (D)	$25
Data Disk #2 male	$16	Wishbringer (D)	$23	Computer Ambush (D)	$37
Data Disk #3 female	$16	Zork I (D)	$23	Computer QB (D)	$25
International Hockey (D)	$19	Zork II or III (D)	$25	Field of Fire (D)	$25
Strip Poker (D)	$21	**KOALA**		Gemstone Warrior (D)	$23
AVALON HILL		Muppet Learning Keys (D)	$33	Kampfgruppe (D)	$37
Super Bowl Sunday (D)	$21	Touch Tablet w/ Painter (D)	$39	NAM (D)	$25
Tournament Golf (D)	$19	Koala Printer (D)	$16	Phantasie (D)	$25
BATTERIES INCLUDED		**LEARNING COMPANY**		Questron (D)	$25
Consultant 64 or 128	$39	All Titles Available	Call	Rings of Zilfin (D)	$25
Paperclip 64 or 128	$39	**MICROLEAGUE**		Wings of War (D)	$25
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128	$49	Baseball (D)	$25	Wizards Crown (D)	$25
BRODERBUND		General Manager (D)	$25	**SUBLOGIC**	
Bank St. Series	Call	1985 Team Disk	$16	Flight Simulator II (D)	$32
Karateka (D)	$19	**MINDSCAPE**		Jet (D)	$29
Print Shop (D)	$26	Bank St. Music Writer (D)	$26	Scenery Disks	Call
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D)	$16	Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D)	$19	**SYNAPSE**	
Print Shop Graphics Library #2 (D)	$16	Dolphin's Rune (D)	$19	Brimstone (D)	$25
Print Shop Graphics Library #3 (D)	$16	Halley Project (D)	$26	Essex (D)	$25
Spelunker (D)	$19	Lords of Midnight (D)	$19	**TELARIUM**	
Stealth (D)	$19	Perfect Score SAT (D)	$44	Amazon (D)	$21
Whistler's Brother (D)	$19	Quake Minus One (D)	$19	Fahrenheit 451 (D)	$21
CBS		Shadowfire (D)	$19	Perry Mason (D)	$21
Argos Expedition (D)	$9	**MISC.**		Rendezvous w/Rama (D)	$21
Ernie's Big Splash (D)	$9	Book of Adv. Games II	$16	**TIMEWORKS**	
Grover's Animal Adv. (D)	$9	CSM 1541 Alignment Kit (D)	$29	Data Manager II (D)	$33
Math Mileage (D)	$9	Copy II (D)	$23	Data Manager (128)	$43
Success w/Algebra	Call	Firebird Elite (D)	$21	Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D)	$33
Success w/Math	Call	Karate Champ (D)	$23	Sideways (D)	$19
Weather Tamers (D)	$9	Kung Fu Master (D)	$23	Swiftax (D)	$33
DATASOFT		Printmaster (D)	$23	Swiftcalc/ Sideways (128)	$43
Alternate Reality (D)	$25	Snapshot 64 (R)	Call	Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner (D)	$39
Bruce Lee (D)	$19	Spy vs. Spy II (D)	$19	Wordwriter w/ 85,000 Speller (D)	$33
The Goonies (D)	$19	Superbase 64 (D)	$47	Wordwriter w/85,000 Speller (128)	$43
DAVIDSON		Superbase 128	$59	**WINDHAM CLASSICS**	
Math Blaster (D)	$33	Vizastar 128	Call	Treasure Island (D)	$17
Word Attack (D)	$33	Vizawrite 128	Call	Wizard of Oz (D)	$17
ELECTRONIC ARTS		**ORIGIN**		**ACCESSORIES**	
Adv. Const. Set (D)		Ultima 3 (D)	$34	Bulk Disks SS DD	$59/100
Archon II: Adept (D)		Ultima 4 (D)	$39	Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.)	$19
Carriers at War (D)		**PROFESSIONAL**		Datashare Printer Int. w/Graphics	$39
Europe Ablaze (D)		Fleet System 2 64 or 128	$39	Disk Case (Holds 50)	$9
Heart of Africa (D)		**SCARBOROUGH**		Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit (5 hrs.)	$16
Mail Order Monsters (D)		Build A Book (D)	$17	Total Auto Answer/ Auto Dial Modem w/Software	$29.95
Movie Maker (D)		Mastertype (D)	$23	Sakata 13" Color Composite Monitor for C64	$149
Music Const. Set (D)		Net Worth (D)	$44	Wico Joysticks	Call
One-on-One (D)		**SIERRA**			
Pinball Const. Set (D)		Championship Boxing (D)	$17		
Racing Dest. Set (D)		Donald Duck's Playground (D)	$17		
Reach for Stars II (D)		Mickey's Space Adventure (D)	$17		
Seven Cities Gold (D)		Stunt Flyer (D)	$17		
Skyfox (D)		Ultima II (D)	$37		
Prices too low to advertise!!	***Call***	Winnie the Pooh (D)	$17		

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. **(503) 342-1271**
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

High-Caliber Database

I have just finished typing in Mike Konshak's DFRestructure (November 1985), an addition to his original program, Datafile. It is your selection of this type of program and programmer that makes your magazine one of the leaders in its field.

As long as you publish programs of this caliber, you will have me as a subscriber.

Jack Wolfthal
Tamarac, FL

Double Your Pleasure

I recently received your ReRUN Productivity Pak disk and am delighted with it. You did a splendid job of putting it all together.

One of the main reasons I bought this first disk was because of your ad, wherein you listed the programs that were to be included on this disk. I knew what I would be getting, and it grabbed my interest.

Joseph Lippert
Locust Valley, NY

We are pleased to announce that ReRUN will now be published bimonthly. All programs published in RUN *will be made available to our readers on disk.*

Editors

Chess for Beginners

We appreciate your superb "A" rating for our product, Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess, in your December 1985 issue, but we feel the review missed an important point. It states that our program is "a terrific program for the serious chess player," but it is, in fact, aimed at the absolute beginner. Our more advanced products—Jeremy Silman's Complete Guide to the Openings, King's Indian Defense and the Najdorf Sicilian Defense—are meant for the experienced chess player.

The review concentrates on the Coffeehouse Chess Monster chess opponent program, our Sargon III-like program that is included free in each of our products, but it virtually ignores the unique part of our software—the Paul Whitehead tutorial, which contains over 40 hours of carefully organized chess instruction.

Finally, the review does not mention the Road Maps to the Whitehead tutorial, which we provide with each package; they show at a glance the intricacies of the tutorial.

As publishers of educational software, we must take it as our own failing that the reviewer did not understand our product. Our success with elementary, junior high and high school students in California, however, tells us that it does work for the absolute beginner.

Martin Marshall, President
Enlightenment, Inc.
San Franscisco, CA

Error-Free Programs

As an officer of the Capitol Region Commodore Computer Club and one who is familiar with all Commodore publications, I find that only *RUN* gives me a very high (almost 100%) working-program rate and is now the only magazine from which I routinely type in programs.

Your C-64 Perfect Typist checksum program works very well indeed, and makes typing programs from *RUN* even easier. One can now type at greater speed and, by simply looking at the checksum, minimize the double-checking previously needed.

Ron Murphy
Tolland, CT

Improved Video Display

In "Video Monitors for Your C-128" (October 1985), Margaret Morabito discusses using the 1702 and states that she was able to use the 128's 80-column mode via a homemade cable. This is great! However, you can get a better display with less interference by replacing the microphone cable she uses with an RGU-59 or RGU-58 cable.

This cable is designed to carry the high bandwidths required for an 80-column screen. As such, the clarity is much better than when you use a microphone cable, which was designed to carry bandwidths of only about 50 kHz.

The cable is readily available at Radio Shack; even though it costs a bit more, you can still make a six-inch cable for about $12. The clarity of the display more than makes up for the difference in price.

Armando Canales
College Station, TX

I would like to thank all the sponsors who participated in The Great RUNaway Contest. I know I will have many hours of enjoyment making use of all the various prizes. I hope others in the future will be as lucky as I have been.

Michael Grazer
Brantford, Ontario
Canada

DON'T WAIT TILL THE LAST MINUTE. SPRING IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER. BUY NOW!

WHILE THE SELECTION IS GOOD. ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED.

Disks 5¼"	List	Sale
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box		19.95 □
Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack DS/DD 12/box		22.90 □
CDC SS/DD 10/box		9.95 □
CDC DS/DD 10/box		10.95 □
Data Matrix 10/box		11.95 □
Dysan DS/DD 10/box		33.95 □

	List	Sale
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	13.95	12.95 □
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	16.95	7.95 □
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	6.99	4.95 □
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	5.95	4.95 □
Checkmate Anti Static	3.88	2.95 □
Disk Pac 3½" Blue and Black	14.95	7.95 □
Disk Pac 5¼" Blue and Black	13.95	6.99 □
Disk File (6)	2.95	.99 □
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (5¼" holds 50)	32.95	18.95 □
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (3.5 holds 45)	23.95	14.95 □
Data Defender 70 (5¼" holds 70)	26.95	14.95 □
Data Defender 15 (5¼" holds 15)	4.49	2.99 □
Flip n' File 50 (5¼" holds 50)	19.95	9.99 □
Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	4.99	.99 □

We know of no better disks at any price.

DOLLAR DISKS!!!

- Quality Sentinel brand 5¼" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty

- SS/DD only $1.00 each
- DS/DD only $1.15 each
- Any quantity

Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer

FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can AFFORD.....

List price 349.00 **YOUR LOW PRICE ONLY $299.00***

The HR-10 is designed to keep pace with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing, HR-10 gets everything onto the page quickly and acurately. The sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

	List	OUR LOW PRICE*
Brother HR-15 Letter Quality	599.00	349.00 □
Olympia-RO Letter Quality	429.00	289.95 □
Epson Homewriter Dot Matrix	269.00	219.95 □
Epson LX-80 NLQ Dot Matrix-NLQ	299.00	249.95 □
Epson FX100 Dot Matrix	849.00	549.95 □

Monitors

	List	Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500 Color Composite	359.00	229.95 □
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00	79.95 □
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	79.95 □

Software

	List	Sale
Inventory Control	34.95	24.95 □
Turboprint GT	89.95	55.95 □
Financial Cookbook	49.95	30.00 □
Commodore 64 Basic	14.95	7.95 □
Anatomy of the Commodore	19.95	7.95 □
Users Guide to Commodore	4.95	.75 □
Evolution	39.95	13.95 □
Advanced Machine Language	14.95	9.95 □
Archon	40.00	24.95 □
Paper Clip	89.95	54.95 □
Bankstreet Musicwriter	49.95	29.95 □
Indiana Jones	29.95	19.95 □
Super Disk Utility	22.95	12.95 □
Farneheit 451	32.95	19.95 □
Mail Controller	49.95	24.95 □
Movie Maker	60.00	26.95 □
Golden Oldies	32.95	27.95 □
Auto Duel		37.95 □
Racing Destruction set		26.95 □
Sky Fox		29.95 □
Wishbringer		24.95 □
Flight Simulator II		34.95 □
Print Shop	44.95	29.95 □
Practicalc (C)	49.95	8.95 □
Fast Load (rom)	39.95	25.95 □
Rainbow Quest (D&C)	19.95	9.95 □
Super Slither (C)	19.95	8.95 □
Spaceman (C)	19.95	8.95 □
Sargon III	39.95	33.95 □
Shadow Keep	39.95	23.00 □
Dragon World	39.95	23.00 □
Amazon	39.95	23.00 □
Space Math (C)	14.95	8.57 □
C-64 Graphics and Sound	12.95	11.95 □
Anatomy of the Commodore	19.95	14.95 □
Real of Impossibility	35.00	24.95 □
Adventure Construction Set	40.00	29.95 □
Dr. J and Larry Bird	32.95	24.95 □
Sea Stalker	39.95	29.95 □
Chartpak 64	42.95	25.95 □
Stock Analyzer	54.50	41.95 □
Cut and Paste	45.45	39.95 □
C-64 Programmer's Reference Guide	19.95	9.95 □

Hardware

	List	Price
Cassette Recorder for C-64 or Vic-20	59.95	38.95 □
Cardco +G Printer interface with Graphics For C-64 and Vic-20	99.95	WOW24.95 □

VIC-20 SAVINGS!!

Don't MISS OUT on these INCREDIBLE savings on VIC-20 Software! All products listed below can be yours for only $8.57 per item*. !!!**FIRST COME FIRST SERVED—LIMITED QUANTITIES—ORDER NOW**!!!

Practicalc (C)	Composer (C)	Gortek & Micro Chips (D)
Cubic (C)	Black Jack (C)	Stealth (C)
Crossfire (C)	Grimms Fairy Tales (C)	Fly Snatcher (C)
Cosmic Games (C)	Outworld (C)	Qubic (C)
Quick Brown Fox (cart)	The Cube Game (C)	Barrel Jumper (C)
Your Vic-20	Chess (C)	SWARM (C)
Voodo Castle (C)	Backgammon	Super Alien (C)
Math Duel (C)	(C)Snackman (C)	CSADD Disassembler (C)
Bio Rhythm (C)	Johnny Jumpet (C)	HI-Res Graphics (C)
Tank Wars (C)	Tiny Tutor (C)	Aggressor (C)
Ultra Simon (C)	Flower Power (C)	The Gambler (C)
Sub Command (C)	Sprint Typer (C)	Car Chase (C)
Radar Rat Race	Rabbit Base (C)	The Carpooler (C)
Mole Attack (cart)	VIC REVEALED (BOOK)	Coupon Manager (C)
Alien Blitz (C)	Galactic Blitz (C)	States and Capitals (C)
Stock Option (C)	Spiders of Mars (C)	EXPANSION INTERFACE!!!!
Road Test (C)	Pac Bomber (C)	
Torpedo (C)	Personal Finance (C)	
Reflections (C)	Apple Panic (C)	
Reversal (C)	Super Slither (C)	

Protect Your Software

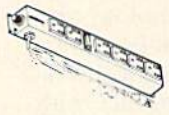
FLIP 'N' FILE /15

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5¼ diskettes.
List Price $9.95 **Sale $7.95**

Also Available	LIST	SALE
Flip 'n' File /50	$19.95	$14.95 □
Data Defender /35	$ 9.95	$ 7.95 □
Data Defender /70	$26.95	$19.95 □
Roll Top /100	$49.95	$39.95 □

Kill Spikes, Fight Surge!

MAXI Strip



Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

List $34.95 **WOW!!!** only **$19.95**

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

	List	SALE
Diamond	$49.95	$39.95 □
Emerald	$59.95	$49.95 □
Sapphire	$79.95	$69.96 □
Ruby	$89.95	$79.95 □

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
15# 1000 Sheets	$14.96	$ 9.95 □
20# 1000 Sheets	$19.95	$14.95 □
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	$19.95	$14.95 □
20# 2500 Sheets	$32.95	$26.95 □

PICO PRODUCTS SPECIAL
GLARD GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT

These screens are available for color or mono (please specify).
•Fine Nylon Mesh•Easy Attachment with Velcro strips•Reversible black or cream color•Prevents dust accumulation
ONLY 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

CALL TOLL FREE 800-843-6700

or call our bbs 603-357-4306 operator 1105 (N.H.—603-352-3736)

Some quantities limited. Selection may vary.

instant Software
computer centers

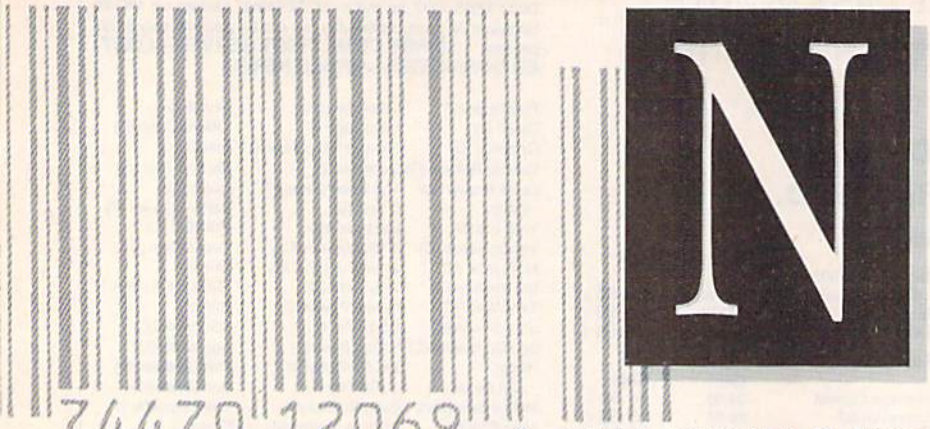
or clip and mail coupon to Instant Software, WGE Center/70 Rte 202N, Peterbrough, NH 03458
MC, VISA, M.O. or check accepted. Add $3.00 for shippping and handling.
*call for shipping charges

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

KEENE: 82 Main St. 603-352-3736 • **NASHUA:** Nashua Mall 603-889-0084 • **HUDSON:** 358 Lowell Rd. 603-883-8080 • **BOSTON:** 355 Boylston St. 617-353-1582 • **ACTON:** 427 Grest Rd. 617-263-0418



Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Computer Movie

Eurosoft International (114 East Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851) announced the release in North America of Valhalla, a software game for the C-64 from Great Britain.

Using the Movisoft technique, which keeps the action going regardless of your involvement, Valhalla takes place in Nordic mythology and features 36 Norse characters.

During the pursuit of the lost treasure of Valhalla, you interact with each character, who either helps or hinders you, depending on his or her disposition.

Valhalla is available on disk for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

A Home for Your C-128

The 128-Command Center is a cabinet designed to hold the C-128, two 1571 disk drives and the 1902 or compatible monitor.

The command center includes a master on/off switch, six ac-switched outlets, system surge protection, ac line-noise filtering and a built-in cooling fan. Available for $149.95 from Iowa City Computer Consultants, 327 Bon Aire, Highway 6 East, Iowa City, IA 52240.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Zip

Zip, a business software package from Lawco (PO Box 2009, Manteca, CA 95336), can create a business plan for a small business or develop a complex business plan for a large corporation.

The program helps you to identify the best mix of objectives and projects; identify critical activities; print a business plan; and track activity and project costs.

Zip consists of a double-sided program, a data disk and a 63-page manual and is available for the C-64 for $99.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

"Great Caesar's Ghost!"

First Star Software (18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017) has released Superman—The Game, the first in its Super Powers Software Collection.

The game pits the Man of Steel against Darkseid, whose evil powers threaten the universe. You can select from three levels of difficulty and assume the identity of either Darkseid or Superman, as they can play against one another or against the computer.

As Superman, you use your super powers to prevent Darkseid from wresting the secret of the Anti-Life formula from his hostages. The game is available on disk for the C-64 for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Solo Flight Revision

A new version of Solo Flight, the flight-simulation program from MicroProse (120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030), now includes a more functional and easier-to-use cockpit, with a double-sized attitude indicator and a new instrument landing system. The latter is more accurate and provides a better graphics representation of your aircraft's position in relation to the desired glide scope.

The program also includes a night-flying option and 42 airports, with the addition of the states of Texas and Michigan and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

The instructor pilot has been given a voice of the same quality that is available in the company's speaking air-traffic controller simulator, Kennedy Approach. When you arrive at your local airport, you will hear the voice of Monique, the friendly tower operator, who will give you weather conditions and instructions for take-off and landing. Available on disk for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 414.

New Income Tax Programs

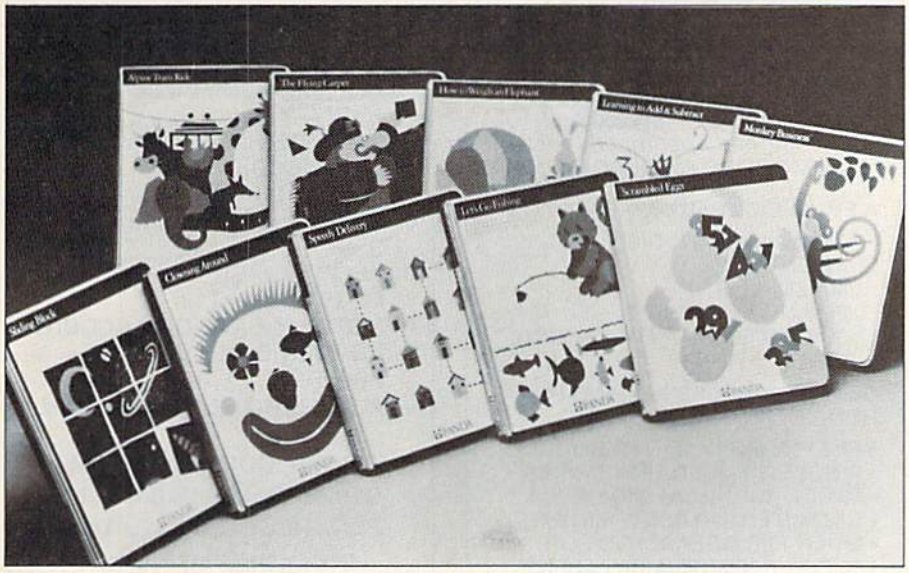
Northland Accounting (606 Second Ave., Two Harbors, MN 55616) has released the newly revised editions of the Taxaid series of income tax preparation programs for the C-64, VIC-20 and Plus/4 computers.

The programs were written by tax accountants and are designed for home use. These editions contain all the latest changes in the tax laws.

Taxaid comes with a manual that leads you step by step through the data entry. The program includes editing features that allow you to make changes and revisions at any time.

Calculations are automatic and all tax tables are built in. Taxaid will prepare any IRS form 1040. Updates for future tax years are updated annually. Available on disk or tape for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.



New educational software, from Learning Technologies.

Educational Software

Learning Technologies (4255 LBJ, Suite 131, Dallas, TX 75244) introduces 20 new educational programs for the C-64.

The new programs, designed for children from preschool to eighth grade, teach prereading, memory and problem-solving skills and early math concepts.

In addition, each program offers a learning kit of supplemental learning aids. Each kit contains a full-color poster featuring characters from the programs; custom lesson plans that help define skills and learning objectives presented in each program; reproducible worksheets containing activities to support and extend the activities presented; and reproducible student-management charts to record students' progress. Each program is available on disk for $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.

New Bank Street Programs

Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903) has released two C-64 programs.

Bank Street Mailer, a home-mailing program based on the format established in Bank Street Writer, is a complete correspondence system that lets you insert names and addresses in form letters, print labels and envelopes and sort by name, address and Zip code. The program is compatible with Bank Street Writer, Filer and Speller.

Bank Street Filer is a home-filing and report-generating program that lets you collect, explore, organize and manipulate data and print out custom reports. The program can be used with Bank Street Writer and Mailer.

Both Bank Street Mailer and Bank Street Filer are available on disks for the C-64 for $49.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Adventure Game

Elite is an intergalactic trading and combat game that combines elements of arcade action, flight simulation and adventure strategy.

As commander of a trading and combat craft, your task is to accumulate wealth and status by trading in 17 commodities on 2000 planets in eight galaxies, and deal with hostile spacecraft.

As you profit from trade and bounty, you can upgrade your spacecraft with extra cargo holds and equipment from defense systems.

Elite is available on disk for the C-64 at $29.95 from Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446.

Check Reader Service number 401.

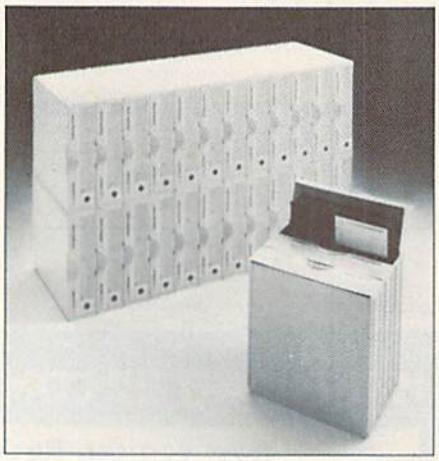
You'll Get a Kick Out of This

Joe Theismann's Pro Football (Avant-Garde, 37B Commercial Blvd., Novato, CA 94947), a computerized football-training tool, gives you advice on training and strategy in quarterbacking techniques, improves your overall football skills and helps you understand the finer details of the game.

Plays are choreographed with live-action diagrams. Stance, cadence, strategy, quarterback position and running and passing techniques are highlighted with close-up animation. Also, the program goes into the details of handoffs, pivots, the passing tree and how to beat defenses.

Pro Football is available on disk for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 411.



Datafinder, a disk organizer from Datatank.

Where's My Disk?

Datatank (One Appletree Square, Minneapolis, MN 55420) has released the Datatank Datafinder System, a hardware storage and retrieval system for your 5¼-inch disks.

The system consists of modular boxes that interlock side by side or on top of one another to provide you with an ever-expandable storage area. A spring-loaded mechanism raises up to ten disks for easy access. Also, self-adhesive labels use color, letter and number combinations to index your disks.

The package is available in units of 12 boxes each for $23.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

NIMBLE NUMBERS II
KEYPAD
for the
COMMODORE 64*

- Works 100% with ALL software
- Safe and Easy to Install!
- Quality action keys as good as the ones on your C64!
- an affordable $85.00 CDN

ZIPPITY DATA
PRINTER BUFFER
64K expandable to 256 K

*for almost ANY Popular computer and printer combination using CENTRONICS communication!!!!
FOR EXAMPLE

COMMODORE 128	EPSON
COMMODORE 64	GEMINI
AMIGA	ROLAND

- Affordable CANADIAN prices!
  64 K Buffer — $195.00 CDN
  256 K Buffer — $255.00 CDN
  Expansion to 256 K — $100.00 CDN + 64 K Buffer
- 90 Day warranty on manufacture

SERENDIPITY MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 1944, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada S7K 3S5
Please Add 10% Shipping charges to all orders.
*Registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines
Please remit in CDN funds by postal money order for prompt shipping.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

MIKE KONSHAK
Introduces...

dfile 128™
designed specifically for
COMMODORE C-128 COMPUTER

A FULL FEATURED DATABASE FOR:
- ☐ GENEALOGY STUDIES
- ☐ INVENTORIES
- ☐ MAILING LISTS
- ☐ FINANCIAL REPORTS
- ☐ SCIENTIFIC DATA ACQUISITION, CALCULATIONS

GENERAL RECORD KEEPING FOR HOME-OFFICE-EDUCATION.

- FAST MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- SINGLE OR MULTI-DISK DRIVES
- 80 COL RGB/40 COL MONITORS
- UNLIMITED FIELDS TO 160 CHRS
- MULTI-FIELD SEARCHES/SORTS
- 16 COL. REPORTS/4-UP LABELS
- UTILITY PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

19.95 FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 2.00
MC & VISA ACCEPTED
COLO. RES. ADD 3½%

michaelsoft™
A COTTAGE INDUSTRY OF HOMESPUN SOFTWARE
Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Ct. (303) 596-4243
Colorado Springs, CO 80917 USA
Call Anytime.

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

COMPBANK—64

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK—64
$19.95 PLUS $2.00 S&H
FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX
INCLUDES MANUAL

REQUIRES DISK DRIVE. ALSO REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FORMS TO PRINT CHECKS

SUNRISE SOFTWARE
8901 NW 26 ST
SUNRISE, FL 33322

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

IS BACKING UP COMMODORE SOFTWARE DRIVING YOU CRAZY?

Now you can Back-Up virtually all 64/128 Software with our NEW 1571 Clone Machine
(requires a Commodore 128 with 1571 drive)

Months of R & D have gone into our 1571 GCR CLONE MACHINE so that you now have the ability to reproduce GCR signals on the disk. This way you are assured that you're copying the most rudimentary signals placed on the disk allowing you to back-up 64 Software, CPM Software, and 128 Software. The complete package includes:
1) GCR COPY, 2) COMPLETE DENSITY UTILITY, 3) DIRECTORY UTILITIES (rename, delete, copy file, etc.), 4) AUTO BOOT MAKER (for 64 and 128 Software), 5) EXPANSION MODULE SECTION (for future upgrades.)

ONLY $49.95*

*(Send us any old copy program and we'll give you $10.00 credit so your cost for 1571 Clone Machine is only $39.95)

THE NEW CLONE BUSTER Cartridge for the 64 or 128 (in 64 mode) is now the best memory capture device available. Snapshot your software and save it out to the standard Commodore DOS. Will back-up most 64 software and remove annoying error tracks and difficult to load protection.

ONLY $49.95

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC
VISA MasterCard

CALL: (201) 838-9027
1342 B Route 23
Butler, N.J. 07405

The Handicapper

Use your **Commodore 64** to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for **Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses** and **Greyhounds** combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

Instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** only $34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just $54.95. All three only $74.95.

MasterCard

Federal Hill Software
8134 Scotts Level Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21208

VISA®

Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228
For Information Call 301-521-4886

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

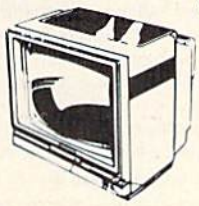
US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

commodore

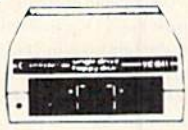
MONITORS DISK DRIVES

$129



FULL COLOR MONITOR

NEW UNITS **$149**



1541 COMMODORE

COMPUTERS

CALL FOR PRICES!

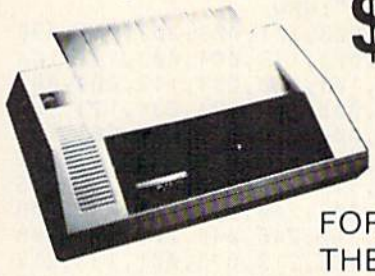
COMMODORE 128

C64

PRINTER

EPSON WARRANTED

$88



FOR THE **C-64**

VIDEO

$149

PORTABLE VIDEO RECORDER

MasterCard VISA

MORE INFORMATION — CALL TODAY

T & D ELECTRONICS

1-800-328-8322 EXT. 581

How to Type in C-64 and C-128 Listings from RUN

To simplify your typing of *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using RUN's Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN* as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted program that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13
7 REM
1Ø POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø
3Ø FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
4Ø IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
6Ø POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+1Ø,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
7Ø POKE ML+2Ø,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
8Ø POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   **********************"
9Ø SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
1ØØ PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+3Ø"=OFF **"
1Ø1 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
11Ø DATA 173,ØØ5,ØØ3,2Ø1,ØØ3,2Ø8,ØØ1,Ø96
12Ø DATA 141,1Ø5,ØØ3,173,ØØ4,ØØ3,141,1Ø4
13Ø DATA ØØ3,162,1Ø3,16Ø,ØØ3,142,ØØ4,ØØ3
14Ø DATA 14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,234,234,173,1Ø4
15Ø DATA ØØ3,141,ØØ4,ØØ3,173,1Ø5,ØØ3,141
16Ø DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,124,165,132,Ø11
17Ø DATA 162,ØØØ,142,24Ø,ØØ3,142,241,ØØ3
18Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,24Ø,Ø51,2Ø1,Ø32,2Ø8
19Ø DATA ØØ4,164,212,24Ø,Ø4Ø,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8
2ØØ DATA ØØ8,Ø72,165,212,Ø73,ØØ1,133,212
21Ø DATA 1Ø4,Ø72,238,241,ØØ3,173,241,ØØ3
22Ø DATA Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø72,Ø24,1Ø4
23Ø DATA Ø16,ØØ1,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1Ø9
24Ø DATA 24Ø,ØØ3,141,24Ø,ØØ3,232,2Ø8,2ØØ
25Ø DATA 173,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø2Ø,Ø24,1Ø1
26Ø DATA Ø21,141,24Ø,ØØ3,169,Ø42,Ø32,21Ø
27Ø DATA 255,169,ØØØ,174,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø32,2Ø5
28Ø DATA 189,162,ØØ3,189,211,ØØ3,Ø32,21Ø
29Ø DATA 255,2Ø2,Ø16,247,164,Ø11,Ø96,145
3ØØ DATA Ø13,Ø32,Ø32
```

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 4Ø/8Ø COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13
7 REM
1Ø FORX=512ØTO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT
2Ø IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I
   N DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA$="{2Ø SPACEs}
   "
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$"{CRSR RT}**********
   **************************"
4Ø PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I
   S NOW ACTIVE **"
5Ø PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**{2 SPACEs}SYS 512Ø=ON
   {7 SPACEs}SYS 515Ø=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
6Ø PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**********************
   **************":SYS512Ø:NEW
512Ø DATA 173,ØØ5,ØØ3,2Ø1,Ø2Ø,2Ø8,ØØ1,Ø96,1
     41,Ø45
513Ø DATA Ø2Ø,173,ØØ4,ØØ3,141,Ø44,Ø2Ø,162,Ø
     43,16Ø
514Ø DATA Ø2Ø,142,ØØ4,ØØ3,14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,2
     34,234
515Ø DATA 173,Ø44,Ø2Ø,141,ØØ4,ØØ3,173,Ø45,Ø
     2Ø,141
516Ø DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,Ø13,Ø67,14Ø,255,Ø
     19,162
517Ø DATA ØØØ,142,252,Ø19,142,253,Ø19,142,2
     54,Ø19
518Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,2Ø1,Ø32,24Ø,ØØ8,2Ø1,Ø
     48,144
519Ø DATA ØØ7,2Ø1,Ø58,176,ØØ3,232,2Ø8,238,1
     89,ØØØ
52ØØ DATA ØØ2,24Ø,Ø54,2Ø1,Ø32,2Ø8,ØØ5,172,2
     54,Ø19
521Ø DATA 24Ø,Ø42,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8,Ø1Ø,Ø72,173,2
     54,Ø19
522Ø DATA Ø73,ØØ1,141,254,Ø19,1Ø4,Ø72,238,2
     53,Ø19
523Ø DATA 173,253,Ø19,Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø
     72,Ø24
524Ø DATA 1Ø4,Ø16,ØØ1,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1
     Ø9,252
525Ø DATA Ø19,141,252,Ø19,232,2Ø8,197,173,2
     52,Ø19
526Ø DATA Ø24,1Ø1,Ø22,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø23,141,252,Ø
     19,169
527Ø DATA Ø42,Ø32,241,Ø2Ø,Ø32,188,Ø2Ø,16Ø,Ø
     Ø2,185
```

```
528Ø DATA 185,Ø2Ø,Ø32,241,Ø2Ø,136,Ø16,247,1
     65,116
529Ø DATA 2Ø8,ØØ9,165,117,2Ø8,ØØ5,169,145,Ø
     32,241
53ØØ DATA Ø2Ø,172,255,Ø19,Ø96,Ø13,Ø32,Ø32,1
     62,ØØØ
531Ø DATA 173,252,Ø19,232,Ø56,233,1ØØ,176,2
     5Ø,1Ø5
532Ø DATA 1ØØ,2Ø2,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø32,232,Ø2Ø,2Ø1,Ø
     1Ø,176
533Ø DATA ØØ5,2Ø5,252,Ø19,24Ø,Ø15,162,ØØØ,2
     32,Ø56
534Ø DATA 233,Ø1Ø,Ø16,25Ø,Ø24,1Ø5,Ø1Ø,2Ø2,Ø
     32,232
535Ø DATA Ø2Ø,17Ø,Ø72,138,ØØ9,Ø48,Ø32,241,Ø
     2Ø,1Ø4
536Ø DATA Ø96,17Ø,173,ØØØ,255,Ø72,169,ØØØ,1
     41,ØØØ
537Ø DATA 255,138,Ø32,21Ø,255,1Ø4,141,ØØØ,2
     55,Ø96
```

The RUNning Board

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (RUNning Board). In addition to up-to-date information about *RUN* and the Commodore industry, the RUNning Board now presents useful computing hints and tips, corrections and updates to published articles, user's group information, an up-to-date list of selections for ReRUN and sneak previews of upcoming articles.

The RUNning Board also features a menu format that makes it easier and faster for you to select a specific section of the bulletin board. We use a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop-bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

The RUNning Board is definitely worth a call. You can get on-line anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing 603-924-7632.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM) and *Distributique*; Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarkt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, RUN* and *Apple's*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; The Netherland's *ComputerWorld Benelux* and *PC World Benelux*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Expana, Microsistemas/PC World* and *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC*; the UK's *Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *AmigaWorld, Computerworld, Focus Publications, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, On Communications, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*.

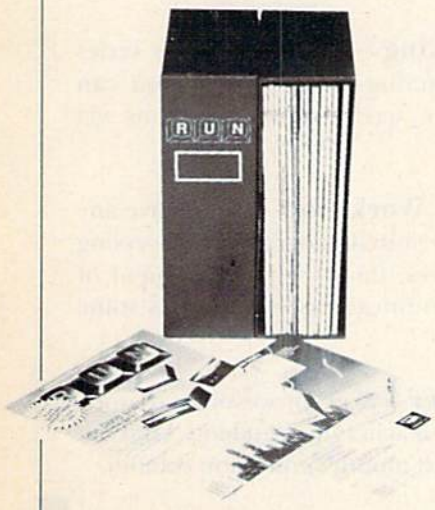
Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. Article text and any accompanying programs should be submitted on disk as well as in hard-copy form. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Unsolicited manuscripts that cannot be accepted will be returned only if accompanied by an appropriately sized, adequately stamped, self-addressed envelope. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**



Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO:
Jesse Jones Box Corp.
PO Box 5120-Dept. RUN
Philadelphia, PA 19141

CABLE TV

NO PAY TV?

UHF DECORDERS,
VHF CONVERTERS:
JERROLD, OAK, SCIENTIFIC,
ATLANTA, ZENITH,

MORE - INFORMATION CALL TODAY

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
P.O. Box 20312
Minneapolis, MN 55431

1-800-328-8322 EXT. 581

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	61, 63
79	Aprotek	27
210	Aprotek	44
*	Batteries Included	31
112	Bible Research	95
85	Cardco, Inc.	CIII
192	Cardinal Software	96
123	C. Ed. Software	53
81	Central Point Software	56
*	C.O.M.B.	53
*	Commodore Business Machines	CII
64	CompuServe	48, 49
*	Computer Centers of America	2, 3
55	Computer Creations Inc.	60
*	Covox, Inc.	103
198	Crown Custom Covers	53
105	Data Share, Inc.	19
180	E.J.E. Industries	76
3	Electronic Arts	38, 39
156	Emerald Components International	89
12	Epyx, Inc.	13, 15
106	Exceptional Software	47
84	Federal Hill Software	109
71	Firebird Software	33
99	Firebird Software	43
350	Floppy House Software	89
*	GE Information Services	55
9	H & E Computronics	77
161	I.N.C. Computers Inc.	89
*	Instant Software	105
169	Intelligent I/O	95
57	Jameco Electronics	54
202	Jason-Ranheim	86
*	Lyco Computer	69
19	Megasoft	CII, 1
189	Megasoft	66, 67
150	Michael Konshak	108
172	Micro W.D.I.	108
177	Micro World Computers, Inc.	81
91	Microlog Corp.	95
68	Microprose Software	35
184	N.P.S., Inc.	79
*	NR/McGraw-Hill	59
60	Omnitronix	56
93	Professional Software	29
74	Prof. Jones Frogg House	98
*	Pro-Line Software	73
15	Protecto Enterprizes	74, 75
220	Quinsept Inc.	76
*	RUN	
	Back Issues	14
	Jesse Jones Box Co	47, 109, 111
	Moving	47
	ReRUN Library	62
	ReRUN Bi-Monthly	80
	RUN Subscriptions	32
	Subscription Problem	79
	Thinker Toys	68
	Universal Microfilms	79
219	RJ Brachman Associates	87
200	R.P.M. Concepts Ltd.	79
138	Serendipity Micro Technologies	108
90	Skyles Electric Works	57
137	Solid State Software	7
86	Solutions Unlimited	83
66	Software Dimension	76
254	Software Discounters of America	103
22	Starpoint Software	30
25	Strategic Simulations	11
101	Stat Soft	87
40	SubLogic	17
26	SubLogic	23
122	Sunrise Software	108
223	T & D Electronics	109, 56
302	Tailored Solutions	86
155	Tenex Computer Express	91
2	Timeworks	9
116	Tri Micro	79
209	Tussey Computer Products	20, 21, 22
132	Ultrabyte, Inc.	46
*	Viewtron	72
151	Wilanta Arts	82
129	Wilanta Arts	82
77	X-10 Powerhouse	37

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman;
Nancy Potter
(603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales Office:
Giorgio Saluti
(415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365
In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

April

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **RUN Script 64, Part II**—We'll be giving RUN Script 64 new muscles next month, by adding programs that let you access your printer's codes and also customize this professional-quality word processor.
- **Songfest**—With this multifunctional music editor, you can jam with your Commodore, sing along with some prerecorded songs and, if you're especially musical, create songs in three-part harmony.
- **Home Control**—Find out how home control units can save you time and energy.
- **Basically Speaking**—This second in a series on Basic programming discusses how you can quickly and easily access screen locations via Pokes.
- **Telecomputing Workshop**—If you have any questions about terminal programs or accessing information services, this second installment of our new telecommunications column has some answers for you.
- **Resource Center**—Word processing can open up a new world for teachers and students. Find out how and why in next month's education column.

Technical Breakthrough #29

What you see is what you get!

You're playing HitchHiker's Guide to the Galaxy™, and you're presented with an option never before revealed to the human life form. You know, when you hit the key, it's going to be gone for all eternity. What do you do?

Freeze Frame!

It takes an instant "snapshot" of your screen. Dumps it to your printer, so you can file it for future reference . . . and returns you to the game, **exactly where you left off!**

Works with...	Freeze Frame	Other Screen Dumps
Disk programs	Yes	Sometimes
Cartridge programs	Yes	Seldom
All programming languages	Yes	No
Absolutely everything	Yes	No way

Freeze Frame is Cardco's greatest technical breakthrough yet. It is the first **totally transparent** screen dump utility for Commodore computers. We mean absolutely, positively, 100% TRANSPARENT . . . to **any** program in **any** language. Period. As if that weren't enough, **Freeze Frame** also gives you . . .

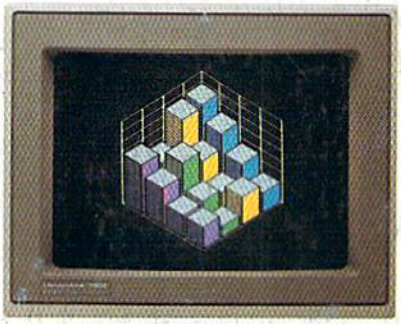
- **Cartridge-based program for instant-on (with female connector for chaining cartridges)**
- **Standard, Reverse, and Mirror imaging**
- **Multiple printer adaptability. Works on any printer or printer interface combination that emulates Commodore 1525 operation! High-speed options are included for Epson-compatible and Okidata-compatible printers.**

The Wizards from the Land of Oz Have Done It Again!

CARDCO, Inc. / 300 S. Topeka / Wichita, KS 67202

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

All you need to do this



graph a spreadsheet

write a novel

fix an engine

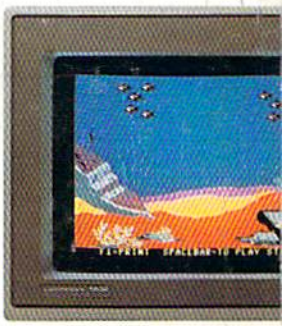
compose a song

paint a picture

your banking

learn to fly

organize a data base



tell a story

forecast sales

When it comes to personal computers, you want the smartest, at a price that makes sense.

The new Commodore 128™ system has a powerful 128K memory, expandable by 512K. An 80-column display and 64, 128 and CP/M® modes for easy access to thousands of educational, business and home programs. And a keyboard, with built-in numeric keypad, that operates with little effort.

Or if the Commodore 128 is more machine than you had in mind, you can pick up the Commodore 64.® The Commodore 64 is our lower-priced model geared to more fundamental, basic needs.

Discover personal computers that do more for you. At prices you've been waiting for. From the company that sells more personal computers than IBM® or Apple.®

© 1985, Commodore Electronics Limited
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

COMMODORE 128 AND 64 PERSONAL COMPUTERS

A Higher Intelligence